3-D FOR EVERYONE

3-D FOR EVERYONE

PLUS:

- How to Build Big Networks
- Embedding Windows NT

19 Sizzling Notebooks

NT 4.0 Put to the Test p.126
HDS’s Hot Web PC p.50
Everything You Need To Know About DVD p.139
Notes: Web Winner p.49
LOOKING FOR THE BEST PCs ON THE MARKET?

May 30, 1996
Millennia P120

June 25, 1996
Millennia P133

June 25, 1996
Millennia P166
WHAT A COINCIDENCE, W

To get an idea of how Micron Electronics™ products have achieved leadership status in rigorous performance and reliability tests. The result

FAST 8X CD-ROM
166 MHz PENTIUM®
PROCESSOR UPGRADEABLE
32MB ULTRA-FAST EDO RAM
UPGRADEABLE TO 128MB
HIGH SPEED 512KB
PIPELINE BURST CACHE
EIDE OR FAST SCSI-2
HARD DRIVE
FULL-LENGTH SLOTS
ACCESSIBLE
MASSIVE EXPANSION BAYS
4MB EDO HIGH RESOLUTION
3D VIDEO ADAPTER W/MPEG
MOST ADVANCED
INTEL 82430HX CHIPSET
16-BIT STEREO
SOUND AND SPEAKERS
TOOL-FREE CHASSIS
W/SECURITY FEATURES
MS WINDOWS® 95 &
MS OFFICE INSTALLED
liability, you really have to look inside. Micron focuses on superior engineering, from picking is outstanding performance you can count on. Micron's first-tier reliability status proves it.

RELIABILITY RANKINGS

1ST TIER
APPLE COMPAQ MICRON DIGITAL NEVUTI TX PACKARD

2ND TIER
AST DELL IBM NEC

3RD TIER
ACER LEADIN EDGE GATEWAY PACKARD


Micron Power Warranty & Support

- 5-year limited warranty on microprocessor and main memory
- 3-year limited parts-only system warranty
- 1-3- or 3-year optional on-site service agreement for Micron desktop systems
- 30 days of free Micron-supplied software support for Micron desktop systems
- 30-day money-back policy
- 24-hour technical support

For the foregoing is valid to be qualified by Micron's standard terms, warranties and some conditions of sale. Terms and conditions of sale vary by specific configuration. Copies of the limited warranties may be obtained on the Micron web site by clicking here.

Designed for
Microsoft® Windows® 95
p entium

MICRON™ ELECTRONICS, INC.

800-362-7306
http://www.mei.micron.com

EDITORS' CHOICE AWARDS
MILLENNIA™ P166 & P133
### MILLENNIA™ P166

- **Intel 166MHz Pentium® processor**
- **512KB pipeline burst cache, flash BIOS**
- **8X IDE CD-ROM drive, 3.5” floppy drive**
- **16-bit stereo sound & speakers**
- **PCI 64-bit 3D video with MPEG, 4MB EDO**
- **Too-free minitower or desktop**
- **Microsoft® Mouse, 104-key keyboard**
- **Microsoft Windows® 95 CD & MS® Plus! CD**
- **5-year/3-year Micro Power® warranty**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>RAM</th>
<th>Hard Drive</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16MB EDO RAM</td>
<td>1.26GB EIDE hard drive</td>
<td>15” Micron 15FGx, 28dp (13.7” display)</td>
<td>$1,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB EDO RAM</td>
<td>1.26GB EIDE hard drive</td>
<td>15” Micron 15FGx, 28dp (13.7” display)</td>
<td>$2,399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64MB EDO RAM</td>
<td>3.16GB EIDE hard drive</td>
<td>17” Micron 17FGx, 26dp (15.8” display)</td>
<td>$3,149</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

With 133MHz Pentium processor: subcost $200
With 2000MHz Pentium processor: add $100

### MILLENNIA™ P200 PLUS

- **Intel 200MHz Pentium processor**
- **512KB pipeline burst cache, flash BIOS**
- **PCI 32-bit Ultra SCSI Fast-20 controller**
- **8X SCSI CD-ROM drive, 3.5” floppy drive**
- **16-bit stereo sound & speakers**
- **PCI 64-bit 3D video with MPEG, 4MB EDO**
- **Too-free minitower or desktop**
- **Microsoft® Mouse, 104-key keyboard**
- **Microsoft Windows® 95 CD & MS® Plus! CD**
- **5-year/3-year Micro Power® warranty**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>RAM</th>
<th>Hard Drive</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16MB EDO RAM</td>
<td>1.26GB Fast-SCI-2 hard drive</td>
<td>15” Micron 15FGx, 28dp (13.7” display)</td>
<td>$2,499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32MB EDO RAM</td>
<td>2.16GB Fast-SCI-2 hard drive</td>
<td>15” Micron 15FGx, 28dp (13.7” display)</td>
<td>$3,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64MB EDO RAM</td>
<td>3.16GB Fast-SCI-2 hard drive</td>
<td>17” Micron 17FGx, 26dp (15.8” display)</td>
<td>$4,249</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

With 166MHz Pentium processor: subcost $100

### MILLENNIA TRANSPORT™ NOTEBOOK SYSTEM

*The Micron Millennia Transport gives you no-compromise multimedia computing, long battery life and plenty of ways to customize from a variety of options.*

- **133MHz Intel Mobile Pentium® processor**
- **Intel 430MX PCI chipset**
- **256KB L2 pipeline burst cache**
- **16MB EDO memory (48MB max.)**
- **8X modular CD-ROM drive**
- **PCI graphics accelerator, 1MB EDO memory**
- **Pick-e-Point® dual pointing devices integrate both pointing stick and touchpad**
- **Removable EIDE hard drive**
- **3.5” modular floppy drive**
- **Intelligent modular lithium-ion battery**
- **16-bit stereo sound**
- **Built-in stereo speakers and microphone**
- **2 Type II or one Type III PCMCIA slots**
- **S-Video and NTSC video-outputs**
- **Headphone, microphone and line-in jacks**
- **2 infrared ports, one front, one back**
- **Parallel, serial, VGA and 2 PS/2 ports**
- **Dimensions: 11.7” x 9.4” x 2.0”, Weight: 6.9 lbs.†**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>RAM</th>
<th>Hard Drive</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16MB EDO memory (48MB max.)</td>
<td>12.1” active matrix color display, 800 x 600</td>
<td>1.26GB removable hard drive</td>
<td>$4,399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32MB EDO memory (48MB max.)</td>
<td>12.1” active matrix color display, 800 x 600</td>
<td>1.26GB removable hard drive</td>
<td>$5,199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OPTIONS:**
- **With 16MB DIMM module upgrade** add $249
- **With second 1.26GB removable hard drive** add $699
- **With 2nd lithium-ion battery** add $200
- **With 3Com Ethernet 10BT PCMCIA** add $149

©1996 Micron Electronics, Inc. All rights reserved. Micron Electronics is not responsible for omissions and/or errors in typographic or photographic errors. All purchases are subject to availability. Prices and specifications may be changed without notice. There is no implied warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose as to any Micron brand products and begins from date of shipment. All sales are subject to Micron Electronics current terms and conditions of sale. Lease prices are based on 36-month lease. Intel, the Intel Inside and Pentium are registered trademarks of the Intel Corporation. Windows, the Windows logo and Windows NT are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other service marks, trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

[ML/7ANS-BYTE-9610](http://www.mei.micron.com)
Microsoft Windows NT Workstation 4.0

has the ease of
It has the power

It has
The new Windows NT® Workstation 4.0 operating system has been designed to be the most powerful desktop operating system. And because all that power is controlled by the Windows® 95 interface, it’s much easier to use. The total 32-bit power of Windows NT Workstation means reliability, security, and easy access to the Internet and intranet. It’s reliable because all applications run in their own memory space — so that new game beta won’t crash last week’s work. It’s secure because integrated features let you lock your system all the way down to the file level, so you can count on applications and data being safe.

It’s Internet-ready because it’s loaded with built-in features like TCP/IP, the Microsoft Internet Explorer browser, and integrated Peer Web Services, which lets you create a small intranet for your workgroup. And because it’s all controlled by the Windows 95 interface, you can customize your system to work and look however you like. So does all this mean Windows 95 is history? Absolutely not. Windows 95 may still be your best choice, depending on your existing hardware and applications. We suggest you dive headfirst into our Web site to compare and contrast operating systems to see which 32-bit desktop is best for you.
NT in Real Time
By Rick Grehan
Embedded-systems developers can now add Windows NT to their list of real-time OSes.

Wanted: New Software
By Mark Schlack
HTML converters for five-year-old applications: Is this the best we can hope for?

BYTE readers write about new server architectures, Windows NT issues, MMX programming, and "free PCs."

Aerial Telecommuting
The Next Internet File System
Dirt-Cheap Color Printers
Unix Survey
Network Cameras
Go Mobile
Entomophagous
Bruce Brown

How to Tame Big Networks
By Edmund X. DeJesus
It's easier when you use intelligent design, simulation, and maintenance tools.

Design and Conquer
By Nathan J. Muller
Intelligent tools can validate your network design and gauge its performance before you buy a single piece of equipment.

Building the Model Network
By Charles D. Knutson
Modeling and simulation provide a cure for pain.

See the Big Picture
By Tim Wilson
Software that helps manage mega-size networks.
Notes Opens Up to the Web

49
By Steve Gillmor
Lotus Domino delivers Notes databases to Web clients and powerful tools to Notes developers.

X Terminal + Browser + Java = Web PC

50
By Peter Wayner
HDS's @workStation is a low-cost box for Web access, Java applets, and Windows.

Road-Show Romance

55
By G. Armour Van Horn
Proxima's Desktop Projector 4100Z sets a new standard for direct digital projection.

Alpha Learns to Do Windows

56
By Selinda Chiquoine
Digital's clever technology lets you run 32-bit x86 code on an Alpha machine.

WEB PROJECT

Web Surveys

133
By Jon Udell
With properly designed forms, the Web becomes a valuable resource for data collection.

COMPARISON

Net Savors

145
By Steven J. Vaughan-Nichols
Two backup products take very different approaches to saving network data.

LAB REPORT

LAB REPORT: HARDWARE

19 Pentium Portables

Do Multimedia

114
By Maggi Bender, Jim Kane, and John McDonough
The current crop of Pentium notebooks are expensive, but testing shows they're worth it.

LAB REPORT: SOFTWARE

Running on NT

126
By Robert L. Hummel
NT 4.0's Win 95 interface and leading-edge connectivity features make for a valuable upgrade—but beware those nasty installation glitches.

REVIEWS

Enterprise Visual Basic? Almost...

149
By Volker Weber and Hans-Jochen Schmitt
ComUnity OT Framework, Siemens Nixdorf's software for augmenting Visual Basic with business logic and client/server tools, falls short of its goal.

A C++ Tool That Cures VB Envy

153
By Rick Grehan
Drag-and-drop C++ programming doesn't get any better than Powersoft's slick Optima++.

Notebook Under Construction

154
By Dave Roweell
You can reconfigure Compaq's Armada from a 5-pound notebook to a full-featured multimedia machine.

OPERATING SYSTEMS

Windows 95: Aiding the Disabled

59
By Joseph J. Lazzaro
Computer users with disabilities need support from their OS to accomplish tasks independently.

NETWORKS

The Backbone of the Web

63
By William Stallings
HTTP 1.1 is a much-needed standard for the growing Internet. Here's what it does and how it works.

CPUs

The Server's Helper

67
By Tom Thompson
Intel's new i960 RP intelligent I/O processor simplifies a server's architecture while also improving performance.

PROGRAMMING

Make Access and the Web Work Together

71
By Rick Dobson
How to use Microsoft Access and ODBC drivers to produce interactive Web pages and on-line databases.

OF ZIP AND SPAM AND NT 4.0

157
By Jerry Pournelle
Jerry finds uses that go beyond backup for Iomega's Zip drives and takes a first look at the Windows NT 4.0 beta version on a dual-processor machine.

WHAT'S NEW

208
A preview of Matrox's Mystique PCI graphics board, plus a look at Microsoft's Outlook 97.

CODE TALK

Beyond the Bouncing Heads

216
By Rick Grehan
Rogue Wave's JFactory can get you started building Java applications quickly.

SERVICE

Reader Service

Inquiry Reply Cards

144A-B, 200A-B

Index To Advertisers

Alphabetical Order

200
Product Category

202
Editorial Index

by Company

204

PROGRAM LISTINGS

FTP: ftp.byte.com
From BIX: Join "listings/frombyte96" and select the appropriate subarea (i.e., "oct96").

THE BYTE WEBSITE

http://www.byte.com/
CONTENTS BY PLATFORM

WINDOWS
Photo Quality Arrives for Low-Cost Printers .... 36
Color ink-jet printers get better, and so do their prices.
Road-Show Romance .... 55
Proxima’s projector lets you leave your notebook home.
Alpha Learns to Do Windows .... 56
We check out Digital’s translator for running 32-bit x86 programs on Alpha boxes.
Windows 95: Aiding the Disabled .... 59
Built-in features assist users who have disabilities.
3-D for Everyone .... 76
Direct3D doesn’t clear up all the confusion surrounding programming standards.
19 Pentium Portables Do Multimedia .... 114
These notebooks can handle any Windows application.
Running on NT .... 126
Windows NT 4.0 beta up and running on a dual-processor machine—almost painlessly.
What’s New .... 208
Mail meets PIM: Microsoft’s Outlook 97 may be the next step in the evolution of e-mail.

MACINTOSH
Road-Show Romance .... 55
With TI’s digital optics and Adobe’s Acrobat technology, Proxima’s Desktop Projector 4100Z lets you take a really good show on the road.
3-D for Everyone .... 76
QuickDraw3D bridges the gap for programmers who need to develop 3-D applications for Macintosh environments.
CDs for the Gigabyte Era .... 139
Gigantic multimedia products, including full-length movies, will fit on a single DVD.

UNIX
Datapro Report .... 42
The latest User Ratings Survey shows that Unix folk like the OS’s reliability, high performance, and scalability. Still, some are considering NT.
CDs for the Gigabyte Era .... 139
Besides cramming more data onto a disc, DVD technology will yield drives as fast as today’s 9x CD-ROM drives.
Enterprise Visual Basic? Almost .... 149
Siemens Nixdorf’s ComUnity adds client/server smarts to Visual Basic 4.0.

NETWORKS
The Server’s Helper .... 67
Intel’s i960 RP processor simplifies server architecture.
How to Tame Big Networks .... 90
This month’s State of the Art section covers tools and techniques for designing and managing mega-node nets.
Net Saviors .... 145
We compare two programs that take different approaches to network backup: Cheyenne’s ArcServe and Stac’s Replica.
Running on NT .... 126
Windows NT 4.0 has some impressive connectivity features, but our tests show some compatibility glitches.
Enterprise Visual Basic? Almost .... 149
We review Siemens Nixdorf’s ComUnity, software for augmenting Visual Basic with client/server tools.

INTERNET
Self-Help Software to the Rescue .... 26
Call-avoidance programs put technical support on the Web.
Vendors Battle Over Next Internet File System .... 32
WebNFS, backers say, could patch one of the potholes on the infohighway: the slow speed of file transfers.
Notes Opens Up to the Web .... 49
A Web server for Notes users.
X Terminal + Browser + Java = Web PC .... 50
HDS’s @workStation: a low-cost network computer for Web browsing.
The Backbone of the Web .... 63
How the new version of HTTP supports interactive transactions on the Web.
Make Access and the Web Work Together .... 71
You can use Access and ODBC to build an interactive database on a Web page.
Web Surveys .... 133
Combine the right methodologies and tools, and the Web can be a valuable mechanism for conducting surveys.
Beyond the Bouncing Heads .... 216
Boss says build a Java applet by tomorrow? You might want to check out JFactory.

INDEX
Agents .... 14, 145
Backup .... 38, 145, 157
Bugs .... 48
CD-ROM .... 44, 139
Chips .... 67, 76, 126
Client/server .... 149
Code translation .... 56
C++ .... 153
Databases .... 49, 71, 133, 139
Disabilities .... 59
DVD .... 139
E-mail .... 44
HTML .... 133
HTTP .... 32, 63
Internet .... 32, 49, 50, 63, 126
I/O controllers .... 67
Java .... 50, 216
Memory .... 76
MMX .... 19, 76
Mobile computing .... 55, 114, 154
Multimedia .... 114, 154
Networking .... 90, 93, 101, 107, 126, 145
Operating systems .... 19, 42, 59, 76, 126, 157
PCI .... 67, 208
Programming .... 19, 71, 76, 126, 149, 153, 216
Projection systems .... 55
Printers .... 36
Security .... 30
Simulation .... 101
SNMP .... 107
Storage .... 139, 157
Tech support .... 26
3-D graphics .... 76
World Wide Web .... 26, 32, 42, 49, 50, 63, 71, 133, 216
X Window .... 50
Network Storage Solutions Ranging from 40 Gigabytes to 2.5 Terabytes

**Reliability**
Pinnacle's Optical Library Systems offer an ideal solution for archiving and retrieving databases, data warehousing and image storage applications with a media shelf-life up to 100 years.

**Compatibility**
Pinnacle Micro has developed relationships with the leading software manufacturers to ensure compatibility and long term customer satisfaction. Whether you are running UNIX, Novell Netware, Windows NT, Sun Solaris, HP UX or IRIX, we have a solution for you.

**Rewritability**
Each optical library system features Pinnacle's award-winning Vertex 2.6 GB rewritable optical drive, the fastest in the industry. This system provides random access to information, allowing users to rewrite data millions of times.

**Networkability**
Users can access large amounts of data from across a network with performance near that of a local system disk. System Administrators can save time by automating jobs such as unattended backup and restore processes that typically require human intervention after hours.

**Expandability**
Pinnacle's systems provide mass amounts of on-line data. Fill up your disks, remove and archive, then replace with new media for endless storage capacity.

**Availability**
Pinnacle Optical Library Systems are now available worldwide with a variety of service contracts to meet your needs. To receive a free copy of our Guide to Optical Library Systems or to speak to our storage experts call:

**800-553-7070**

The Pinnacle Micro logo is a registered trademark of Pinnacle Micro Inc. All other trademarks are trademarks of their respective owners.
CALL US TOLL-FREE TO ORDER YOUR WINBOOK OR FOR INFORMATION

WinBook COMPUTER CORPORATION
a subsidiary of Micro Electronics, Inc.

1-800-468-0712

Monday-Friday, 8am-9pm EST
Saturday, 9am-4pm EST

Use your WinBook Credit Card, VISA, Discover Card, MasterCard, personal check or PO, with credit approval. U.S. sales only. 30-day unconditional money-back guarantee from date of purchase.

©1996 WinBook Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. WinBook is a registered trademark of Micro Electronics, Inc. The Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks of the Intel Corporation. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are property of their respective corporations. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. Prices do not include shipping.

FX STANDARD FEATURES

- 3.5" 1.44MB DISKETTE DRIVE MODULE
- 6X CD-ROM MODULE
- 7.1 POUNDS (WITH FDD)
- 12-CELL 52W LITHIUM ION BATTERY
- 32-BIT LOCAL-BUS VIDEO
- 16-BIT SOUNDBLASTER STEREO SOUND
- 1MB VIDEO RAM
- 256K SYNCBURST CACHE
- ONE TYPE II & ONE TYPE III PCMCIA SLOT
- INTEGRATED DUAL-BUTTON POINTING STICK, OPTIONAL TOUCHPAD
- PARALLEL, SERIAL, PS/2, INFRARED AND GAME PORTS
- EXTENDABLE 1-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

$3399
FX 120MHZ

- 120MHZ INTEL® PENTIUM® PROCESSOR, POWER SAVING NOTEBOOK CHIP
- 16MB EDO RAM
- 1GB REMOVABLE HARD DRIVE
- 28.8 SENDING/RECEIVING FAX/DATA MODEM
- 11.3" TFT ACTIVE MATRIX DISPLAY

$3599
FX 133MHZ

- 133MHZ INTEL® PENTIUM® PROCESSOR, POWER SAVING NOTEBOOK CHIP
- 16MB EDO RAM
- 1GB REMOVABLE HARD DRIVE
- 28.8 SENDING/RECEIVING FAX/DATA MODEM
- 11.3" TFT ACTIVE MATRIX DISPLAY

IT'S ALL IN THE FX!
The modular bay gives you great flexibility. Swap modules to meet your immediate computing needs: a 6X CD-ROM module makes your FX multimedia-ready; use your floppy disk drive module to load programs or store files; or use an optional 8-cell lithium ion battery module to keep your FX running hours longer.

© 1996 WinBook Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. WinBook is a registered trademark of Micro Electronics, Inc. The Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks of the Intel Corporation. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are property of their respective corporations. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. Prices do not include shipping.
Delivering effective decision support for hundreds or thousands of users is definitely not child's play. It takes powerful, mature tools. IQ Software's decision support tools are industrial-strength, best-of-breed products that can be deployed individually or as a total decision support solution.

**IQ/Objects™ Robust Query and Reporting**

For end-user query and reporting, IQ/Objects is simply unbeatable. This award-winning tool's familiar, easy-to-use Microsoft look and feel belie the awesome power of its true object-based technology. IQ/Objects supports everything from simple ad hoc queries to the most sophisticated cross tabulations. Reusable objects let users combine new queries and reports with previously saved ones to create sophisticated reports easily and quickly. A selection of templates makes it easy to create presentation-quality results in minutes.

**IQ/SmartServer™ Three-Tier Architecture**

IQ/SmartServer provides production reporting, scheduling and job monitoring facilities. This elegant three-tier architecture implementation harnesses the power of servers (UNIX and NT) to reduce network traffic and deliver a scalable, manageable, high-performance solution. IQ/SmartServer cures fat client performance problems without limiting user access to information.

**IQ/Vision™ Multidimensional Analysis**

IQ/Vision works directly with relational databases and Arbor's Essbase or can be implemented with its own MDDB to deliver a complete OLAP solution. For robust multidimensional and drill-down analysis, nothing is easier to use or functionally as rich as IQ/Vision. An intuitive interface displays information in interactive charts or cross tabs, allowing any user to visually slice and dice, drill up and down, nest dimensions, flip axes, and rotate dimensions—all with point and click simplicity.
IQ/LiveWeb™ Web-enabled Decision Support
IQ/LiveWeb links corporate databases and cyberspace, turning your intranet into a source of live database information. With IQ/LiveWeb, users can request and view reports anytime, anywhere using a standard Internet browser. IQ/LiveWeb lets you design and build database reports, charts and cross tabs.

Server-based publishing makes it easy to keep those reports current. Simply tell IQ/LiveWeb the schedule. That's it. IQ/LiveWeb automatically executes your requests, refreshing the information and publishing it to your intranet.

Special Offer! For a limited time, download a fully operational copy of IQ/LiveWeb, valued from $4,000 to $20,000, absolutely free. See http://www.iqsc.com for details.

Start the sparks flying! Contact us today for details on our industrial-strength tools.

"IQ/Objects – A breakthrough technology for query and reporting tools."
Aberdeen Group

"IQ Software has brought the power of objects to mainstream business intelligence."
Patricia Seybold Group

"IQ/Vision is an extremely powerful and easy to use OLAP tool that shines with complex data."
Information Week Labs

For distributors in all other Pacific Rim countries, call (65) 334-1936; European countries call the UK office; and all others call IQ Software’s U.S. headquarters.

Circle 171 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 172).
Wanted: New Software

Today's shrink-wrapped applications are the last place you'll find innovation.

The search for the killer desktop app is dead, judging from the dearth of anything really interesting outside of the graphic arts/multimedia and geographic-information markets. Amidst a golden-era of Oses, server software, Web stuff, and development tools, the best you can say about most desktop apps is that they are easier to install now that they come on CD-ROMs instead of floppies.

Too harsh? What was the last new client application authored by Microsoft? I come up with Access, in 1992, and even it wasn't totally homegrown in Redmond. This year's FrontPage was acquired in full, although it has since been seriously reworked. Lotus's now-defunct Improv came out for Next in 1990 and for Windows in 1993. Apart from these few, all we've seen are continuing improvements (albeit not unappreciated ones) to existing suites, accompanied by feature bloat.

"Who cares?" ask the Webmeisters. "With Hypertext Markup Language [HTML], Java, a browser, and plug-ins, shrink-wrapped software is a dinosaur."

The Web is a powerful tool, and it really has changed everything. The ferment in Web tools and server applications will obviously produce profound innovations—probably even one of those legendary paradigm shifts.

But I'm not buying into the idea that server apps will completely replace desktop apps in this decade. The bandwidth and network reliability are just not there. And ultimately, whether software vendors write applications in giant hunks of C++ code and deliver them on CD-ROMs—or write them in small pieces of Java code and wire them to us—apps will still need to be more innovative.

Nor will custom development replace packaged software, even if the most optimistic scenarios about programmer productivity and code reuse come true. No company has the time or money to be its own sole source of software.

The greatest innovation in computing since the invention of the microprocessor has been shrink-wrapped software. The ability of computer professionals to deliver fast, inexpensive solutions will, for the foreseeable future, depend on the weaving together of custom and shrink-wrapped server and client applications.

My hope is that the industry will do something more than just add HTML converters to five-year-old apps. For example, seven years after Hewlett-Packard unveiled its ultimately unsuccessful NewWave shell for Windows, I'm still waiting for easy-to-use but powerful agents.

Want thankful users? Give them software that automates the repetitive yet complex tasks that consume most workdays. I would love something that I could "program" to gather memos, spreadsheets, e-mail, and whatever else I need to assemble monthly reports.

My impression that the software industry has entered a slacker phase was reinforced by a recent trip to Xerox's famous Palo Alto Research Center. At PARC, you can see real innovation in areas as conceptually simple and practically difficult as viewing large amounts of data (an entire company organization chart, for example) quickly and easily. The kinds of inexpensive graphics hardware discussed in this month's cover story open up even more possibilities in this arena.

When I go to Comdex next month, I'll be looking for interesting and practical new desktop applications to present our Best of Comdex awards to. (Vendors: See http://www.byte.com/vpr/vpr.htm for details.) Tell me what you need from shrink-wrapped software in our forum at http://www.byte.com. I'll carry the message back to the software industry.

Mark Schlack, Editor in Chief
mschlack@bix.com

The greatest innovation in computing since the invention of the microprocessor has been shrink-wrapped software.
Your applications on Windows software.

Your applications with a little fine-tuning from IBM Software.

Want to make Windows' apps really sing?
Now you can exploit the graphical world of VisualAge products to bring new power and functionality to Windows applications. The VisualAge ensemble gives you slick tools to develop better applications faster and deliver interoperability from Windows systems to OS/2, Sun Solaris, AIX and MVS systems. Now, as you build client/server solutions, never again will you have to be limited by Windows software. For all the harmonious details, just visit us at www.software.ibm.com/info/growdev.
As V.P. and resident visionary for QUALCOMM— one of the brightest stars in digital wireless communications—Tom Laffleur is finding innovative ways to stay ahead of his company’s phenomenal growth with the help of the World Wide Web and Apple Macintosh computers. In fact, Tom started QUALCOMM’s Intranet by running one of their own products on a Mac—Eudora, which has since become the most popular e-mail software for the Net. Today, people are using Macintosh to easily create web pages and share details of their projects with the rest of the organization. So engineers have instant insight into manufacturing problems, can pull up drawings and quickly resolve issues. Which has slashed the need for paper. Cut support costs. And sparked unprecedented collaboration. Not to mention knocking a few walls down along the way.

As V.P. and resident visionary for QUALCOMM—one of the brightest stars in digital wireless communications—Tom Laffleur is finding innovative ways to stay ahead of his company’s phenomenal growth with the help of the World Wide Web and Apple Macintosh computers. In fact, Tom started QUALCOMM’s Intranet by running one of their own products on a Mac—Eudora, which has since become the most popular e-mail software for the Net. Today, people are using Macintosh to easily create web pages and share details of their projects with the rest of the organization. So engineers have instant insight into manufacturing problems, can pull up drawings and quickly resolve issues. Which has slashed the need for paper. Cut support costs. And sparked unprecedented collaboration. Not to mention knocking a few walls down along the way.

**WHERE QUESTIONS NEVER GO UNANSWERED.**

Where the people you need to find can always be found.

**WHERE INFORMATION FOREVER ELUDES THE BOTTLENECK.**

And misunderstanding has taken a leave of absence.

**IT’S A PLACE CALLED THE INTRANET.**

And you can take your business there on a Macintosh.

For more information on Apple products and solutions, or to subscribe to our electronic newsletter, visit us at www.solutions.apple.com/intranet.
It's time to remodel. And the Apple Internet Server Solution is one of the fastest, easiest ways to transform your company.

By dramatically improving communications. By unlocking hidden information. By knocking down a few walls.

With it, you can easily turn your network into an Intranet—an information warehouse where people can find answers to just about any question, and share results with just about anybody.

Now, virtually any document—from internal phone books to requisition forms to invoices—can be converted to electronic form and quickly updated. So people can more accurately and easily manage their work flow.

The Apple Internet Server Solution makes it easy for people to find new ways to communicate. Easy to support Windows and UNIX. Easy to grow. And, since security is built in, easy to prevent break-ins.

All the software that people need to set up, author and maintain their web page is included as well. Software available only for Macintosh. Like Adobe "PageMill," which makes creating a web page as simple as creating a word processing page. No complex languages to learn. No editors or browsers to juggle.

To find out more, visit us at the web address below. And discover a whole new way to reengineer your business.
Microsoft will have a hard time converting server owners, whether from NT 3.51 or from other OSes.

Will Kling
Milford, NH

“4.0 Isn’t for Everyone” was informative, but you make too much commotion about the kernel-mode issue. Although moving the graphical device interface (GDI) into the NT Executive gives it the potential to crash the OS, this does not seem likely. The current GDI/Window Manager subsystem is highly stable and rarely faults. The move to kernel mode only simplifies its design, making it easier to debug. Since version 3.1, all of NT’s other low-level device drivers (disk device drivers, SCSI controller drivers, etc.) have operated within the Executive with a high degree of reliability. There is no reason to suggest that the graphics subsystem need be any different. If, in NT 3.51, CSRSS.EXE faults for any reason, the whole OS shuts down, as it is considered a critical process. What is the practical difference if the graphics subsystem crashes and the OS subsequently shuts down, or if the graphics subsystem crashes and takes the OS with it?

Rene Gallent
100642.1147@compuserve.com

The GDI issue involves the potential for OS failure due to reengineering of NT. The claim that the NT 3.5 kernel is inherently stable does not automatically carry forward to the next instance of the OS, considering the changes that Microsoft has made. At the beta stage (Build 1234), it was unclear how moving GDI to Ring 0 might affect stability in the final release—we were not able to crash the beta system. However, as with other operating systems that exploit Ring 0, the trade-off is stability for performance. Microsoft is selling NT as an OS that is more stable than Windows 95 and as an OS reborn for the client. The changes made to NT to sell it as a high-performance client could jeopardize its traditional use as a server OS. That’s why I made an issue of it. As I write, Windows NT 4.0 is just leaving beta. We’ll know who’s right about the GDI issue very soon.

—David Linthicum

“NT and the Net” (July) provides a good overview of Microsoft’s strategies surrounding its Internet Information Server (IIS). The discussion of the benefits of the Internet Server API (ISAPI), however, failed to give credit where credit is due. The interface now known as ISAPI was first developed as a proprietary interface by Process Software (http://www.process.com) for its Purveyor or Web server for Windows NT. Late last year Microsoft and Process announced their collaboration on an open standard—ISAPI—based on the Purveyor API. To both companies’ credit, DLLs written to the original API still function under ISAPI using both Purveyor and IIS.

Steve Loper
Amadeus Consulting Group
sloper@wolfgang.com

You Can Teach an Old Chip

Kudos (again) to Tom Halhill for his detailed yet
clear explanation of how the MMX instructions work with Intel-type CPUs ("x86 Enters the Multimedia Era," July). The article’s nuts-and-bolts focus typifies why BYTE is a valuable resource for all of us.

Tony Dahlman
76456.3461@compuserve.com

Another Lesson Learned

As your July Web Project column was about "Lessons Learned," I am prompted to suggest this lesson: In cases where a quoted URL refers to a directory, or to the "top" of a site, almost everyone these days (including BYTE) seems to omit the trailing "/". This wrong for at least two reasons.

First, if my browser requests <URL:http://www.some.company/directory/>, an HTTP _error_302 is raised, resulting in an extra transaction between browser and server to correct the URL to <URL:http://www.some.company /directory/>.

It works, but it generates extra traffic, which contributes to an already crowded Net. Second, consider a Web server, like Zeus (http://www.zeus.co.uk/), that actually does content negotiation. You don’t, for example, put extensions on image files. Instead of <IMG SRC="/images/myopic.gif">, you would write <IMG SRC="/images/myopic">. The server looks at the HTTP_ACCEPT string and determines whether the browser can display GIF, JPEG, XBM, etc., then serves the best or smallest image accordingly. So, if we have a directory called /images/myopic but refer to it as /images/myopic, aren’t we potentially in trouble?

Adam Shaun Nealis
adam@lbs.lon.ac.uk

Free PCs!

How is the system Gary Tripp describes in "Forget $500 PCs: How About Free Ones?" (Bits, August) fundamentally different from the old mainframe model? The details may differ, but we still have terminals gaining access via communication lines to a central store of information and using a central, remote processor for anything beyond trivial or presentation-related tasks.

Isn’t this what personal computers were invented to get us away from? And isn’t it a recipe for generating insatiable demand (presuming the cost can be made acceptable) for bandwidth? The basic idea of the personal computer was and is personal control over the physical computing machinery, as well as avoidance of the bureaucracy and high priesthood that inevitably develops around a mainframe or its network equivalent, along with the requirement that you pay every time you use it. Recall how IBM became great: by leasing computing power, not selling it. When networks become the computer, at least in the form promoted by the "Web PC" types and Microsoft, computing is no longer personal; it has returned to the mainframe orientation we once rebelled against.

Mike Brady
73720.1544@compuserve.com

The PC revolution has brought us cheap computing power, but it’s not cheap enough. The only way to get computing into the hands of the 75 percent of the U.S. population and 95 percent of the rest of the world that currently lack access is to change the model from a software and hardware base to a service base. Leasing won’t work. Most people who need access wouldn’t qualify, and necessary hardware and software upgrades require short amortization cycles. The "free PC" is a return to the central computing model, but with two changes: It is offered to the public, and it is fundamentally mobile. A service-based approach that uses PC servers connected via radio modems can give everyone access to e-mail, faxing, accounting, word processing, and the Internet, plus secure personal data storage, for about $20 a month. This approach recognizes bandwidth limitations by placing the central processor close to the user at the local ISP and connecting everyone by radio-frequency cells. Using templates stored in the "free PC" rather than applications to do most tasks reduces local processing and the amount of data transmitted. Internet usage is the bandwidth hog in the model, but if you strip out the graphics, the data stream becomes small. The "free PC" will provide mobile access but will not replace the PC for more intensive computing uses.

—Gary Tripp

continued

MMX Misaligned

On reading your article on MMX performance optimization ("Programming Strategies for Intel’s MMX," August), I find the example stack prologue code on page 64 does nothing to cause 64-bit alignment, only 32-bit alignment. The alignment mask should be 0FFFFFFFF8, not 0xFFFFFFFC.

Jan Bottorff
janb@pmatrix.com

You are correct. The assembly code listing in the text box "Maintaining Stack Alignment" contained an error and, as a result, aligns the stack to 32 bits. In order to align the stack to 64 bits, the alignment mask should be 0xFFFFFFFF8, as shown below.

Prologue:

push ebp ;save old frame ptr
mov ebp, esp ;make new frame ptr
sub esp, 4 ;make room for stack ptr
and ebp, 0FFFFFFF8 ;align to 64-bits
mov [ebp], esp ;save old stack ptr
mov esp, ebp ;copy alignment ptr
sub esp, FRAMESIZE ;allocate space

— Bev Bachmayer, Intel Corp.
When it comes to storing data, durability is a very attractive feature. So Kingston® offers a complete line of the world's most rugged and reliable data storage subsystems. Kingston's storage products were designed for the most demanding commercial environments. But they've also survived duty in tanks, submarines, and even the space shuttle. You can't buy a more reliable subsystem.

To prove it, we offer a seven-year warranty — the longest in the industry. The Kingston Data Silo® DS500 tower or rackmount enclosure can house 3.5-inch and 5.25-inch half-or full-height SCSI peripheral devices. Our Data Express® DE300 removable device subsystems, integrated into our DS500 chassis, provide an ideal housing for up to 12 removable, hot-swappable SCSI devices. Of course, Kingston storage products are compatible with all major platforms. For more information call us domestically at (800) 435-0670 or for international sales call (714) 437-3334. It could be the beginning of a beautiful relationship.
If you checked "c...you are right. Just by linking Great Circle, a high-performance garbage collector, with your programs, you automatically eliminate all the memory leaks and premature frees—even from 3rd party libraries, legacy code, and DLLs.

And if you think “Memory Debugger” ought to have been an option above, then you should really look into Great Circle, because you’re spending way too much time debugging leaks.

Call 1-800-360-8388 to learn about Great Circle or for your free copy of the “Garbage Collection for C/C++” White Paper. And never debug a memory leak again!

---

**MOVING?**

To change your subscription mailing address, please complete the form below and send it to:

**BYTE**

BYTE Subscriber Services, PO Box 555, Hightstown NJ 08520
Fax: 609-426-7067
Phone (9 a.m. to 8 p.m., Eastern Time, Mon-Fri)
800-232-2983 (U.S.), or 609-426-7676

Current/Old Address:

Account/Number
Name
Company
Address
City/State/Zip

New Address:

Name
Company
Address
City/State/Zip

Please allow up to 8 weeks for this change to become effective.

---

**COMING UP IN NOVEMBER**

**STATE OF THE ART**

**NEW CHIP TECHNOLOGIES**

BYTE takes an in-depth look at how new CPUs will alter system design. We’ll examine the recent evolution of Intel processors, from MMX technology to what we’ve learned about the P7 (Merced); look at chips designed to run Java applications; and bring you the latest news from October’s Microprocessor Forum.

**SPECIAL REPORT**

**OPERATING SYSTEMS**

BYTE reports on the rise of 64-bit OSes, from existing examples, like SGI’s Irix, to future possibilities, like Hewlett-Packard/SCO’s joint project. We’ll also check the progress of Microsoft’s Cairo and analyze the technical merits of Apple’s Copland.

**CORE**

**PARALLEL PROCESSING FOR THE MAINSTREAM?**

Dick Pountain reports on Bulk Synchronous Parallelism, a new programming model that promises portability between different parallel-computing architectures.

**REVIEWS**

**NSTL HARDWARE LAB REPORT**

NSTL rounds up systems based on Intel’s leading-edge 200-MHz Pentium Pro processor.

**THREE-TIER CLIENT/SERVER DEVELOPMENT TOOLS**

In a follow-up to our June Software Lab Report, NSTL tests PowerBuilder 5.0 from Powersoft and Centura Application Server from Centura (formerly Gupta). Both upgrades offer important new application-partitioning features for distributing your application’s objects over a network.

---

**FIXES**

Due to an editing error in “Adieu, Pentafuge... Hello Cyrus” (August), we described Jerry Pournelle’s new Cyrix 6x86 machine as having an “EIDE CD-ROM drive running off an Adaptec Ultra SCSI board.” We meant to say it has an EIDE CD-ROM drive, and a 4-GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive running off an Adaptec Ultra SCSI board.

Due to an editing error in “Future Watch” (Bits, August, page 28), we wrote: “Because it runs at only 70 nanoseconds, EDO RAM incurs wait states at higher speeds.” The sentence should have said: When running at 70 nanoseconds, EDO RAM incurs an additional wait state in systems with 66-MHz or faster bus frequency.

In our news story “Cyrix 6x86 Matches Pentium” (Bits, September), we neglected to include the SYSmark/32 benchmark results for a baseline Cyrix 6x86-based PC, without 64-MB cache. That number, 159, is comparable to the score of a 200-MHz Pentium Dell, which pegged a 161.
Anyone who doesn’t understand the problem can’t solve it. We listen precisely in order to know what you need. And we have the know-how, the ideas and the capability to connect things. And that’s how innovative products and solutions for the challenges of tomorrow come about.

**We in NRW, where precision is tradition.**

**Comdex,** Las Vegas, Sands Expo & Convention Center
18. – 22. November 1996

Toll free fax back: 1-800-700-8247 ext. 400
Talk about considerate. Beyond having a thermal sensor that tells you if it's too hot, the new Compaq Deskpro will warn you if its hard drive's about to fail anywhere. It's all part of what we call the next generation of Intelligent Manageability. Among other things, it
allows you to take inventory of all your hardware and software from one location. In case of hard drive failure, it backs up your data on the network; and now, thanks to our new PD-CD drive backup, it also preserves your data locally. There’s even a sensor in the hood that alerts the support desk if anyone’s tampered with it. Intelligent Manageability is still based on open industry standards that ensure compatibility and integration with any network. Our partnerships with Microsoft, Novell, Intel and others makes the new Compaq Deskpro so hot. In a cool kind of way. For more information, visit us at www.compaq.com or call 1-800-392-8883.

give IS managers a broader range of integrated solutions. And to minimize installation and your configuration time, we provide an upgradeable integrated NIC and network-ready software which protects your investment and allows for growth. Ultimately what you get with Intelligent Manageability is lowered cost of ownership. Add to that a three-year warranty, plus dedicated toll-free technical support that’s open for business seven days a week, 24 hours a day. Control. It’s what backs up your data on the network; and now, thanks to our new PD-CD drive backup, it also preserves your data locally. There’s even a sensor in the hood that alerts the support desk if anyone’s tampered with it. Intelligent Manageability is still based on open industry standards that ensure compatibility and integration with any network. Our partnerships with Microsoft, Novell, Intel and others makes the new Compaq Deskpro so hot. In a cool kind of way. For more information, visit us at www.compaq.com or call 1-800-392-8883.
Self-Help Software to the Rescue

Call-avoidance software helps companies improve customer support and reduce expenses.

New programs for the Web let beleaguered technical-support departments reduce costs and improve service by helping users help themselves. Tech-support calls are the bane of the computer industry. They cut into profits—as much as $20 per call—and often make frustrated users wait, usually at their own expense. To reduce the number of support calls a help desk has to field, companies are turning to a new breed of product known as call-avoidance software.

Expert systems are not new: Companies have used them for years to help their support personnel find solutions more quickly. The new trend is to put answers directly into the hands of the user, potentially bypassing the tech-support phone call altogether. And the new vehicle for delivering that knowledge is—you guessed it—the Web.

"Call-avoidance programs such as our Web Advisor and Knowledge Builder won't solve every problem out there," says Keith Loris, vice president of development at ServiceSoft (Needham, MA), which recently released its first authoring tools for building Web-based problem-solving systems. "But they can reduce the number of phone calls a technical-support department has to handle. They can also ensure that the answers users get are consistent."

Some call-avoidance software goes a step beyond telling users how to fix a problem: Instead, the program fixes the problem automatically. For example, SystemWizard, from SystemSoft (Natick, MA), will detect, diagnose, and, in some cases, automatically fix common PC problems. System Wizard, which should start appearing in several vendors' Win 95 and NT PCs by the end of this year, comprises several components, including a client application with a built-in local knowledge base of problem/resolution data, a server that provides a second level of support, and a knowledge base that provides solutions to problems the client cannot solve.

Programs developed with ServiceSoft's tools provide users with several possible solutions, with the most likely presented at top.
says Keith Sturdivant, manager of solutions in System Wizard, SystemSoft or no programming.

By including a prebuilt database of solutions in System Wizard, SystemSoft also eliminates a potential drawback to expert systems: the amount of time required for an organization to develop a comprehensive help system.

"Authoring is clearly the biggest issue," says Keith Sturdivant, manager of advanced support technology at Microsoft, which is increasing the number of self-help solutions it puts on the Web. "Maintaining the content and ensuring that the information is accurate and current in the database is important. And if you have a broad range of issues to address, as we do at Microsoft, that becomes much harder to deal with."

One difficulty is that technical-support people are often too busy solving the latest customer problem to sit down for half a day or even an hour to get information out of their brain and into the expert system. Writing a self-help program that solves problems for people who have little or no inkling about what is causing their technical difficulties still involves extensive work, even when using authoring tools that require little or no programming.

"Providing a solution for a user who doesn't have any idea what's wrong requires pretty intense authoring," says Erik Stackhouse, technical-support representative at Internet service provider UltraNet (Marlboro, MA), which is currently developing solutions using authoring products from ServiceSoft. "In that situation, you have to ask the user a lot of questions. There are so many factors involved that, from an authoring standpoint, it might be more work than it's worth." This is why companies such as UltraNet often start with a self-help system that specifically addresses a subset of common problems that can be easily solved, usually by an intermediate or advanced user. Situations involving more complex questions, novice users, or a computer that can't even get onto the Net will still require a voice call.

But even if the first implementations of Web-based self-help systems divert only 20 percent of incoming tech-support calls, this would be a huge improvement. And many vendors say that after an initial pilot phase, they plan to roll out larger, more comprehensive applications that will eventually handle 50 percent or more of incoming calls. In those situations, it's critical that call-avoidance authoring tools be able to integrate with legacy problem-resolution databases and call-tracking programs. And here the Web may again play an important role. A browser can be a single access point to a myriad of data sources, provided those databases can export into the Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) format. If you're making the effort to author, you want it to be accessible to as wide an audience as possible," says UltraNet's Stackhouse. "Doing it on the Web is probably the best way to make this work on a large scale."

— Dave Andrews

A controversy swirling around the release of NT 4.0 involves Microsoft's limiting to 10 the number of computers that can connect simultaneously to NT Workstation. To support more than 10 people, you have to use the more expensive NT Server, which sells for about $1100. Microsoft officials say they are justified in this practice, since they have not tested NT Workstation to ensure it can support heavy usage (for example, as an Internet Web server).

Yeah, but this practice puts other vendors of Web server programs at a disadvantage. Microsoft provides a free Web server program with NT Server. Microsoft's 10-user licensing restriction essentially prevents other vendors from selling Web software that runs on the less expensive ($319) NT Workstation at an overall cost that's less than NT Server. Competing on the NT Server field means Microsoft's competitors have to play against a free product.

Microsoft can put whatever restrictions it wants on its products. If people want to use NT to host Web sites, they can upgrade to NT Server.

Yeah, but Microsoft's policy will make customers who want to use NT as a platform for Web servers pay more. And other vendors say NT Workstation easily supports more than 10 users connected simultaneously to a Web site. They also argue that Microsoft already backed down from its plan to build the 10-user limitation into the NT Workstation software. But then why did Microsoft reintroduce the limitation by putting it into its licensing agreement?
Microsoft Internet Explorer 3.0

Special Offers

- The Wall Street Journal Interactive Edition
- ESPNET SportsZone
- Hollywood Online
- MTV Online
- InvestorsEdge
- And more!

*Connect time charges may apply to all offers.

©1996 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft is a registered trademark and the Microsoft Internet Explorer logo and Where do you want to go today? are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. The Wall Street Journal® Interactive Edition is a trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. ESPNET is a trademark of ESPN, Inc. SportsZone is a trademark of Starwave Corp. MTV is a trademark of MTV Networks, a division of Viacom International, Inc. Hollywood Online is a trademark of Hollywood Online Inc. InvestorsEdge ©1995 Ethos Corp.
IS YOURS TO DOWNLOAD, ABSOLUTELY free, COMPLETE WITH subscriptions TO THE WALL STREET JOURNAL INTERACTIVE EDITION AND ESPNET SPORTSZONE, also free.

Introducing Microsoft® Internet Explorer 3.0. The new browser that's a step ahead of all the rest. It lets you experience all the coolest content, like sound and animation, that's being developed for the Internet today. It lets you customize the way you access and view the web. And it's yours to download right now, absolutely free.* From now through December 31, we have all kinds of special offers that make the experience even better: You get The Wall Street Journal® Interactive Edition, free. It's the web's leading source of business news, with 24-hour updated coverage of world business and deep background on thousands of companies and topics. You also get a free subscription to the premium areas of ESPNET™ SportsZone,” the number one destination site on the web, including expert columnists, multimedia highlights, behind-the-scenes reports, in-depth player profiles, and more. Our new browser also gives you free access to “buy, sell, hold” stock recommendations from InvestorsEdge, the Internet’s premier financial information service. And there’s even special content on MTV™ Online and offers on other sites that can only be seen with it. Just go to www.microsoft.com/ie. Then click one button. And see what a real browser can bring you these days.

Microsoft® Where do you want to go today? www.microsoft.com/ie
Security Gets a New Face

Here's a twist on security that gives new meaning to the word “facetime.” The old definition of facetime involves trying to remember people’s names as you mingle at parties. But for the U.K. company Visage Development, facetime refers to an authentication mechanism that requires users to recognize a series of faces before they can access their computers.

Instead of asking a user to remember a password or carry an authentication token, the Visage program presents a row of three faces, some of which the user has learned to recognize. Faces are typically 16-level gray-scale images, 50 pixels square, and each has a number. The faces appear for about a second before they’re covered up by a masking image that hides the pictures from bystanders. Then another row of faces appears for a second and is covered up. Finally, a third row (see the screen shot at right). The user types in or clicks on the three numbers of the faces recognized; this is verified, and access is granted or denied.

The faces are taken from a database of generic faces. Each time, the three key faces appear in different positions, and the surrounding faces are randomly selected from the rest of that database.

Visage requires an initial training period of five to 10 minutes, during which the user chooses three faces from the image database, then practices recognizing those faces. What’s innovative about Visage is that it’s a genuine one-time password that requires no extra hardware, does away with password changes and the attendant administrative hassles, and is easier than ever for users. No smart cards, no challenge-response number pairs, and no fingerprint readers are required. In one test, a user who left on maternity leave returned six months later and was able to successfully log in right away. Tests conducted by University of Cardiff psychologist Hadyn Ellis have verified the reliability and recallability of facial recognition as an authentication mechanism. Another test involved one group of people using Visage and another using personal identification numbers (PINs). After three months of no usage at all, the subjects were tested on their recall: Faces scored 100 percent, PINs 0.

The strength of Visage is based on our ability to recognize a face almost instantly (i.e., in about 20 milliseconds), combined with our inability to describe it in words that would let someone else pick out that same face from a group of similar ones. Also, the number of faces displayed per row, the number of rows in the grid, and the number of matches required, can all be configured to individual situations. Asking the user to pick three faces from five rows of four faces each and then to repeat with a new grid provides enough security to meet the standards of the British Computer-Electronics Security Group.

The company (contact William Visick, +01442 230471; fax +01442 212142; bvisick@cis.compulink.co.uk) is primarily interested in licensing the Visage technology, not in developing user-level products itself. Visage is currently available for NetWare 3 and 4, and a Windows NT version is nearing completion.

-Russell Kay

Coffee, Tea, or FTP?

Communications for air travelers in the future won’t be so disconnected or rely so heavily on battery-powered notebooks. Delta Air Lines (Atlanta, GA), in partnership with Olin Aerospace Company (Redmond, WA), has already begun testing its first in-seat power supply system. Passengers on the airline’s Spirit of Delta Boeing 767 can sit down, plug in their computers, and not worry about battery power. Other airlines are also evaluating similar in-flight power systems.

Further out are communications systems that would let airplane passengers browse the Web live. Systems such as Airview, from a company called The Network Connection (Alpharetta, GA), combine video entertainment, catalogs, PC games and applications, and possibly Web access. With Web access, travelers could send e-mail or browse competitors’ sites. However, before live Web access is possible, the satellite network that planes currently use for in-flight phone and fax services will need upgrading. And there’s another matter. “Before deploying any next-generation communication system,” says a spokesman for United Airlines, “we’re going to take a close look at how much weight they add to the airplane.”

-DA
Now you can use market-leading PowerBuilder® 5.0, together with Powersoft’s new web.pb™ to build real-world applications that run on any Web server, access corporate data with our patented DataWindow™ technology, and generate HTML on the fly for your favorite Web browser.

What’s more, PowerBuilder 5.0 lets you create applications that run as Netscape Plug-ins for any Plug-in compatible browser. And since PowerBuilder 5.0 supports ActiveX controls, you can extend your applications’ reach even further with new Internet components.

So “Web-ize” your applications today with PowerBuilder 5.0. It’s available in three editions: Desktop, Professional, and Enterprise. To explore it at one of our seminars or to get more information, call us at 1-800-395-3525. And get ready to send your PowerBuilder applications into orbit.
Vendors Battle Over Next Internet File System

Browser wars, step aside. The next battle looming in cyberspace is over which file system will provide the underpinnings for better file transfer and group collaboration services on the Internet. Such a file system, whether from Sun or Microsoft or some other vendor, would improve upon the Internet's current HTTP and FTP.

Sun's proposed new standard, the Web Network File System (WebNFS), is just what the Web needs, claims Brian Croll, director of marketing for Solaris Servers at Sun. "The Internet is like a dirt road co llaborate with others from within your company," Croll says. An advantage of WebNFS is its superior performance over FTP and HTTP for transferring large blocks of data, Sun says. WebNFS also lets you edit documents instead of simply viewing them as you do in today's browsers. This read/write capability will allow vendors to develop applications that let you collaborate with others from within your Web browser or Web-enabled application, without having to cut and paste text from the browser into another program.

Sun's NFS has been the TCP/IP file distribution standard for more than a decade. Not tied to any architecture or operating system, NFS is the glue that holds together heterogeneous file systems. Until recently, there hadn't been an open implementation that would work consistently over Internet connections. But with Sun's submission of WebNFS to the Internet Engineering Task Force as a proposed open standard, that's no longer true.

WebNFS springs ahead of the Net's hypertext (HTTP) and data transfer (FTP) protocols because neither of them are network file systems. HTTP must constantly close and open sockets to transfer information, and both HTTP and FTP require high latency between packets. WebNFS cuts down on both the interprocess communication and latency factors. This results in WebNFS offering block file transfers that are up to 10 times faster than the current versions of HTTP and FTP, Sun claims.

While two prominent names are missing from the list of WebNFS adopters: Microsoft and Netscape. HTTP and FTP leave much to be desired for seeking, reading, and writing operations, agrees J Allard, a program manager at Microsoft. But Microsoft's remote file access protocol, called Common Internet File System (CIFS), complements HTTP. CIFS is based on the company's service message blocks (SMBs), which are already used in existing network components of Windows and NT, Allard notes, as well as on Unix.

Allard finds Sun's WebNFS speed claims to be somewhat disingenuous. "Byte Read-Range and HTTP connection keep-alive is evolving HTTP into a rival for WebNFS," he says. According to Allard, it may be too late to expect the entire Internet community to make a fundamental shift from HTTP to a new standard for file transfers.

Netscape, usually a staunch Sun ally, is still evaluating WebNFS, according to Andreas Cook, product PR manager. "Even if we turn it down now, we may use it in the future," he says.

"The big powers of the Web will fight over WebNFS. If Sun is successful, adding WebNFS will require many companies to retrofit their servers and browsers," says Ross Rubin, senior analyst for Jupiter Communications (New York City), a research firm that covers consumer online services and the Internet.

WebNFS is a threat to Netscape, says Stephen Auditoire, president of Zona Research, an Internet market research house. "WebNFS plus Java is a direct competitor to HTTP and HTML," he says. "If Sun is successful in replacing the existing infrastructure, all the other major Web companies are in serious trouble." According to Auditoire, Netscape is balking because WebNFS/Java would undercut all its technology dollars.

As for Microsoft, "Redmond already has its own distributed file system oriented to the NT environment and SMB, and they would love to see it expanded onto the Net," Auditoire says. After all, whichever company controls the standards also controls the marketplace: WebNFS's success or failure could drastically influence Sun's and other companies' revenue streams.

Will WebNFS become the Net standard? "A lot will depend on whether Sun can gain the mind share of people using other third-party HTTP servers," says analyst Rubin. "If someone ports WebNFS to popular freeware servers, like Apache, it will be a matter of time until people start hacking together WebNFS add-ons for both Netscape's and Microsoft's browser and server product lines." If that happens, then the Web could be completely reinvented with WebNFS as its standard.

— Steven J. Vaughan-Nichols
"They thought my new Multipath™ Back-UPS® Office™ was just a big surge suppressor – then the lights went out."

At last, a safe place to plug everything: Multipath Back-UPS Office for workstations, PC's and peripherals.

Facing the darkness is hard, but inevitable: You have a better chance of winning the lottery than of escaping power problems. They're the single largest cause of computer data loss and hardware damage.

Back-UPS Office provides reliable power for your entire system.

Instantaneous battery backup ensures uninterrupted operation of your CPU, monitor and an external storage device.

Full-time surge suppression and site-wiring fault protection spreads a true Multipath™ safety net under any remaining integrated peripherals, like modems, printers, fax and phone systems. Back-UPS Office also provides convenient BlockSafe™ outlet spacing to handle all size plugs – even large block transformers.

Unique Multipath protection keeps your PC and data safe.

Plugging a phone line into your computer doubles your vulnerability to power problems; add any peripheral, and it triples. Even if your AC power-line is shielded, when a surge hits an unprotected peripheral, it can blow down serial data and battery backups, often your entire system.

Multipath™ means Total Power Protection

Multiple peripherals and data lines to and from your system are vital, but dangerous. Without them, you can't do your job. However, if a power sag makes your modern drop the line while you're downloading from the Internet, or locks your keyboard before you've saved work, you lose time, money and spend another late night at the office to meet your deadline.

Back-UPS Office protects your entire system.

Until now, protection for your entire system required several devices. But multipath protection can save you vulnerable to line noise and unwanted data glitches created by the vintage differential between outlets. Those glitches are prevented with the Back-UPS Office common voltage reference.

Back-UPS Office means the Multipath™ protection, clean, safe power to every peripheral, and instant battery backup to keep your cutting edge system and OS from crashing. It means protection for your peripheral system from a UPS, guaranteed up to $25,000.

At last, a safe place to plug everything: Multipath Back-UPS Office for workstations, PC's and peripherals.
PICTURE THIS:
6X CD-ROM,
11.3" DISPLAY AND
ZOOMED VIDEO.

NOW
PICTURE THIS:
$2499†
FULL-MOTION VIDEO
With Toshiba's Zoomed Video technology and a ZV PC Card, you get full-screen, full-motion video and MPEG support without sacrificing system performance.

PENTIUM® PROCESSOR
A 100MHz Pentium processor and 40MB of EDO memory can speed up any multimedia presentation. Plus, the 2.9v processor was designed specifically to maximize notebook battery life.

EXPANSION
Satellite Pro's two PC Card slots unlock a world of expansion capabilities. And the optional NoteDock™ Enhanced Port Replicator offers additional PC Card slots as well as easy connection to your desktop setup.

INTRODUCING THE NEW SATELLITE PRO: When it comes to multimedia features, the Satellite Pro offers the big picture at a small price. It all starts with a huge display and full-motion video to make your multimedia presentations look more like feature films. And it's easy to take your show on the road with a 100MHz Pentium processor, up to 40MB of memory and a massive hard drive. Add to that a 6X CD-ROM, integrated AC adapter and PC Card slots and you've got more than you need to get the job done. So when you want some real portable power, pick up the Satellite Pro. No other notebook can give you so much for so little. For more information visit the Toshiba website at http://computers.toshiba.com, or for a dealer near you, call 1-800-457-7777.

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA
The World's Best Selling Portable Computers.

©1996 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. All prices, specifications and availability are subject to change. Price is for 420CDS model, price of 420CDT model begins at $299. *The 420CDT and 420CDS are sold at selected resellers as the 425CDT and 425CDS with Windows® 95 and additional pre-installed software. ** The 420CDT comes with an 810 million byte (=772MB) hard drive, all products indicated by trademark symbols are trademarked and/or registered by their respective companies. Intel Inside and Pentium Processor Logos are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

Credit: Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc.
Photo Quality Arrives for Low-Cost Printers

Ink-jet printers were once the poor substitute for people who couldn't afford a laser printer. Now, these inexpensive devices are delivering much that laser printers can't, including near-photorealistic images at a fraction of the price.

Improvements in ink formulations, dot-placement accuracy, and better software are all combining to produce the best-looking color ink-jet output yet for personal desktops. And the prices are coming down to staggeringly low levels for this type of output.

An excellent example is Epson's Stylus Color 500C, which puts the company's 720-by-720-dots-per-inch (dpi) output technology in a printer expected to sell for about $279. The 500C produces sharp black text, but the real attraction is the photo-quality output. Samples printed on coated stock were as close to conventional photographs as we've seen from a color ink jet, regardless of price. The Epson prints black text at up to 4 pages per minute (ppm) and color at about 1 ppm or slower.

Hewlett-Packard is countering with its midrange model, the 693C. This printer produces laudable photo-quality output in its basic mode, but HP has added an optional ($49) photo cartridge for even higher-quality output. Inserting the photo cartridge in place of the black ink cartridge produces a much wider range of possible colors, resulting in smoother and better looking output. The results we saw were very impressive, making the HP competitive with the Epson, though it is somewhat more expensive ($349) and does not come ready to work with a Mac.

Canon's latest iteration of its BubbleJet technology is the BJC-4200, which prints at 720 dpi for crisp, lifelike images. Canon offers specialty neon inks for the BJC-4200, though it has no photo-specific inks like HP. List price is $399. Canon's BJC-240, also new, sells for $179, but it's slower than the BJC-4200: 4 ppm in black and white and way under 1 ppm in color.

Lexmark's latest, the Color Jetprinter 2050 ($299), prints black or four-color output at 600-dpi resolution. The company rates its speed as up to 5 ppm in black and 2 ppm in color. Lexmark offers an accompanying line of special paper for high-quality photographic reproduction.

These color ink jets aren't perfect. They are slower than laser printers when it comes to high-volume black-and-white output, and they can be very slow when producing photo-quality color pages (as much as 3 minutes or more a page). Still, at these prices, they make color printing very affordable.

-- Jon Pepper
“Now that my company is on the Internet, will a fancy port scanner algorithm make mincemeat of my firewall?”

The Internet lets your company open its doors to millions of potential customers, partners and contributors and, unfortunately, some potentially dangerous hackers, crackers and online troublemakers.

That’s why we at IBM have some dedicated hackers of our own. We call them “ethical hackers.” Working with the IBM Global Security Analysis Lab, these scientists explore the cutting edge of hacking techniques to develop better and better security countermeasures. And, as part of IBM’s Security Healthcheck, they’ll even try to break into your network (with your permission, of course) to look for weak spots and strengthen defenses.

Where the healthcheck leaves off, IBM’s Emergency Response Service takes over. On call 24 hours a day, seven days a week around the globe, the response team makes itself intimately familiar with your network and systems ahead of time so that, in an emergency, they can respond quickly to close the breach and fix the problem.

To learn more about IBM’s IT Security Consulting, Security Healthcheck, ethical hackers, the Emergency Response Service and all the products and services in the IBM SecureWay family, visit us at www.ibm.com/security or call 1 800 IBM-7080, ext. G121.
New Products Make Backing Up Easier

Most PC users look forward to backing up their files about as much as they look forward to a visit to the dentist. They know they have to do it, but they would prefer not to. A new round of products seeks to make the system-backup chore a little less painful.

With its Zip drive, Iomega (801-778-1000; http://www.iomega.com) made backup peripherals, if not the process itself, fashionable. With 100-MB data cartridges, a cool design, and the right price (under $200), the Zip became a best seller, with a claimed installed base of more than 2 million units. Now, Iomega and others are evolving their backup products into devices that perform a multitude of operations, such as exchanging large data files, archiving, protecting hard drives from viruses, and many other functions. Iomega has followed its 1-GB Jaz drive ($499) with a new version of its tape-backup line, called the Ditto2GB, that offers an intuitive user interface, 2-GB storage capacity, and $149 drive price ($20 per additional tape).

Syquest (510-226-4000; http://www.sales@syquest.com), known for its tape backup products, counters with its EZFlyer, a 3½-inch 230-MB removable-cartridge hard drive ($299). The EZFlyer offers more storage than the Zip, but it's also more expensive. The media itself is inexpensive at $29.95. The EZFlyer is available in both parallel and SCSI versions.

Only about 5 percent of PC users currently have some type of backup or archive device, according to Jim Porter, president of Disk/Trends (Mountain View, CA), a market research firm. "It is too early to tell what technology will dominate, but I am inclined to think none will take over a very high percentage of the PC base," Porter says. "It is like life insurance: People don't need it until they are dead, and they feel the same about backup against failures." However, when the dark day comes that your hard drive fails, you will wish you were among the fashionable minority that uses a backup product.

---

Book Reviews

How Free Should Internet Speech Be?

If you believe, as I do, that free speech should prevail on the Internet, you'll find this book a friendly and informative aid the next time you argue this subject. You won't, however, find it a comforting one.

Authors Jonathan Wallace and Mark Mangan take on disturbing denizens of the Net to show why the likes of snuff fiction writers and bomb makers should not be used as excuses for restricting the Internet. Civil-libertarian-minded readers will be chilled to the bone—and their convictions tested—upon reading about the university professor who posted, in an open newsgroup, fantasies of raping and murdering a female student.

Keeping the Net accessible will ultimately place a greater responsibility on all of us to counter which we find offensive by social, instead of legal, means. In the above case, the authors argue persuasively that prosecuting the professor for conspiracy to commit the act he'd written about was misguided; more effective and entirely justifiable was his removal by the university from his teaching post.

After an admirable attempt to boil down the legalese of several landmark court cases, the authors conclude that we should treat the Net as a series of printing presses and book stores. They chose this metaphor carefully: A long history of U.S. Constitutional law extends the fullest protection of the First Amendment to those two institutions. In contrast, virtually every advanced communications technology, from telegraph to television, has in some way been restricted by the government.

I found the printing press/book store comparison useful; it cuts through the colorful attempts by some people to portray the Internet as an invasive, irresistible deluge of information. On the contrary, it takes an act of will to connect to the Internet. And this paradigm leaves a place for responsible filtering by on-line services and parents (and room for argument about just what "responsible" means).

Mangan and Wallace sound the alarm about the political and commercial forces who hide behind outdated arguments to gradually roll back freedom of speech. The Net has the same chance of moving humanity forward as did the first books. Also, like the printing press, new electronic media will disseminate communications ranging from the objectionable to the subversive to the broadly acceptable.

Mark Schlack is BYTE's editor in chief. You can send mail to him at mschlack@biz.com.

Practical Help for the Disabled

The personal computer is a powerful tool for opening the world to people with disabilities. How to make it happen is less obvious—and the subject of this book.

The focus and tone are relentlessly practical. Joseph J. Lazzaro (an occasional contributor to BYTE) is less concerned with theory than with what you can buy and use today. You'll find a surprising range of hardware and software to aid people with impaired vision, motor skills, or hearing. The descriptions that make up most of the book (and the shareware and demo programs on the accompanying CD-ROM) summarize the capabilities of each product well enough to let you make a preliminary judgment on its usefulness.

Software developers aren't forgotten. The book includes a developer's guide for writing accessible software; it's full of tips on how to design programs that don't shut out people with disabilities. As Lazzaro demonstrates, a little thought in the design phase can make the difference between software anyone can use and software that excludes people using nonstandard I/O. If you know someone who is disabled, or if you are disabled yourself, Adapting PCs for Disabilities is invaluable.

---

Rick Cook

Adapting PCs for Disabilities
by Jonathan Wallace and Mark Mangan; Henry Holt & Company; ISBN 0-8050-4767-0; $24.95

Sex, Laws, and Cyberspace
by Jonathan Wallace and Mark Mangan; Henry Holt & Company; ISBN 0-8050-4767-0; $24.95

Adapting PCs for Disabilities
by Joseph J. Lazzaro; Addison-Wesley Publishing; ISBN 0-201-48354-8; $36.95

---

38 BYTE OCTOBER 1996
MONKEY. B... QUEEG... SCREAMING FIST. RIGHT NOW THERE ARE PEOPLE OUT THERE MAKING NEWER, SMARTER COMPUTER VIRUSES AT THE RATE OF ABOUT FOUR A DAY. AND THE MORE YOUR COMPANY VENTURES ONTO THE INTERNET, THE MORE YOU OPEN YOURSELF UP TO ATTACK.

Fortunately, we’ve got the world’s leading antivirus researchers on our side: a whole lab of men and women whose aim in life is to thwart viruses before they can do damage. They’ve developed an integrated suite of antivirus products and services you’ll find in our SecureWay™ family, including the most advanced security measures in industry history. IBM AntiVirus software detects more than 6,800 strains of computer viruses, including polymorphic viruses and others previously thought to be undetectable. The system also provides false alarm elimination and infection verification. It will alert you to suspicious virus-like activity anywhere on the network. And it works across multiple client/server operating systems from Windows® 95, Windows 3.1, DOS and OS/2® Warp to Novell NetWare® and Windows NT™.

As an IBM AntiVirus customer, you get signature updates, Bulletin Board support and you can subscribe to comprehensive quarterly software upgrades and get a fully updated antivirus product every three months, including the latest polymorphic fixes.

For more on our antivirus solutions and all our security products, visit www.ibm.com/security or call 1 800 IBM-7080, ext. G120.

“Now that my company is on the Internet, will I have to explain to management what a Resident Stealthed virus is and why it brought down the New York office?”
Now there's a desktop PC that's flexible and sensibly priced for your office or department—the Micron ClientPro™. Designed for long life and reliable, affordable performance, this new PC offers years of productive and adaptable computing without costly system upgrades. And now we are matching the power and reliability of the Pentium® processor with powerful system software. Introducing the new 32-bit operating system everyone is talking about—Microsoft® Windows NT® 4.0. A network operating system known for its reliability, Windows NT features the popular Windows 95 interface for the business network and integrates built-in management and support tools. Windows NT 4.0 also offers important innovations in graphics, multimedia, business productivity and the Internet, and it has excellent mixed-platform integration, a full complement of security features, multiprocessor scalability, and reliability enhancement features. With Micron, you get a system custom configured to fit your office needs, network ready with Windows NT 4.0 and backed by our industry-leading Micron Power5® warranty.

Micron Power 5® Warranty & Support

- 5-year limited warranty on microprocessor and main memory
- 3-year limited parts-only system warranty
- 1- or 3-year optional on-site service agreement for Micron desktop and server systems
- 30 days of free Micron-supplied software support for Micron desktop systems; 3 free network operating system incident resolution calls for Micron server systems
- 30-day money-back policy
- 24-hour technical support

The foregoing is subject to and qualified by Micron's standard limited warranties and terms and conditions of sale. Terms and conditions of sale may vary by specific configurations. Copies of the limited warranties may be obtained on our Web site or by calling Micron.
ClientPro™ P100

- Intel 100MHz Pentium® processor
- 256KB pipeline burst cache, flash BIOS
- 3Com® 3C509 Combo network adapter
- 3.5" floppy drive
- Tool-free minitower or desktop
- Microsoft® Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- MS-DOS® 6.22/Windows® for Workgroups 3.11
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power™ warranty

ClientPro™ P200

- Intel 200MHz Pentium processor
- 256KB pipeline burst cache, flash BIOS
- 3Com® 3C509 Combo network adapter
- 32MB EDO RAM
- 3.1GB EIDE hard drive
- 3.5" floppy drive
- 8X EIDE CD-ROM drive
- PCI 64-bit graphics accelerator (2MB EDO)
- 17" Micron 17FGx, 0.28dp (15.8" display)
- Tool-free minitower or desktop
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows NT® Workstation
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf® 95 CDs
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power warranty

$1499
Bus. lease $51/mo.

$2018
Bus. lease $69/mo.

$3,257
Bus. lease $111/mo.
Web Address COMbat

While the Internet community wrestles with implementing the new version of the Internet protocol that increases the number of possible IP addresses, another struggle is taking place over the shortage of domain names. The situation stems from the fact that Network Solutions Inc.'s InterNIC controls more than 90 percent of all domain names in this country, including the top-level domains such as .com, .edu, .gov, and .net. With such a limited number of domains, the selection of good domain names appears to be shrinking.

But is there really a shortage? Rosalind Resnick, president of NetCreations (Brooklyn, NY; http://www.netcreations.com), an Internet software and marketing company, doesn’t think so. The problem of companies who can’t get their favorite name into the domain of their Web address is analogous to trademarks, she says. “If someone already has your name [in their Web address], then you have to come up with another name. After all,” Resnick points out, “in the real world, you can’t start up a fast-food chain called McDonald’s because that’s already been trademarked.”

But that doesn’t stop people from wanting just one name and no other for their domain. In that sticky sort of situation, a vendor can turn to AlterNIC (http://www.alternic.net), which lets a company get the key words it wants in its Web address by using alternative top-level domain names. By giving enterprises more opportunities to have the name they want, AlterNIC argues, it fulfills consumers’ desires and helps prevent businesses from slugging it out over who gets what domain name.

Sounds good, but there’s a storm looming. InterNIC believes it is the sole gatekeeper of top-level domain names and that attempts by other companies to infringe on that responsibility interfere with its legal right to control domains. Whether AlterNIC is successful in freeing up top-level domains is an open question. But it seems certain that as more companies put marketing and sales operations on the Web, some opening up of top-level domains is certain to happen.

--SJVN

Datapro Report

Unix Survey: Users Like Reliability, Scalability, and Performance

While many users are including Microsoft operating systems in their purchasing plans, that doesn’t mean they are downsizing their plans for Unix. According to Datapro’s 1996 International User Ratings Survey on Unix and Open Systems, Windows NT is used in 38 percent of the organizations surveyed, and 23 percent more are planning to add NT this year. However, Unix remains popular due to its flexibility, scalability, and power, with which Microsoft currently cannot compete.

NT is the logical upgrade path for organizations that have outgrown Windows, and NT is making major inroads into Unix’s low-end server market. Over the past two years, Unix vendors have reacted to market shifts caused by NT by moving to the high-end server market. For example, SCO, once considered the premier low-end Unix vendor, now markets its OS as an enterprise-class product for client/server and host-based systems.

Although users like Unix’s reliability, high performance, scalability, interoperability, and client/server support, they also complained that Unix systems still cost too much, and that installation, ease of use, and user interfaces could be better. One version of Unix that received high marks for affordability is Linux, which is available for free or for a nominal CD-ROM charge. The Linux ratings cannot be considered statistically valid, but it’s interesting to note that the OS scored quite well in ease of use, development tools and utilities, and of course price. It didn’t score as well as the others in scalability. One reason could be that ports of Linux to RISC processors are newer to the market than versions for Intel-based PCs.

Over the years, one common complaint with Unix has been that it’s too expensive. If Linux had been available 10 years ago, one can’t help wonder what its impact would have been.

Mary-L. Hubley, principal analyst. For more information on Datapro Information Services: (800) 328-2776; (609) 764-0100; http://www.datapro.com.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>IBM AIX</th>
<th>Digital Unix</th>
<th>HP-UX</th>
<th>SCO*</th>
<th>SunOS/Solaris</th>
<th>System V</th>
<th>Linux</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number of responses</td>
<td>181</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>224</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>297</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Client/server support</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>3.9</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Development tools/utilities</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>3.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interoperability/communications</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>3.9</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>3.9</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>3.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scalability</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>3.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>2.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User interface</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ease of installation</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ease of use</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>3.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>4.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reliability</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>3.9</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>3.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance/support</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall satisfaction</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ratings are on a 5-point scale, where 1 = poor, 2 = fair, 3 = good, 4 = very good, 5 = excellent. *(Unix, Xenix, Open Desktop, Open Server)
Brilliant performance. Breakthrough price.

The new Phaser® 350 costs less to own, less to use than any other laser-class, workgroup color printer. With award-winning performance that's become the hallmark of Tektronix: RISC processing. Ample RAM. Networking. So now our incredible speed and brilliant color are the most affordable and economical, too. No wonder, at over $500 million in color printing revenue, Tektronix sells more workgroup color printers than anyone.

Web Cameras Hit the Road

A new type of diminutive network gadget—cameras that snap images you can view with a Web browser—could start showing up in some unusual places, like highways and hallways and even your front door. Current network cameras from Microplex (800-665-7798; http://www.microplex.com) and Axis Communications (800-444-AXIS; http://www.axisinc.com) are 1-pound devices that can take color images and put them on self-contained Web servers at a rate of about 1 frame per second. Anyone with a standard browser can view those images, opening up all kinds of possibilities for remote surveillance and other types of applications that can take advantage of the Web.

The drawback with current versions of the Axis and Microplex products is they don’t have serial ports; instead they use standard Ethernet UTP connections to a network. Both companies say they are planning new versions with serial ports. That would let a modem transmit the images over a standard phone line, thus providing much more flexibility in camera location. Who knows? Maybe one day commuters will rely on Web-enabled cameras placed along popular travel lanes to avoid rush-hour traffic; or maybe high-tech workers on the coast will use a network camera to see when the surf is up.

—DA

Vendors Ready Better E-Mail Boxes

If you live in e-mail, your house may be about to undergo a major reconstruction. Lotus, Microsoft, SoftArc, and others have renovated their mail client programs to make them more tightly integrated with contact management, scheduling, and other business tasks.

Microsoft’s new Outlook program, which will be part of the next version of MS Office, offers a wealth of new features (for more information, see the What’s New Software Preview on page 208). And Lotus has similar developments in the works for cc:Mail (see the screen below). cc:Mail Release 7’s new capabilities include basics like the ability to apply styles to individual words in a message. More comprehensive design overhauls include a user interface that more closely resembles that of Notes Mail and tighter synchronization for remote users. The interface for creating rules for handling messages automatically has been improved, and you can test those rules before making them operational. Remote users can access files on the LAN, and new message-sorting capabilities help you tailor your mailbox interface.

SoftArc’s FirstClass 4.0 (slated to ship in early 1997) will integrate new calendaring features with its e-mail, collaboration, and other capabilities. Further in the future, expect closer integration of e-mail and telephony, SoftArc officials say.

—DA

The new cc:Mail finally lets you apply styles to individual words.
New Features in PKZIP for Windows Version 2.50

- Ability to create .ZIP files that span multiple diskettes
- Create a Windows self-extractor
- Self-extractor can span multiple diskettes
- Long file name support for Windows 95 (16 and 32-bit) and Windows NT (32-bit)
- Integration with Windows 95 & NT Explorer
- Plus additional features

The growth of the Internet and the increased use of World Wide Web browsers are creating a greater need to compress and uncompress data files. Saving disk space and saving on-line phone charges are big benefits of compressing data files with **PKZIP® for Windows**. PKZIP for Windows compresses files an average of 50-70% with many large text and database files compressing well over 90%. PKZIP’s simple point-and-click interface lets you easily compress one file or all files on an entire hard drive, and store them in the .ZIP file. PKWARE provides the best and fastest data compression technology on the market, try it and see!

PKZIP for Windows allows you to easily open files created with PKZIP for DOS Version 2.04g. PKZIP is also compatible with Windows 3.1 or higher, Windows 95 and Windows NT.

PKZIP for Windows $49, PKZIP for DOS $47 plus shipping and handling.

To order call (414) 354-8699 or visit our Web Site http://www.pkware.com
check it out!
Check out the new web site from Data Communications

www.data.com
The Apple II GS received mixed reviews. We liked its new 16-bit processor but worried that the GS cost too much and didn't offer graphics superior to the Amiga or Atari. Also, we wondered why Apple would invest such energy in preserving 10-year-old technology.

Desqview/X from Quarterdeck finally brought the X Window System to DOS, to tepid response from the market. Microsoft admitted that NT wouldn't support OS/2. Bill Gates said sales of special Presentation Manager versions of Excel and Word were dismal. Meanwhile, Lotus released the first version of 1-2-3 for Windows and the Mac. Lotus later turned its back on the Mac version. And rifts started appearing in the Advanced Computing Environment when it turned out you really would need at least two versions of source code and four compilers. Meanwhile, Compaq's new systems promised Plug and Play, but not The Plug and Play. Compaq's version mostly promised that you'd be able to upgrade the processor.

In their first good look at the brand new IBM PC, BYTE's editors were impressed and even surprised that Big Blue, known then for its big iron, could do such a swell job on a PC. We also ran a long tutorial on an up-and-coming new technology for PCs known as the local-area network.

BYTE: How did you decide to get into the bug-reporting business?
Brown: About two years ago, I had a sense that compatibility, glitches, and bugs were going to become an increasing concern to PC users. It seemed clear to me that the bowl of jelly was going to shake when Windows 95 and Windows NT 4.0 hit. I felt this was going to create a need for products and services that would help users get over, or around, these problems. At the outset, we were doing a traditional newsletter, but the newsletter is now 100 percent electronic on the Web. We also sell a database of bug/fixes in HTML, and are syndicated in a half dozen major dailies, as well as InfoWorld and Computer Currents. We also just signed an exciting new mass marketing deal with Online Interactive.

BYTE: With all the free beta software available today, do you feel that people are more willing to put up with bugs?
Brown: That's a complex question which has to be addressed from a couple of angles. Because of the need to generate revenue and sustain stock prices, there is a lot of pressure to release products as quickly as possible and to deal with bugs later. This is a fact of the business and, if anything, is becoming more prevalent, even though vendors obviously don't want to put out products which are so buggy that they depress sales. Beta is a little different, but it also plays into the software vendors' almost maniacal desire to curtail support costs. Beta looks like a dream come true to the vendors because they can say up front, "We're not going to support this," and at the same time they derive certain testing benefits from people who use a beta product and inform the company of problems.

BYTE: Why then is beta a threat?
Brown: The threat is that installing beta can screw something else up in your system. For example, in a bug that BugNet broke, it was revealed that Internet Explorer 3.0 Beta 2 running under Windows 95 replaces one or more system files with versions that are incompatible with some commercial products that you pay money for. So you install the beta and, all of a sudden, some commercial products don't work as they should. And you go to the vendor you paid money to, and now the vendor may very well say to you, "This is a beta, and we don't support beta. You're on your own." Users don't realize that the "free" program that they download may in fact cost them a lot of time and money.

BYTE: Do you think this will change?
Brown: This gets into an issue that I think is really societal. We have come into a situation where the expectations of the user are changing. There is a conflict between the expectations of the traditional users of PCs, the PC enthusiasts, and the new group, normal people who may not want to spend their weekend screwing around with their printer drivers. To make the PC an everyday appliance, this large new group must be satisfied. But these folks expect the darn thing to work when they turn it on, and of course the PC fails this basic test far too often. And so even though the industry as a whole may be doing a better job in the minds of traditional users, it may be doing worse in the minds of the users that the vendors most want to reach. And this, in turn, may be part of why such a shockingly small percentage of PC sales are made to first-time purchasers.

For more information, see http://www.bugnet.com/~bugnet
Notes Opens Up to the Web

Domino, a.k.a. HTTP Services for Lotus Notes, gives Notes developers a powerful jump-start in creating dynamic Web sites, and it offers unique interactive tools not yet available from other major players. Domino extends Notes' proprietary architecture onto the Web, serving Notes databases to browsers on-the-fly. It loads as a Notes 4.x server task, delivering both a traditional HTTP server and the Domino engine that interacts with the Notes document and object store.

While not eliminating the need for Notes clients, Domino does give Web browsers a great deal of Notes' functionality. Users can browse multiple views; create, edit, and delete documents; perform full-text searches; download binary files; read and send Notes mail; and post documents that trigger work-flow agents.

Installing Domino on our Windows NT server required updating the Notes Release 4.1 Public Address Book and registering Web users, adding them to a special Domino Users group. You can give group members access to databases at a variety of Notes security levels. You can also create an Anonymous entry in the Notes Access Control List to give access to unregistered users.

Domino allows Web developers to leverage Notes tools such as input validation and translation formulas, hiding and revealing information based on time-sensitive and user-identity criteria, and displaying threaded discussions that are automatically indexed for querying.

Domino lets you customize Notes templates, databases, and forms for interactive HTTP serving.

Tech Focus

Who's on Guard?

Domino creates new security exposures. Even with optional Secure Sockets Layer encryption, there's somewhat less security when accessing the Notes environment via a Web browser. With a standard Notes client, authentication requires an authorized Notes ID in addition to a password.

Domino globally exposes all Notes databases, requiring you to manually disable confidential databases from the Open Database dialog and Catalog lists. For now, Lotus suggests putting Domino databases on a separate server, using Notes replication to update and maintain communication between Internet and intranet.

Ratings

| Technology | ★★★★☆ |
| Implementation | ★★★☆☆ |
| Performance | ★★★☆☆ |

Lotus Domino Free download from http://domino.lotus.com (requires Notes 4.x Server)
Lotus Development Corp., Cambridge, MA
(800) 343-5414 (617) 577-8500
http://www.lotus.com
Circle 1049 on Inquiry Card.

Steve Gillmor, of Southern Digital, Inc. (Charleston, SC), has extensive experience using and installing Notes. You can reach him at sgillmor@aol.com.
HDS's @workStation is a low-cost box for Web access, Java applets, and Windows. By Peter Wayner

X Terminal + Browser + Java = Web PC

Many people are fascinated by the concept of a "network computer" that provides a low-cost way to get on the Net, browse the Web, and run Java applets. One of the first such machines to reach the market comes from HDS, which is selling an enhanced version of its X Window terminal called the @workStation. The system offers a surprisingly versatile way to give many users access to both the Web and Windows applications for as little as $750 per seat.

HDS could jump into this new market so quickly because smart terminals that run X Window are a fixture in the Unix community. These are often diskless systems with a small amount of memory that simply display whatever the workstation tells them to. HDS took these functions and added three crucial ROM-based components: a Web browser, a Java virtual machine to run applets, and NTRIGUE client software from Insignia Solutions (Santa Clara, CA) that lets you fire up Windows applications remotely. The @workStation provides excellent browsing and Java applet speed because these operations run locally on an Intel i960 embedded RISC machine.

We tested the @workStation Prima, the 25-MHz model. The basic unit ($749) comes with 8 MB of RAM, no hard disk, and a 17-inch grayscale monitor. A system with a 15-inch color monitor costs $1199, while 17-inch color costs $1499. Our test unit—with 36 MB of RAM (128 MB is tops) and a 15-inch color display—priced out at $1899.

The browser firmware, licensed from Spyglass (Champaign, IL), loads documents directly from the Web if you let the @workStation have its own IP address (which can be statically or dynamically assigned). To use Windows applications, however, you must run them remotely on an NT server. For example, when I typed in the NT MS-DOS editor (an old 16-bit application), screen output lagged one or two characters behind.

We hooked our test unit through its built-in 10Base-T Ethernet connection to an AST Bravo 200-MHz Pentium Pro system running NTRIGUE. Windows performance on the @workStation was respectable, but the user interface could not duplicate the snappy response of the big machine. For example, when I typed in the NT MS-DOS editor (an old 16-bit application), screen output lagged one or two characters behind. Clearly the network limits the ability for the low-end box to compare with a dedicated PC.

If you're building a network of computers for people who occasionally use Windows applications that are not graphics-heavy, then an array of @workStations could save you money. Hooking up a dozen or so terminals to a good high-end server running NT can cut the cost of hardware and dramatically reduce system upkeep because you have to upgrade only the software on the central NT server. In terms of performance, the @workStation is comparable to that of a PC when using basic applications like word processing. It falls short when running graphics applications like games. But who plays games at work anyway?

Peter Wayner is a BYTE consulting editor who lives in Baltimore. You can reach him at pcw@access.digex.net.

The HDS @workStation uses Insignia Solutions' NTRIGUE to access Windows applications on an NT server.
You never give your HP printer a second thought. You just know it's going to work. Now that same HP performance can be found in a line of PCs designed specifically for the demands of small business. The HP Vectra 500 PCs. They all arrive ready to work. Some are HP/Microsoft® Small Business Centers—they're armed with Microsoft Office for Windows®95 Professional Edition. And to make everything a little more manageable, every Vectra 500 comes with free online service and support. Dealers include: Intelligent Electronics, Computerland, Datago, MicroAge, Inacom and CompUSA Corporate. For more information, call 1-800-322-HPPC, Ext. 1557. And see what a good family name can do for you.

FROM $1,389*

Minitower or Desktop models:
•Intel 100, 120, 133, 150 or 166 MHz Pentium processor
•8 or 16MB EDO Memory (128MB max)
•256KB cache memory®
•54-bit PCI video
•2.5GB hard drive®
•4X, 6X or 8X IDE CD-ROM Drive
•28.8 fax/data modem with telephone answering machine®
•16-bit Sound Blaster audio
•Hands-free headset with microphone
•1-year on-site warranty®
•1-year free phone support for hardware, 90-day free software support

*In Canada, call 1-800-387-3867. *Average U.S. street price for Pentium® processor-based HP Vectra $1,389 PC. Monitor not included. HP Vectra 500 PCs come with Microsoft Windows 95 preinstalled.

PEAK PERFORMANCE IS THE NAME OF THE GAME

Don't let Windows 95 run your life. With the BYTE Guide to Optimizing Windows 95, you're in control. Filled with fresh solutions and optimizing shortcuts, you'll find slick tips and expert advice on:

- Installing Windows 95
- The Internet
- Multimedia
- Handling old Windows and DOS applications
- Networking with Windows
- Troubleshooting... and much more

You'll also get the real scoop on hardware issues and third-party products. An ideal guide and handy reference, you'll turn to the BYTE Guide to Optimizing Windows 95 again and again as you power up Windows 95 to your standards.

Available now at your local book and computer stores or call 1-800-822-8158 and use your American Express, VISA, Discover, or MasterCard.
Vivid colors. Ergonomic design. Performance and features to indulge the visionary in you.

Princeton Graphic Systems monitors have always had a solid reputation for pushing performance barriers far beyond industry standards. This tradition was proven with the highly respected Ultra 15 which won PC World's Best Buy Award a remarkable three times in a row. The 135MHz/82KHz Ultra 17+ further redefined the industry with its award-winning, high refresh rate performance and ultra-low price. Now, our ExtraOrdinary new models surpass even our own stellar benchmarks.

Case in point, the EO75. With its super-high 95KHz horizontal frequency, 200MHz video bandwidth and an ultra-fine 0.26mm dot pitch, this 17" (15.8" viewable) monitor delivers a bold, flicker-free resolution of 1600 x 1200 @ 75Hz. That's rock-solid performance. Furthermore, our engineers added Enhanced Imaging Circuitry for a sharper focus without the moiré problems so common to other 0.26mm monitors. That's a difference you can see!

Princeton's next generation of EO monitors incorporates PreVu™ controls and Coloright™ technology perfect for intense, graphical applications. In addition, Princeton offers an ExtraOrdinary, full three year "Bucket to Bezel" limited warranty*. The EO Series is already available at your nearby dealer. See it today. Their performance will win your heart. Their price will ease your soul.
Desktop Projector

Innovative optics and integrated Adobe Player firmware make Proxima's new projector a presentation stunner. By G. Armour Van Horn

Road-Show Romance

By combining Texas Instruments' Digital Light Processor (DLP) optics and Adobe Acrobat technology into its Desktop Projector 4100Z, Proxima has set a new standard for direct digital projection systems. The $7750 DP4100Z uses DLP optics to project bright, sharp, 24-bit, 640-by-480-pixel color images through its 1.5-to-1 zoom lens. With the optional Media Express package ($1495), you can present slides in Acrobat PDF file format without an attached computer.

After carrying the unit through several airports on a speaking engagement, I've only one complaint: its 27-pound weight. That said, the projector's brightness (350 ANSI lumens), clarity, and flexibility impressed fellow speakers.

The DP4100Z's DLP display engine uses an active semiconductor reflective surface that modulates red, green, and blue images in turn as a tricolor filter rotates through the illumination source (see "Micromirrors Project Better Images," July BYTE). The filter absorbs less light than polarizers, so the image is brighter than images from LCD-based projectors. Because the same addressable matrix forms the three component images, there is no color misregistration.

The DP4100Z accepts 24-bit video from two computers, has RCA jacks and S-Video inputs for two video sources, and accepts stereo sound from all four. Other connections include a microphone jack, a serial-mouse connector, and outputs for VGA and stereo sound. Its 3-W stereo speakers face backward.

The Media Express option includes Acrobat Exchange PDF editing software (five-user Windows and Mac licenses; Unix is optional), an internal floppy drive to hold PDF presentations, and a plug-in cartridge with a Motorola 68EC040 processor and Acrobat Player firmware to present the slides. Exchange lets you rotate images (a crucial feature), establish transitions between slides (e.g., wipes, window blinds, zooms, and dissolves), crop, set display intervals, and combine different presentations. The cartridge firmware includes limited Exchange capabilities: deleting and sorting slides, adding some transitions, and setting intervals.

The optional Optimizer plug-in compresses PDF presentations. You can fit 1000 slides on a floppy disk. An optional 540-MB hard drive increases capacity.

Equipped with Media Express, the DP4100Z is both a sophisticated presentation system and an "appliance" that requires only the remote control to advance from slide to slide—you can leave your notebook home. Either way, the DLP optical system is superb.

Adobe Acrobat technology turns the DP4100Z into a presentation appliance. DLP optics provide big, bright, razor-sharp images.

Many Routes to PDF

Create a document in any Windows, Mac, or Unix application

Print PostScript file to disk (best for EPS)

Acrobat Distiller (PostScript RIP)

PDF file

Print to PDFWriter print driver (not good for EPS)

Acrobat Optimizer

Optimized.pdf file

Present on DP4100

RATINGS

TECHNOLOGY

IMPLEMENTATION

Presses PDF presentations. You can fit 1000 slides on a floppy disk. An optional 540-MB hard drive increases capacity.

Equipped with Media Express, the DP4100Z is both a sophisticated presentation system and an "appliance" that requires only the remote control to advance from slide to slide—you can leave your notebook home. Either way, the DLP optical system is superb.

G. Armour Van Horn is a production artist and consultant in electronic imaging and prepress. You can reach him at vanhorn@bix.com.
Alpha Learns to Do Windows

Executing code written for one CPU on another has always been like the talking dog: Though she didn’t speak very well, the wonder was that she could do it at all. A new application from Digital Semiconductor has changed the way we think about emulators and what they can do. FX!32 lets you run 32-bit x86 Windows programs on Alpha/NT systems at surprising speeds. Depending on the applications and how they are used, they might run faster on an Alpha system than on a high-end Intel machine, though never as fast as native Alpha programs. In our tests, FX!32 1.0 achieved about 40 percent to 50 percent of the performance of the same code compiled for Alpha.

BYTE editors gave FX!32 the Best Technology award at Comdex last fall because it breaks the emulator mold. It looks at the instructions you’re using and translates some of them into native Alpha code, saving the result in a separate DLL. It intercepts system calls and directs them to a native Alpha library. FX!32 thus combines both translation and interpretation, saving execution profiles and analyzing them heuristically (see “An Alpha in PC Clothing,” February BYTE).

The FX!32 Manager reports the status of Win32 applications and background code optimization.

I tested FX!32 on a 466-MHz Alpha system with 128 MB of RAM running a beta version of Windows NT 4.0. The BYTEmark test results are summarized in the chart. The FX!32 translations ran at 47 percent (integer) and 32 percent (floating point) of native speeds. Straight emulation clocked at 2 percent to 3 percent.

I also ran scripts using Microsoft Visual Test 4.0, Word 7.0a, Excel 7.0a, Bentley Systems’ MicroStation 95, and Maple release 4. Because FX!32 translates only those parts of an application that you execute, scripts and users that use different commands and system calls will produce different results. Most applications will have a relatively slow first run and increasingly fast second or third run. After that, performance gains taper off.

You can set a maximum disk space allotment for translations, delay optimization, optimize now, delete translated code, or set optimization profile sizes. FX!32 itself takes up 10 MB. Its translations are between one and two times the size of the original code.

The real value of FX!32 is that Alpha users no longer need an Intel system to use Win32 applications. For 16-bit Windows applications, however, you’ll need Insignia Solutions’ SoftWindows, a traditional (slow) emulator.

Digital will offer FX!32 free to Alpha customers and bundle it with all Alpha systems. FX!32 should end Alpha critics’ cries of, “Where’s the software?”

Selinda Chiquoine is a former BYTE technical editor. You can reach her at selinda@bix.com.
**Built to Order**

**High Quality Custom-Configured Systems at Off-the-Shelf Prices**

**Want a custom system?**
Until SAG, that meant high-priced VARs and other costly consultants.

**Want to save money without compromising on quality?**
Until SAG, your only options were pre-configured systems and their many limitations.

**Precision-Engineered Power Systems**
Now you can have custom quality configurations without compromise. All SAG workstations and systems are precision built and packed with features. We offer the latest in technology with speed, data integrity, and compatibility in mind. For affordable disk arrays, tape backup solutions and RAID 5 technology, SAG Electronics is the acknowledged “High-End Solutions Company.”

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quad Pro 200MHz</th>
<th>Dual Pro 200/533 MHz</th>
<th>Dual Ultra Graphics</th>
<th>Alpha 433 Power System</th>
<th>Dual Ultra Graphics 200MHz</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 Intel Pentium Pro Processors Exp. to 4</td>
<td>1 Intel Pentium® Processor, Upgradeable</td>
<td>1 Intel Pentium® Processor, Upgradeable</td>
<td>256 Bit Bus</td>
<td>Imagine 128, Fastest Graphics, Drive Supports Intel Pentium 200, 166MHz Pentium Processor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64MB of ECC 4-way Interleaved Memory to 1GB</td>
<td>1MB RAM Cache</td>
<td>1 DEC 433MHz Alpha CPU</td>
<td>1 Intel Pentium® Processor, Upgradeable to 2 CPUs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32MB of 60 NOS RAM</td>
<td>32MB EDO</td>
<td>IMB RAM to 1GB</td>
<td>Intel II Chipset</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slots (6) PCI, (4) EISA</td>
<td>Removable HD</td>
<td>Sony 8x CD-ROM</td>
<td>1.66MHz RAM Expandable to 256MB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adaptec 2940 UW</td>
<td>Sony 8x CD-ROM</td>
<td>Sony 8x CD-ROM</td>
<td>Slots (4) PCI, (4) EISA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1GB 7200 RPM Ultra Wide HDD</td>
<td>Sony 8x CD-ROM</td>
<td>Sony 8x CD-ROM</td>
<td>Sony Bx CD-ROM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Slots: (3) PCI, (1) ISA</td>
<td>Floppy, Mouse, CD-ROM</td>
<td>Floppy, Mouse</td>
<td>Imagine 128 Series II 120 Bit “10” 4MB VRAM Video</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adaptec 2940 Ultra Wide Controller</td>
<td>RAID 5 Controller</td>
<td>RAID 5 Controller</td>
<td>Imagine 128 Series II 120 Bit “10” 4MB VRAM Video</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#9 2MB DRAM Video</td>
<td>ELA Glorio Video Card</td>
<td>ELSA Glorio Video Card</td>
<td>294D UW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB DRAM Video</td>
<td>Sony 8x CD-ROM</td>
<td>Sony 8x CD-ROM</td>
<td>4GB 7200 RPM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>480 MB Drive</td>
<td>32MB of 60 NOS RAM</td>
<td>32MB of 60 NOS RAM</td>
<td>4GB 7200 RPM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.1GB Ultra Wide SCSI HD (Rams)</td>
<td>Removable HD</td>
<td>Removable HD</td>
<td>SCSI Wide HD (Rams)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dual PCI Ethernet 10/100</td>
<td>Redundant Power Supplies</td>
<td>Redundant Power Supplies</td>
<td>2.1GB Ultra SCSI Wide HD (10.5ms)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floppy, Keyboard, and Mouse</td>
<td>Sony 8x CD-ROM</td>
<td>Sony 8x CD-ROM</td>
<td>82 MHz Sound</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 Bay Tower 450 Watt Power</td>
<td>Hardware Monitors</td>
<td>Hardware Monitors</td>
<td>Microtower Case</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tower Case 500 Watt</td>
<td>Tower Case 500 Watt</td>
<td>NVIDIA PowerPC Monitor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$10700
$3473
$6899
$7990
$3333

**CONSUMER ELECTRONICS**

**More Server Power, for Less**

**SAG Electronics**

**1.800.989.3475**

SAG Electronics • 451 Andover Street • North Andover, MA 01845

508-862-8485 Fax 508-862-8480 Hours: 8:30am to 5pm, Monday-Friday EST

5 Year Limited Warranty

http://sagelec.com

Circle 174 on Inquiry Card.
A developer's dream come true...

The SentinelWizard™ GUI is an innovative tool that makes protecting your software easier than ever.

The world's #1 software protection is now the easiest to implement!

You've always dreamed of superior software protection that was simple to integrate into your entire product line. The new SentinelWizard makes your dream a reality.

Just tell the SentinelWizard how you want to sell your products. It then automatically configures your Sentinel keys and generates the pseudo code necessary to complete the protection process.

Call now to order your Sentinel Developer's Kit, featuring the SentinelWizard.

1-800-852-8569

Visit our web site www.rnbo.com

Circle 154 on Inquiry Card.
Windows 95: Aiding the Disabled

If you run an office staffed with more than 15 employees, you must comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act. This may require that you provide adaptive hardware and software on office workers' computers. Such equipment enables workers with disabilities to accomplish many tasks independently. For example, if you are blind, it can transform on-screen text to synthesized speech or braille. If you can't hear, adaptive hardware transforms a computer's audible cues into a visual format.

So far, adaptive technology has consisted of third-party add-ons to OSes, with the exception of the Mac. This has resulted in adaptive equipment that only sometimes works. Fortunately, because of lobbying by the disabled community, OS vendors have begun to embed adaptive-access features directly into their OSes. This makes such features widely available right out of the box, more reliable, and a lot less expensive.

Microsoft began to build a suite of disability-access features starting with Windows 3.x. Win 95 offers access to a built-in set of utilities that accommodate users with hearing, motor, and some visual disabilities. Furthermore, the Win 95 Help system includes information on these built-in accessibility features.

The control and configuration of most of these features are centralized in an Accessibility Options Control Panel, as shown in the screen at right. This Control Panel lets you activate or deactivate specific access features and customize timings and feedback for certain utilities. It also lets you set hot keys so that you can activate these features quickly.

**Keyboard and Mouse**

Using a keyboard requires a significant amount of hand dexterity, particularly when using the modifier keys, such as Shift, Control, and Alt. For persons unable to use a standard keyboard or mouse easily—if at all—several Win 95 utilities can help by altering the keyboard's behavior. You can configure these utilities in a pane on the Accessibility Options Control Panel.

The StickyKeys utility, for instance, helps you type capital letters or manage complex key sequences, like Control-Alt-Delete, that require the use of both hands. StickyKeys lets you press one key at a time in a sequence instead of pressing multiple keys simultaneously.

Another powerful utility, FilterKeys, helps users who accidentally strike keys by filtering out those keystrokes that do not fall under a user-definable time duration. In other words, for a key press to become a valid keystroke, it must be held down long enough to register. Any keystrokes that don't last for the specified duration are discarded.

Driving a mouse demands strong hand/eye coordination and good hand/arm agility. It's a prerequisite for using the GUIs on many of today's desktop computers. MouseKeys assists users who have difficulty pointing the rodent. The program lets you use the arrow keys on the keyboard's numeric keypad to move the mouse pointer around the screen and emulate mouse actions, such as clicking, double-clicking, dragging, and dropping. Holding down the Control key accelerates pointer movement, while holding...
down the Shift key propels the pointer a pixel at a time, offering fine-grained control.

**Video and Sound**

For persons who have difficulty seeing images on a standard computer screen, Win 95 offers several features that make the monitor easier to see. Some of these features are simply a matter of adjusting certain Control Panel settings. For example, if you are visually impaired, you can use the Display Panel to scale the size of various user-interface elements, such as window titles, scroll bars, borders, menu text, and icons.

The Mouse Control Panel allows you to adjust the mouse pointer’s characteristics. You can select from among several sizes (small, medium, and large), which is valuable for users with limited vision or learning disabilities. You can also adjust the pointer’s color and apply animation effects to increase its recognition factor and visibility.

For users with limited vision, color plays an important role in their ability to read comfortably—or at all. Again, Win 95’s built-in customization features enable you to modify the color scheme of the environment. You can select a high-contrast mode or choose from several ready-made appearance schemes that make it easier for users with limited vision to focus on the screen. The Accessibility Options Control Panel allows you to set a global flag that instructs your applications to employ the high-contrast color scheme, as shown in the screen above. It also enables you to avoid schemes that are difficult to see, such as text that’s displayed over pictures.

For users who are deaf or hearing-impaired, Microsoft has implemented several useful features into Win 95 that increases access to the computer and its data. This is of vital importance as many applications begin to use text-to-speech or audio playback.

Win 95’s SoundSentry lets you have sounds presented in an alternative format, such as visually or through text captions. ShowSounds lets you set a global flag that displays sounds in a visual format. This can be accomplished by several methods, depending on your preference.

**Third-Party Speech-Access Products**

Despite all these improvements, Win 95 still lacks critical support for users who are totally blind and must rely on speech-synthesis systems to read the information on a computer screen. Microsoft plans to implement an off-screen model that captures on-screen information so that special-purpose software can perform a text-to-speech conversion on it or drive a braille-output device.

Unfortunately, the hooks to this mechanism might still be unavailable when this article sees print. This sorry state of affairs presents an opportunity for third-party access technology, chief among them speech- and braille-output packages designed to read the screen.

The Automatic Screen Access program for Windows (ASAW), from MicroTalk, is one of the latest Win 95 screen readers to enter the market. ASAW works with Win 3.x and Win 95 applications. Biolink’s ProTalk32 is a screen reader for Win 95. A Win 3.x and NT version is also available. WinVision, from Artic Technologies, runs on both Win 3.x and 95 and supports several commercially available speech synthesizers. WinVision also drives braille displays, providing a tactile representation of Windows screens. SynthVoice’s Bridge, which runs under Win 3.x, Win 95, and DOS, was the first Windows-based screen reader to enter the adaptive market.

Computers play a major role in our society; they’re used at home, at school, and on the job. It only makes sense for OSes to provide adaptive-access features. This makes the computer accessible to everyone, no matter what their abilities, so they can make a contribution in the workplace. Microsoft has done a commendable job so far with much-needed improvements to Win 95. But the company still has a lot of work to do if Windows is going to provide OS-level support for blind computer users.

Joseph J. Lazzaro is the author of *Adapting PCs for Disabilities* (Addison-Wesley, 1996). He is also project director of the Adaptive Technology Program at the Massachusetts Commission for the Blind in Boston. You can reach him at lazzaro@world.std.com or at lazzaro@bix.com.
Great businesses run fast. As fast as you can make obstacles disappear. That's why you need ABC FlowCharter® 6. It shows you your business. Clearly. With diagrams that add a boost to your entire business process.

ABC FlowCharter is not just another drawing tool. It actually lets you relate charts to data, and automatically analyze the results. Unlike diagramming tools that hit the wall at the edge of the page, ABC FlowCharter is powerful. It can diagram any process. Across any number of pages. No matter how complex. With lines that re-route automatically and shapes that drop into place. In fact, it's so powerful, it's used as the engine for Process Model®—the world's most advanced business simulation tool.

ABC FlowCharter does the work, while you work on making your business run better. See for yourself. Pick up your copy of ABC FlowCharter 6 today. If you want even more graphics power, you'll find ABC FlowCharter bundled in ABC Graphics Suite®. Visit your favorite reseller, or call 800-428-8716 now.

www.micrografx.com
Whether your business relies on basic spreadsheets or the most advanced multimedia applications, ViewSonic® has the perfect Graphics Series monitor for you! In fact, our Graphics Series offers NINE different monitors, ranging from 15” through 21” (various viewables) for both PC and Mac® systems. Each provides a unique combination of performance, features, value and screen size to meet your specific needs.

Graphics Series Monitors

Our Graphics Series offer features like OnView® controls for easy on-screen adjustments, ViewMatch™ to match screen color to printer output, and overscan capabilities which provides use of the entire screen. And Plug & Play™ for easy installation with Windows® 95.

For multimedia, personnel training and internet applications, the Graphics Series PerfectSound™ 15GA and 17GA multimedia monitors are the ideal choice.

With high fidelity speakers integrated into the bezel for directed stereo sound, a built-in microphone*, headphone jack, as well as mute and volume controls, these award-winning monitors offer a unique experience in sight and sound.

The ultimate in high performance monitors, the ViewSonic GT770 and GT800 blend aperture grille mask technology and the vertically flat SonicTron™ screen to produce the sharpest, most brilliant colors from center to corner. The high contrast images are the richest and brightest available today.

Our monitors are backed by a limited 3-year warranty on CRT, parts and labor... the best in the business. Plus your company can take advantage of our special 48-hour Express Exchange® Service option.

At ViewSonic, we make more than just good business monitors. We make good business sense.

Phone: (800) 888-8583 or (909) 869-7976; Agent Code 1256
Internet: http://www.viewsonic.com

*Speaker microphones are built with sound electronics. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Corporate names and trademarks listed herein are the property of their respective companies. © 1999 ViewSonic Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 162 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 163).
The Backbone of the Web

The Hypertext Transfer Protocol is the foundation protocol of the World Wide Web. The name is somewhat misleading. HTTP is not a protocol for transferring hypertext; it is a protocol for transmitting information with the efficiency necessary to make hypertext jumps. The data transferred by the protocol can be plain text, hypertext, audio, images, or any Internet-accessible information. Information in this article is based on the most recent (June 7, 1996) specification—HTTP 1.1, draft 05—which has been forwarded to the Internet Engineering Standards Group as a proposed standard.

HTTP is a transaction-oriented client/server protocol. To ensure reliability, HTTP uses TCP. Nevertheless, HTTP is a "stateless" protocol: It treats each transaction independently. A typical implementation will create a new TCP connection between client and server for each transaction, then terminate the connection as soon as the transaction completes. However, the specification does not require this one-to-one relationship between transaction and connection lifetimes; i.e., the connection can stay open so that more transactions can be made.

The stateless nature of HTTP is well-suited to its typical application. A normal Web session involves retrieving a sequence of pages and documents. The sequence is, ideally, performed rapidly, and the locations of the various pages and documents may be widely distributed among a number of servers, located across the country or even the globe.

The figure "Types of HTTP Transfers" illustrates three examples of HTTP operations. The user agent is the client, such as a Web browser, that initiates the request. The origin server is the server on which a resource resides; an example is a Web server where a desired home page is located. The simplest case is one in which a user agent establishes a direct connection with an origin server. The client opens a TCP connection that is end-to-end between the client and the server. The client then issues an HTTP request. The request consists of a specific command (referred to as a method), a URL, and a message containing request parameters, information about the client, and perhaps additional content information.

When the server receives the request, it attempts to perform the requested action and then returns an HTTP response. The response includes status information, a success/error code, and a message containing information about the server, information about the TCP connection between the user agent and the origin server. Instead, there are one or more intermediary systems with TCP connections between logically adjacent systems. Each intermediary system acts as a relay, so that a request initiated by the client is relayed through the intermediary systems to the server, and the response from the server is relayed back to the client.

The Machine in the Middle

The HTTP spec defines three forms of intermediary systems: proxy, gateway,
and tunnel (see the figure “Intermediary HTTP Systems”). A proxy acts on behalf of other clients and presents requests from other clients to a server. There are several scenarios that call for the use of a proxy. In one scenario, the proxy acts as an intermediary through a firewall. In this case, the server must authenticate itself to the firewall to set up a connection with the proxy. The proxy accepts responses after they have passed through the firewall. Another scenario involves handling different versions of HTTP. If the client and the server are running different versions of HTTP, then the proxy can implement both versions and perform the required mapping.

A gateway is a server that appears to the client as if it were an origin server. It acts on behalf of other servers that may not be able to communicate directly with a client. There are several scenarios in which servers can be used. As with the proxy, a gateway manages transfers through a firewall. In this case the client must authenticate itself to the proxy, which can then pass the request on to the server.

Another common scenario involves working with a non-HTTP server. Browsers have built into them the capability to contact servers that use protocols other than HTTP, such as FTP and Gopherservers. This multiprotocol capability can also be provided by a gateway.

A tunnel is simply a relay point between two TCP connections. HTTP messages are passed unchanged as if there were a single HTTP connection between user agent and origin server. Tunnels are used when there is an intermediary system between client and server, but it is not necessary for that system to understand the contents of messages.

Now let's take a look at another type of HTTP operation. A cache is a facility that stores previous requests and responses for handling new requests. If a new request arrives that uses the same stored request, then the cache can supply the stored response rather than access the resource indicated in the URL. The cache can operate on a client or on a server or on an intermediary system other than a tunnel. In the figure “Types of HTTP Transfers,” a server has cached a request/response transaction, so a corresponding new request from the client need not travel the entire chain to the origin server; instead, the cache server handles it. Not all transactions can be cached, and a client or a server can dictate that a certain transaction may be cached only for a given amount of time.

**HTTP Messages**

HTTP messages comprise two types: request and response. A request message is sent by an agent to a server to initiate some action. A response message is returned by a server to an agent in response to a request. Some possible actions are:

- **GET**: A request to retrieve information.
- **POST**: A request to accept the attached entity as a new subordinate to the identified URL.
- **PUT**: A request to accept the attached entity and store it under the supplied URL. This may be a new resource with a new URL, or it may be a replacement of the contents of an existing resource with an existing URL.
- **DELETE**: Requests that the origin server delete a resource.

A response message may include an entity body containing hypertext-based information. In addition, the response message must specify a status code, which indicates the action taken on the corresponding request. Status codes are organized into the following categories:

- **Informational**: The request has been received and processing continues. No entity body accompanies this response.
- **Successful**: The request was successfully received, understood, and accepted.
- **Redirection**: Further action is required to complete the request.
- **Client error**: Request contains a syntax error or request cannot be fulfilled.
- **Server error**: The server failed to fulfill an apparently valid request.

**We Need This Standard**

HTTP is the foundation of the World Wide Web. This request/response prot-
You know the mobile PCs you're used to? Mama's boys, all of 'em. Especially with the birth of the new Hardbody™ Handheld PC—the first full-featured 486 PC made for people with really tough jobs.

The Hardbody goes places that make other mobile PCs whimper in fear. It can take a punch. It laughs at heat, sunlight, cold, dust and rain. It scoffs at proprietary systems. It goes looking for trouble.

Yet the 3-pound Hardbody Handheld PC is a full-featured PC in every sense of the word. It runs off-the-shelf PC apps. It's completely networkable. And you can attach just about any piece of hardware or peripheral you'll ever need.

So if you've had your fill of cream-puff PCs, call Texas Micro or return the attached reply card today for more information, or to schedule a demonstration. And visit us at www.texmicro.com.

**CALL TODAY 1.800.627.8700**
Making your 486 run like a Pentium® doesn't take magic. It just takes a TurboChip™ and a little pocket change. Instantly, you will have 5 x 86 clock-quadrupled technology that will help your system run three times faster. And the TurboChip has all the power you need to run today's demanding software, whether you have a 486-based DX2, DX, SX2, or SX system. So how does the TurboChip compare to Intel's OverDrive®? Not only does the TurboChip beat the OverDrive in price, compatibility, and warranty, but in a recent study* it also outperformed it. The TurboChip is designed with AMD's Am 5 x 86-P75 CPU and upgrades with most IBM-compatible desktop systems. And since the TurboChip is a chip-for-chip replacement upgrade, it's easy to install. Plus it preserves your system configuration.

To find your nearest Kingston® distributor call us at (800) 251-9059, domestically or (714) 437-3334 for international sales.
The changing nature of information that office workers use has had an impact on the role the network server plays. Today’s server must pump out digital video, audio, and 3-D graphics on demand; handle complex database queries; and manage Web transactions. As a consequence, a server requires a more efficient architecture than just a souped-up desktop-computer design. A faster processor and system bus aren’t enough. The computer must manage the vast amounts of I/O this type of data demands. Radial architectures from Tandem and Sequential address this problem on high-end server designs, as described in “The Network in the Server” (July BYTE).

Moderate-size servers must also work with the same type of data, on a smaller scale. When it comes to handling I/O, such servers must work smarter, not harder. Even a multiprocessor server can grind to a halt if each processor is supervising a peripheral or—worse—waiting to access a congested system bus.

To this end, Intel just started sampling the i960 RP, a 32-bit RISC processor that functions as an intelligent I/O controller. It supports DMA transfers, address translation, various memory types, and multiprocessor interrupt control. Thus, it can manage most of a server’s peripheral I/O traffic without CPU intervention, eliminating many throughput bottlenecks.

The i960 RP also acts as a PCI-to-PCI bridge unit, which lets you add more slots to the design. At the same time, the bridge unit reduces the number of components required to build a server that uses state-of-the-art high-speed PCI peripherals. This enables a server to provide high throughput yet remain affordable.

**RISC at the Core**

Like other chip vendors’ smart I/O processors, Intel took the core of its tried-and-true i960 JF embedded processor and wrapped I/O support logic around it. Our tour of the processor begins with this RISC core. The i960 JF core consists of 32 32-bit registers. Sixteen of them are local (general-purpose); the other sixteen are global registers used for parameter passing or storing critical variables. An on-chip local-register cache stores up to eight copies of the local registers. This provides hardware support for the rapid entry and exit of function calls, a useful feature for time-critical interrupt handlers.

The core consists of 700,000 transistors and has a four-stage pipeline. It has several independent execution units (EU): one for instruction processing and address generation, a multiply-divide-unit (MDU) for 32-bit math computations, and a memory interface unit that handles load/store operations. The core can scoreboard individual registers, so the processor can execute certain instructions in parallel, or out of order, to maintain single-cycle instruction execution.

The core includes a 4-KB two-way set-associative instruction cache, a 1-KB direct-mapped data cache, and 1 KB of on-chip data RAM. You can enhance interrupt processing by locking sections of interrupt-handler code within the instruction cache and by storing a number of interrupt vectors in the on-chip memory. At 33 MHz, the core delivers 31 VAX MIPS.

A bus-control unit (BCU) supports 8-, 16-, and 32-bit memory addressing, plus big-endian and little-endian addressing.
modes. This lets the i960 connect to a large variety of memory and peripherals. Up to eight sections of memory, each 512 MB in length, can be defined with different memory-width attributes. Regions of memory ranging in size from 4 KB to 4 GB can also be defined as cacheable (typically for program memory) and non-cacheable (typically for I/O devices).

Device Interfaces
The i960 RP provides a wealth of device interfaces and control functions, such as a memory controller, DMA controller, and PCI-to-PCI bridge unit, as shown in the figure “The i960 RP Architecture.” These features can be used to both simplify a server design and improve system throughput.

The built-in memory controller generates the appropriate timing and signals for three different RAM types: fast page-mode (FPM), extended data out (EDO), and burst extended data out (BEDO). The controller supports memory interleaving for FPM RAM. The controller also handles 8- or 32-bit-wide ROM, static-RAM (SRAM), and flash-memory devices.

The i960’s integrated DMA controller has three DMA channels that perform high-speed transfers between PCI peripherals and local memory (i.e., memory directly managed by the memory controller). Each DMA channel has a hardware packing and unpacking unit that can handle unaligned data transfers.

The DMA controller also implements chain descriptors. A chain descriptor is a data block that describes a DMA transfer, such as the amount of data to move, the source and destination addresses, a control value, and a pointer to the next descriptor. The pointers let you link descriptors into a “chain” of operations that can gather scattered blocks of data and transfer them in one chunk to the destination. These chains can implement sophisticated data transfers, perhaps moving data from a hard drive into memory and then to a network device, as shown in the figure “An Intelligent I/O Operation.” Such a chain can supervise this type of complex transfer without interrupting the host processor, unless an error occurs.

A Built-In Bridge
The most versatile feature of the i960 RP is its PCI-to-PCI bridging capability. It supports two PCI buses: a primary PCI bus, which connects to the host CPU, and a secondary PCI bus that’s maintained by the i960. These interfaces let you add the i960 to a PCI-based server design without using additional glue logic. This secondary bus complies with the 5-V PCI standard, and at 33 MHz, it provides nine extra PCI loads. This lets the server design offer more PCI devices or card slots. You can attach additional i960 RP processors to the secondary bus to build a hierarchy of PCI buses, so that the system can handle a large number of network interfaces and storage devices.

The i960’s PCI bridge logic can forward memory, I/O, and command transfers between the two PCI buses. However, you can program the bridge logic to “filter” certain PCI transactions. This reduces traffic in other buses on the server and aids in the implementation of intelligent I/O subsystems. For example, suppose a hard drive is streaming video data to an Ethernet interface, and both these PCI-based devices reside on the PCI secondary bus. The bridge logic blocks these transfers from the primary PCI bus, so that it can independently handle a different set of I/O operations.

The DMA controller works in tandem with the PCI-to-PCI bridge unit to boost throughput. Also, properly written descriptor chains can add smarts to low-cost PCI peripherals, so that their use improves performance while minimizing CPU overhead.

As you can see, the i960 RP offers many capabilities to a server design. Certain functions, such as the DMA controller, allow the systems designer to hand off data transfers between memory and peripherals to the i960, thus relieving the server’s CPUs of this chore. Other functions, such as the memory controller and the PCI-to-PCI bridging capability, allow the engineer to eliminate some parts from the design, thus reducing the server’s cost and complexity.

WHERE TO FIND
Intel Corp.
Santa Clara, CA
(800) 628-8886
fax: (503) 264-6835
http://www.intel.com/DESIGN/I/O

Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. He has a B.S.E.E. degree from the University of Memphis. You can reach him on the Internet at tom_thompson@bix.com.
The Jaz™ drive is you, man. It's fast, it holds tons of stuff, and it's personal. You won't find an easier or cooler way to upgrade your hard drive. Just connect it to your PC or Mac and you're jammin': files, pictures, graphics, video, CAD stuff, whatever. And with its dark green color, hey, the cat's got style.

Removable one-gig disks, unlimited space, fast as a hard drive.

That's a jammin' gig
MORE DEVELOPERS PROTECT.

HASP Packs More Into Less.
Based on a full-custom ASIC utilizing 2500-gate, 1.5-micron E² technology, HASP packs the most advanced protection into the smallest key in the world.

NSTL Study Rates HASP No. 1!
A recent test conducted by the National Software Testing Labs, the world's foremost independent lab, compared the flagship products of leading software protection vendors.* The result? HASP was rated the clear overall winner - and number one in all the major comparison categories.

NSTL TEST RESULTS, OCTOBER 1995†

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scoring Category</th>
<th>Aladdin</th>
<th>Rainbow</th>
<th>Sentinel</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Security</td>
<td>9.3</td>
<td>6.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ease of Learning</td>
<td>9.1</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ease of Use</td>
<td>8.3</td>
<td>7.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versatility/Features</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>8.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compatibility</td>
<td>6.7</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speed of API Calls</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Score</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For a full copy of the NSTL report, contact your local HASP distributor.

These days, more and more developers are choosing to protect their software against piracy. They're protecting more products, on more platforms, with better protection — and selling more as a result.

And more of these developers are protecting with HASP. Why? Because HASP offers more security, more reliability and more features than any other product on the market.

HASP supports the most advanced platforms, including all Windows 32/16-bit environments, OS/2, DOS, Mac, Power Mac, NEC, UNIX and LANs.

To learn more about how you can protect better - and sell more — call now to order your HASP Developer's Kit.

Grow With Aladdin!
The fastest growing company in the industry, with over 4 million keys sold to 20 thousand developers worldwide, Aladdin is setting the standard for software security today.

1-800-223-4277
http://www.aks.com

The Professional's Choice
Programming

Add an interactive database to your Web pages with a few simple tools. By Rick Dobson

Make Access and the Web Work Together

Perhaps you’ve seen one of those cool Web pages where you type in a request to obtain up-to-the-minute product information. Microsoft’s Internet Information Server (IIS), with its Internet Database Connector (IDC), simplifies the process of building dynamic Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) pages so that you can add such a mechanism into your Web pages. This lets you develop and maintain intranet and Internet Web sites that allow the interactive search, display, and modification of information in a Microsoft Access database.

It’s important to note that such applications can support only low to intermediate hit rates. However, it’s easy to upsize them to full-blown SQL Server applications. Thus, Access shines as a rapid prototyping tool for building frequently visited Internet sites.

This approach requires three items. First, Web-site visitors must have Web browsers. Second, the IIS/IDC must be running on the server. The IDC is a DLL named HTTPODBC.DLL. Third, you must install the Access 7 for Windows 95 Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) driver on the server. The IDC requires such a “thread-safe” ODBC driver so that multiple clients can launch concurrent queries against the same data source.

Dynamic Access Parts

The Web browser handles any user events and typed input, and it displays the information returned by the database. An .mdb file stores the tables, forms, queries, and modules that comprise your Access database. Two key developer-designed files on the IIS manage the interactive process, as shown in the figure “How Access Generates Web Pages.” The .idc file defines specific valid data fields and operations; the .htx file formats the returned data for display by the client browser.

You can include several optional fields that refine your application’s behavior. MaxRecords designates the maximum number of records a query returns. With DefaultParameters, you can supply default criteria for a query when the client fails to do so. Use RequiredParameters instead to generate an error when the client browser does not provide a parameter. Username and Password act as a gateway to security features. These fields, in conjunction with Access’s users, groups, and permissions features, can restrict admittance to tables with sensitive data, such as salaries.

The .htx file is a template for the HTML file passed back to the client Web browser from the IIS. The .htx file includes special tags for processing the query results returned by the ODBC driver. These vendor-specific tags, in conjunction with traditional HTML tags, let developers control what a client browser views.

A Sample Program

I constructed a simple database application based on the Northwind database sample that ships with Access. My test database includes two tables. The first, tblCustomers, contains the CustomerID, CompanyName, ContactName, and Phone fields. The second, tblSalesByCustomer, houses the CustomerID and Sum fields. Sum contains the total sales for each customer.

My initial .idc file (shown in the listing “Query Input and Control” on page 72) creates a listing of the top 10 customers ranked by sales in descending order. This file contains four fields. The first, Datasource, points to the target .mdb file, as routed through an ODBC data source. The ODBC-driver dialog box has a New button that allows the developer to create the data source that points to the .mdb file. However, Datasource...
eliminates this bit of manual intervention for the user, which is necessary to support a self-contained Web site.

The second field, Template, names an .htx file that serves as a template for formatting the HTML page to appear on the client's browser. The third field, MaxRecords, restricts the lists of returned records to 10. Finally, SOLStatement plays the query results within a pair of `<%BeginDetail%>` and `<%EndDetail%>` for each record in the return data set.

You create drill-down hyperlinks to other pages by use of HTML anchor tags. You do this by placing another .idc file-

### Query Input and Control

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>.idc file that shows top 10 customers</th>
<th>.htx file to display customers and sales</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Datasource: WebSales SalesByCustomer.htx</td>
<td>&lt;HTML&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Template: SalesByCustomer.htx MaxRecords: 10</td>
<td>&lt;HEAD&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQLStatement: + SELECT CustomerID, Sum + FROM tblSalesByCustomer + ORDER BY Sum DESC</td>
<td>&lt;TITLE&gt;Drill-Down Listing&lt;/TITLE&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.htx file to display customers and sales</td>
<td>&lt;/HEAD&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;HTML&gt;</td>
<td>&lt;BODY&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;FONT FACE=ARIAL SIZE=&quot;2&quot;&gt;</td>
<td>&lt;UL&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;LI&gt;&lt;A HREF=&quot;/Byte/Custome rDetail.idc?customerID=%CustomerID%&quot;&gt;</td>
<td>&lt;%BeginDetail%&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customer ID: %CustomerID%&lt;/A&gt;/</td>
<td>%&lt;SUB&gt;Sum&lt;/SUB&gt;%&lt;/BR&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%&lt;SUB&gt;Sum&lt;/SUB&gt;%&lt;/BR&gt;</td>
<td>%&lt;SUB&gt;EndDetail&lt;/SUB&gt;%&lt;/BR&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;/BODY&gt;</td>
<td>&lt;/HTML&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Data Close Up

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>.idc file that drills down to detail a particular customer</th>
<th>.htx file that displays a particular customer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Datasource: WebSales Template: CustomerDetail.htx SQLStatement: + SELECT CustomerID, CompanyName, ContactName, Phone + FROM tblCustomers + Where CustomerID=%CustomerID%</td>
<td>&lt;HTML&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.htx file that displays a particular customer</td>
<td>&lt;HEAD&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;HTML&gt;</td>
<td>&lt;TITLE&gt;Customer Contact Detail&lt;/TITLE&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;/HTML&gt;</td>
<td>&lt;/HEAD&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;BODY&gt;</td>
<td>&lt;%BeginDetail%&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;FONT SIZE=&quot;4&quot;&gt;</td>
<td>Here is the contact information for CustomerID:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%&lt;SUB&gt;CustomerID%&lt;/SUB&gt;%&lt;/BR&gt;</td>
<td>%&lt;SUB&gt;CompanyName%&lt;/SUB&gt;%&lt;/BR&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%&lt;SUB&gt;CompanyName%&lt;/SUB&gt;%&lt;/BR&gt;</td>
<td>%&lt;SUB&gt;ContactName%&lt;/SUB&gt;%&lt;/BR&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%&lt;SUB&gt;ContactName%&lt;/SUB&gt;%&lt;/BR&gt;</td>
<td>%&lt;SUB&gt;Phone%&lt;/SUB&gt;%&lt;/BR&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%&lt;SUB&gt;Phone%&lt;/SUB&gt;%&lt;/BR&gt;</td>
<td>%&lt;SUB&gt;EndDetail&lt;/SUB&gt;%&lt;/BR&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;/HTML&gt;</td>
<td>&lt;/HTML&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pairs of .idc/.htx files that implement an Access database query for the top 10 customers and display the results.

includes the SQL string that controls the query. Each line, including the first one, must begin with a plus sign.

An .htx file can contain all the graphic files and formatting touches that regularly adorn the HTML pages at your favorite Web sites. The .htx file displays the query results within a pair of `<%BeginDetail%>` and `<%EndDetail%>` vendor-specific tags. To display a particular query, bracket its name inside these vendor-specific tags (e.g., `<%Sum%>`). The IIS repeatedly merges all .idc fields between `<%BeginDetail%>` and `<%EndDetail%>` for each record in the return data set.

The term that's on the right of the equal sign references the value in the current hyperlink.

The listing "Data Close Up" shows the .idc and .htx files that generate the drill-down page from the top 10 CustomerID displays. This .idc file extracts the company and contact names along with the phone number for the CustomerID that matches the one in the hyperlink jump. It accepts a passed argument with an expression such as CustomerID=%CustomerID% in the Where clause of its SOLStatement. The term on the left of the equal sign corresponds to a field in the SELECT list of the query. The term on the right of the equal sign represents the passed parameter. Its value is set by the calling hyperlink jump.

The .htx file in the listing "Data Close Up" demonstrates some basic HTML tag techniques for controlling the display of records returned by an .idc file. Its corresponding .idc file returns a single record with four fields. The `BR` tag positions each field on a different line. The other tags adjust the font and the position of the results.

### Closing Issues

The IIS/IDC plus Access provides a quick, easy way to start publishing dynamic HTML pages from a database. Many more options beyond those in the code listings are feasible. For example, you can populate combo boxes on HTML forms, or you can accept values directly from HTML forms for selecting or updating an Access database.

I found the new functionality easy to use, but experienced Access developers will appreciate enhancements. First, Access developers are used to more flexibility in processing return sets than the .htx file permits. Among the features missing are event programming and expressions. Second, no error-trapping techniques are available with this release. While errors do not cause the system to abruptly halt without user recovery, you can still be confronted with error messages that may not be meaningful. Third, wizards and more graphical development aids would help promote the acceptance of this Web development strategy among Access developers.

Rick Dobson is president of CAB, Inc., a database and Internet consultancy. You can reach him at Rick_Dobson@msn.com.
Introducing bulletproof glass for Windows™ NT networks

According to Microsoft, “A UPS is an important part of any deployment of Windows NT systems...” Fortunately, APC provides the most comprehensive protection against the single largest cause of NT data loss—power problems. APC’s PowerChute® plus for Windows NT and APC Smart-UPS combine to give you the power management features necessary to make SURE you’re protected.

• Remote UPS management—eliminates the need to send trained personnel to remote sites to configure UPS parameters, reboot servers or diagnose power problems.
• Environmental/power monitoring—allows you to quickly diagnose power problems and thus decrease network downtime without the expense of an electrician.
• PowerChute® plus also provides:
  • NEW FlexEvents—Want to be paged or have an E-Mail sent to you if there is a power problem? FlexEvents allows you to specify these and other customizable UPS reactions to power events.
  • Systems Management Servers—UPS MIF Support permits asset management of UPS systems.

The Smart-UPS not only cuts the leading edge of power protection, its PowerChute® plus software also delivers full management and control...with the best combination...of new and innovative features.” —Network Computing

FREE DEMO DISK or 60 Page Catalog!

or download from our http://www.apcc.com

Click on “Free Stuff”
With its exclusive FlexOpt™ dual bay modular design, the Micron Millennia TransPort™ lets you mix and match devices for a variety of customized choices. Drop in a modular CD-ROM drive to enhance multimedia capability. Add a second intelligent modular lithium-ion battery for up to eight hours' use without recharging, or add a second 2.0GB hard drive to more than double your storage capacity. And there's additional built-in flexibility with features like Micron's innovative Pick-a-Point™ system offering touchpad or pointing-stick operation and an infrared port for wireless printing from compatible printers. Top it off with our industry-leading Micron Power™ warranty and you have the ideal portable computing solution.

The following is subject to and qualified by Micron's standard limited warranties and terms and conditions of sale. Terms and conditions of sale may vary for specific configurations. Copies of the limited warranties may be obtained at our Web site or by calling Micron.

的实际电池性能将根据应用程序和配置而变化。基于两个4小时电池的。
**Millennia TransPort™ P133**

- 16MB EDO memory (48MB max.)
- 12.1” active matrix color display, 800 x 600
- 1.2GB removable hard drive
- Second lithium-ion battery

**$4,399**

Business lease $150/month

---

- 32MB EDO memory (48MB max.)
- Motorola® Montana 28.8 fax/modem
- 12.1” active matrix color display, 800 x 600
- 1.2GB removable hard drive

**$5,199**

Business lease $163/month

---

Options:
- With 133MHz Mobile Intel Pentium® processor
- With 2GB removable hard drive
- With 16MB RAM / 2MB cache
- With 16MB DIMM module upgrade
- With 3Com® IDBT PCMCIA

---

**Standard Features**

- 133MHz Mobile Intel Pentium® processor
- Intel 430MX PCI chipset
- 256KB L2 pipeline burst cache
- 16MB EDO memory (48MB max.)
- BX modular CD-ROM drive
- PCI graphics accelerator, 1MB EDO memory
- Ptik-a-Point™ dual pointing devices integrate both pointing stick and touchpad
- Removable EIDE hard drive (1.2GB max.)
- 3.5” modular floppy drive
- Intelligent modular lithium-ion battery
- 16-bit stereo sound

**Built-in stereo speakers and microphone**
- 2 Type II or one Type III PCMCIA slots
- S-Video and NTSC video outputs
- Headphone, microphone and line-in jacks
- 2 infrared ports: one front, one back
- Parallel, serial, VGA and 2 PS/2 ports
- Dimensions: 11.7” x 9.4” x 2.0”, Weight: 6.9 lbs.
- Battery charging case
- Microsoft® Windows® 95 and MS® Plus! CD
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 and Bookshelf® 95 CDs
- Kensington™ security lock
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power1.1 limited warranty

800-723-2998

**MICRON ELECTRONICS, INC.**

**BYTE-TRANSPORT**

Circle 169 on Inquiry Card.
3-D for EVERYONE

Seeing isn’t believing: 3-D must face growing pains before it can become essential for business applications.

By Udo Flohr

ow that low-cost 3-D is reaching our desktops at little or no extra cost, cynics might respond with a resounding, “So what?” They counter that, unless you’re hooked on shoot-em-up games, low-cost 3-D is just another check-off item from board vendors vying for your business.

But proponents counter that 3-D’s potential for general-purpose computing is wide open. Just as GUIs and the mouse changed the face of computing during the past decade, 3-D will bring about new ways of viewing and analyzing data.

Timing puts the truth somewhere between these two opposing views. Innovators at places such as Xerox’s Palo Alto Research Center (PARC) are already showing early software designs that use 3-D to add layers of information to databases and interfaces, making today’s 2-D software look Spartan by comparison. But commercial versions of these products are at least a year or two from widespread use.

In the meantime, buyers beware: Not all the chips, boards, and APIs that spawned this year’s crop of low-cost 3-D products will have the ability to run tomorrow’s applications. To keep their designs affordable, vendors of low-end 3-D products made some compromises. As a result, some game-optimized chips cannot provide the processing power that professional-level 3-D accelerators now deliver for simulations and CAD applications.

The bottom line is that today’s low-cost 3-D world is neither insignificant nor fully formed. This situation forces us to look beyond the glittering graphics to make judicious choices about 3-D.

Real 3-D

How might 3-D eventually change the way in which we work? The first phase of mass-market 3-D products will bring traditional 3-D applications, such as architectural walk-throughs, virtual reality, animation, and state-of-the-art games, to mainstream desktops. Next we’ll see 3-D applied to standard applications, such as graphics editors, spreadsheets, and even word processors.

continued
the 2-D coordinates \((x, y)\) and the \(z\) coordinate for the depth value (the \(z\) value determines whether each pixel is visible or obscured by other polygons). Next, a variety of shading and texture-mapping algorithms establish the polygon's color and texture. High-end graphics engines for professional workstations often rely on shading, which is adequate for CAD applications. Low-cost 3-D cards, however, use texture mapping for more realism.
To see the 3-D possibilities for general business applications, consider the advanced spreadsheets and databases that already work in three dimensions. Today you can populate a structural cube with data and then slice and dice it horizontally, vertically, or across a 3-D plane.

For instance, you might set up a 3-D spreadsheet to hold a year’s worth of sales data, with each 2-D sheet listing the sales of a number of products for one month. Each layer of the spreadsheet holds information for a different month. To view the annual sales of a single product, you simply cut across the cube to retrieve the product’s data for all 12 months.

The problem with this approach lies in viewing such a data cube on a flat surface. Once you cut across the cube, today’s 3-D spreadsheets simply build a new 2-D view. Developers have tried to simulate the 3-D experience by adding slick interface tricks, such as drilling down on data by double-clicking on a functional heading or displaying the data within complicated 2-D matrices.

But in the end, 3-D spreadsheets have not met their potential because of the inherent weaknesses of working with 3-D data in 2-D space. In a true 3-D environment, you will be able to not only build a data cube but also rotate the cube in 3-D space and arrange the data in enlightening new ways.

Before that happens, we may see many examples of gratuitous 3-D. Developers and marketing wizards will concoct spinning logos and other graphical gimmicks, eye-catchers with little or no real value. But user-interface (UI) design is evolving to grasp 3-D’s potential and turn it into something useful.

Whether or not software developers quickly turn 3-D into something that is useful for business applications, there is no doubt that ubiquitous 3-D is on the way. Consider Intel’s MMX technology. MMX adds 57 new instructions to the x86 instruction set to accelerate multimedia applications, such as 3-D and 2-D graphics, video, audio, speech synthesis and recognition, and communications. According to Intel’s simulations, we can expect to see performance boosts of between 30 percent and 100 percent.

MMX is slated to appear first in a new version of the Pentium processor, code-named the P55C, which is due early next year. Look for MMX support in APIs such as OpenGL and DirectX. (For an in-depth look at MMX technology, see the text box “MMX Accelerates the x86” on page 79.) AMD and Cyrix are both planning to support MMX instructions in their future microprocessors.

There are various ways to distribute 3-D tasks between the CPU and the graphics chip. Graphics boards work with integer values; therefore, at the very least, the CPU must translate an application’s floating-point values into integers.

Most often, the graphics chip works as a rendering engine, while tessellation (breaking up a 2-D image into polygons) and geometry (adding lighting and perspective) are left to the PC. For the third processing step, rendering (adding surface characteristics), low-cost 3-D boards often economize by combining frame, texture, and z-buffers (stored depth values) and allocating memory dynamically.

For example, if an application doesn’t need a z-buffer (many games do not), the available memory can be used for the texture or frame buffer. Many applications set up the frame buffer in main memory, which is a mixed blessing: This approach saves cost by requiring less memory on the card, but it introduces a major bottleneck, as hidden surface removal has to be done across the PCI bus.

The majority of high-end 3-D accelerators employ separate buffers for frame, texture, and depth information, with each buffer having a capacity of at least 2 MB.

http://www.byte.com/

What can you do with 3-D besides play games? To find out, join BYTE editors and 3-D chip designers in an on-line discussion from October 21 through 25.
MMX Accelerates the x86

To improve multimedia and 3-D processing, Intel's new MMX technology can pack multiple pixels into one register and manipulate them with a single instruction. In effect, MMX brings a new level of parallelism to x86 processors.

Instead of adding new physical registers to the x86 architecture (which would slow MMX's adoption), Intel reuses the existing floating-point (FP) stack as logical MMX registers. MMX instructions use only the 64-bit mantissa portion of the 80-bit FP registers, ignoring the 16-bit exponent portion. This yields eight 64-bit logical registers without significantly altering the x86 architecture.

MMX instructions can pack several data types into these 64-bit registers: packed bytes (eight per register), packed words (four per register), packed doublewords (two per register), and a quadword (one 64-bit value per register). These data types are useful because multimedia programs typically work on small units of data. For example, a color pixel in TrueColor mode, the highest commonly used color resolution, uses 24 bits: 1 byte for each RGB color. This mode allows up to 16.7 million colors, more than the human eye can discern. In HiColor mode, only 16 bits are needed for a pixel. For many graphics applications, 16 bits is more than enough.

New x86 processors that support MMX will address the new registers as MM0 through MM7. Instead of treating the registers as a stack—as FP instructions do—MMX instructions can access the registers directly. When switching back and forth between FP and MMX instructions, the existing FS AV instruction saves the state of the registers, and the usual FRSTR instruction restores the values. This keeps MMX technology compatible with existing OSES, which frequently must save and restore the registers when context-switching between multitasking applications.

The downside is that programmers can't mix FP and MMX instructions together because they need the same register. But this is not as significant as it sounds, since multimedia programs typically perform their FP operations before displaying the data. (Rendering relies more heavily on integer instructions.)

MMX introduces a set of general-purpose integer instructions that use the single instruction/multiple data (SIMD) paradigm. One instruction processes the multiple data in the packed registers. This parallelism increases performance. Incidentally, this concept is not new at Intel. Years ago, the now-obsolete i860 RISC family featured a similar technology, called Pixel Addressing Extension (PAX). Another feature of the new instruction set, parallel-compare operations, could improve performance by eliminating branches. (Modern processors try to predict branches, but a misprediction means a penalty of several processor cycles.) Combined with packed data features, parallel-compare operations are useful when, for example, you want to combine or overlap two images.

The MMX instructions are similar to those in Sun's Visual Instruction Set (VIS) for the UltraSparc. VIS also packs registers and uses the FP registers. But it has a lot more to offer than MMX: 32 new registers (compared to Intel's eight), accelerated video decompression with discrete cosine transformations, more powerful addressing modes, pixel masking, and a highly specialized set of operations that greatly accelerates motion estimation when compressing MPEG video streams.

MMX isn't Intel's only new approach to accelerating 3-D. Another new extension for 3-D accelerators is the Advanced Graphics Port (AGP). To evenly distribute main-processor tasks and graphics-chip tasks, the AGP creates a new data path for data transfers between main memory and the graphics card's frame buffer. By skipping the PCI bus altogether, AGP can theoretically allow read and write transfers at speeds up to 400 MBps, according to Intel.

Parallelism Speeds Performance

1. MMX instructions can pack 8-, 16-, 32-, or 64-bit values into the 64-bit MMX registers. Here, eight 8-bit graphics pixels are packed into a single register.

2. When an MMX instruction executes, all eight pixel values in each MMX register are processed simultaneously. (Here, the instruction compares pixels in registers 1 and 2 for equality.)

3. The results of the comparisons. The parallelism gained by having a single MMX instruction process multiple pixel values is faster than if separate instructions had to be issued for each comparison.

However, the cost of buffer memory alone keeps these products out of the mainstream market.

The 3-D Hardware Wave

Although 3-D accelerators divvy up processing tasks in similar ways, 3-D chip architectures can vary considerably. Some 3-D chips are programmable, such as Rendition's RISC-based Vérité and Chromatic's Mpact, which uses a very-long-instruction-word (VLIW) architecture. Two other programmable chips, the TM-1 from Philips and the Mfast from IBM, were not yet shipping at press time.

The performance of programmable 3-D chips depends to a large extent on the low-level software that drives them. Both Rendition and Chromatic currently supply such firmware. OEMs that write their own low-level software can enhance these processors with new features, data formats, or algorithms.

The Mpact's Mediaware microcode
The Aviation Week Group: Print for every professional in global
and electronic products
aviation and aerospace

Aviation Week Group publications and electronic products comprise the most extensive family of leading information services in the global aviation and aerospace industry. Every publication is the leader in its market. Whatever your professional affiliation with aerospace, you'll find magazines, newsletters, directories, conferences and electronic media ready-made to serve your specific information needs. Information when you want it, in the format of your choice.

If you are an advertiser, you'll find the Aviation Week Group has the media to match your markets. Civil, Military, Space — Technology, Business, Operations.

Aviation Week Group: 1 million+ readers
140+ countries

CONTACT US TODAY FOR MORE INFORMATION.

SUBSCRIPTIONS
TEL: 1-800-257-9402
FAX: 609-426-7087

ADVERTISING
TEL: 212-512-3084
FAX: 212-512-4225

OUTSIDE U.S. CALL 609-426-5526

AVIATION WEEK GROUP
3-D Anatomy

A The host interface provides a 32-bit direct connection to the host bus (e.g., PCI) without requiring any extra logic (known as a glueless interface). The architecture can also support bus mastering so that main memory can provide polygons and textures without incurring overhead from the host CPU.

B The geometry engine handles scaling, rotation, lighting, and clipping. Generally, it transforms the 3-D world description and prepares it for rasterization. A dedicated geometry processor off-loads these tasks from the host CPU.

C The z-buffer calculates the depth coordinate for each pixel.

D The texture buffer maps stored texels (textured pixels) to output pixels.

E The memory controller manages all video RAM requirements. The controller coordinates different memory strategies (e.g., allocating a shared memory pool among the z-, texture, and frame buffers), depending on the 3-D architecture.

F Some multimedia chips integrate motion video acceleration into a single architecture. The video accelerator off-loads scaling and color-conversion tasks from the host CPU.

3D Anatomy

A The host interface provides a 32-bit direct connection to the host bus (e.g., PCI) without requiring any extra logic (known as a glueless interface). The architecture can also support bus mastering so that main memory can provide polygons and textures without incurring overhead from the host CPU.

B The geometry engine handles scaling, rotation, lighting, and clipping. Generally, it transforms the 3-D world description and prepares it for rasterization. A dedicated geometry processor off-loads these tasks from the host CPU.

C The z-buffer calculates the depth coordinate for each pixel.

D The texture buffer maps stored texels (textured pixels) to output pixels.

E The memory controller manages all video RAM requirements. The controller coordinates different memory strategies (e.g., allocating a shared memory pool among the z-, texture, and frame buffers), depending on the 3-D architecture.

F Some multimedia chips integrate motion video acceleration into a single architecture. The video accelerator off-loads scaling and color-conversion tasks from the host CPU.

modules allow systems designers to enable or disable specific functions—such as 3-D graphics, videoconferencing, and telephony—to create a single hardware design with a number of different personalities. Unlike the M pact, the Verité was designed specifically for 3-D acceleration. It includes a hardware “pixel pipeline” for critical 3-D operations, such as texture mapping and blending, while the RISC core is responsible for geometry setup and filtering; this relieves the CPU of the majority of the 3-D work load.

Hard-wired solutions, such as those from Nvidia, 3Dfx Interactive, and 3Dlabs, sacrifice this flexibility but often achieve higher performance. As APIs and other standards evolve, customers must depend on these vendors to update their designs quickly or, in some cases, to develop new software drivers to support the emerging standards.

Nvidia’s NV1 requires additional developer support because of its proprietary curve primitive. Instead of building curved surfaces from small polygons, the NV1 generates curves directly to dramatically improve performance when an application requires textured curves. The drawback is that developers must port applications to the Nvidia chip before they can take advantage of these curve primitives.

Many of the graphics companies now offering low-cost 3-D chips and boards have been selling to the 2-D graphics market for years. They offer their customer base a terrific advantage: The new 3-D chips are pin-compatible with the previous generation, so the 3-D chips can slip into a proven card design. For example, the S3 Virge is pin-compatible with the popular S3 Trio64V+. On the downside, not all of these mainstream graphics vendors have the expertise of the established 3-D companies.

3Dfx is one of the few companies in the low-cost 3-D market with a strong 3-D résumé. The firm has made a business of replacing the expensive proprietary engines used in dedicated arcade machines with high-performance Pentiums. Focusing on this specialty, 3Dfx has designed a dedicated 3-D chip that delivers impressive 3-D acceleration but lacks integrated functionality, such as standard GUI acceleration and motion-video playback.

A dedicated 3-D solution does not replace a PC’s graphics card; instead, it complements it with a “pixel pump” that works in parallel with the graphics accelerator that’s on a separate PCI board. After the 3-D chip calculates the pixels, they pass across the PCI bus to the graphics card.

Like the 3Dfx Voodoo Graphics accelerator chip set, VideoLogic’s PowerVR is a dedicated 3-D chip that requires an existing graphics accelerator. To compete with integrated solutions, 3Dfx has formed a partnership with Alliance semiconductor to combine the Voodoo with Alliance’s ProMotion graphics controllers.

Bring on the Boards

Now that 3-D chips are appearing on commercial boards, we are seeing some 3-D warts along with the glitter. One particularly unpleasant surprise is that 3-D acceleration in many low-cost boards works only in one mode—namely, at a resolution of 640 by 480 pixels with 64,000 colors.

This is fine for play, since today’s 3-D games don’t require any more screen real estate than that. But this situation will eventually change. As more business applications use 3-D, 640 by 480 is becoming all but useless, and switching back and forth between resolutions quickly gets tedious. It’s better to instead consider cards that accept additional memory to support 3-D acceleration at 800 by 600.

Many vendors bundle games with their 3-D boards. Some of these games use special features of that vendor’s hardware; we’ve even heard of programs that use a high-level API, such as Microsoft’s DirectX family of interfaces, and still use hardware references to stop users from switching horses. In addition, games developers are fond of squeezing every last bit of performance out of the hardware.

Since the jury is still out on how much of a performance penalty the multiple software layers in Microsoft’s 3-D APIs will inflict, some people might be tempted to
An AS/400® Advanced Series Solution

He also found that making his software available on AS/400 Advanced Series gives both him and his customers a flexible and affordable way to grow.

and a network of 3,000 resellers who keep the numbers rolling in.

is SourceMate's versatile software that 80,000 customers count on.

Behind Ben Tse's success in capitalizing on the small business market

As cofounder of SourceMate® Information Systems, Ben Tse has a remarkable head for numbers (as well as the suit to match). So, to keep his numbers headed in the right direction, Ben figured he'd give his customers a way to grow with him. His solution: AS/400 Advanced Series.

For as little as $180 a month, Ben financed an AS/400 Advanced Series. Using Win400™ for Clipper®, he was able to port his AccountMate® accounting software, opening new avenues for growth. His 3,000 resellers are able to offer small businesses, worldwide, an incredibly scalable computing system. And his customers are able to grow their business, without changing their software.

Best of all, as an IBM partner, Ben received the technical and financial support he needed along the way.

On balance, it was just the kind of affordable solution Ben, his VARs and his customers were looking for.

How can your company profit from AS/400 Advanced Series' 360,000 systems, worldwide? Call 1 800 363-4426, ext. 630, or visit us on the Net at www.as400.ibm.com and we'll show you a number of ways.

IBM.
Solutions for a small planet®
Nonstandard 3-D

Currently there are about 50 APIs for 3-D. This situation is not conducive to matching the hardware flood with the ground swell of cool mass-market applications.

APIs—the libraries of boilerplate routines that define standard sets of graphics functions—give programmers "hooks" into an otherwise-closed environment, such as an OS, a database, or hardware drivers. In the 3-D arena, APIs also function as an isolating layer to protect applications programmers from the idiosyncrasies of proprietary hardware.

bypass them. In the long run, only hardware and software that supports the relevant APIs will survive. Until then, shoppers should select a board that has all the drivers needed for it to perform with the software they expect to use.

If you have a high-performance graphics board and just want 3-D acceleration, then something like VideoLogic's PowerVR, working in parallel with the main graphics board on a separate PCI card, could be an ideal solution.

3-D Glossary

- **Alpha blending**: Support for true object transparency in hardware. An alpha value defines the transparency of each pixel. The accelerator takes this transparency value into account when drawing objects, perhaps by blurring an object when it passes behind a transparent object or changing the color of a transparent foreground object to match that of a background object.
- **Antialiasing**: An antialiasing algorithm will slightly blur diagonal lines and other effects to better simulate a smooth line.
- **Atmospheric effects**: Fogginess creates a hazy overlay scene. Depth cueing changes the color and hue of an object in accordance with the object's distance from the viewer.
- **Bilinear versus point-sampled filtering**: To interpolate pixels, some low-end 3-D algorithms take the nearest adjacent pixel (i.e., the nearest neighbor sampling) and replicate its color. Small on-screen movements can cause full pixels to change color, causing aliasing and unwanted screen artifacts. Bilinear filtering averages the 4 nearest texels (textured pixels) to interpolate a pixel, producing a higher-quality image.
- **MIP mapping**: When a texture is applied to an object, it often has to be resized or stretched to fit. This process degrades the texture image. MIP mapping creates three or more copies (called MIP levels) of the texture, each of a different size, so that the best-fitting copy can be used.
- **Perspective-correct texture mapping**: Texture maps that continually change to match the perspective of the viewer.
- **Subpixel positioning**: If a line does not run directly through a pixel, it must be moved to the nearest one, which introduces positional error. Pixels can be broken down into smaller subpixels in memory so that the line can be drawn to the nearest subpixel.
- **2-D and GUI acceleration**: If your 3-D accelerator also acts as your primary graphics card, make sure that it supports 2-D and GUI acceleration. Otherwise, the performance of your standard Windows applications will degrade noticeably.
- **Video acceleration**: If your applications include motion video, look for an accelerator that supports hardware video acceleration. Video acceleration performs color-space conversion and scaling in hardware, removing that chore from the host CPU and improving the quality of video clips.
Introducing Lotus Components. Now you can develop customized Notes applications faster than ever before. Lotus Components are going to revolutionize the way you build your Notes applications. Using pre-built, customizable “applets” you can now burn through your development schedule.

These task-focused, ActiveX controls include a spreadsheet, chart, comment, file viewer, draw/diagram and project scheduler. And each can be reused to build hundreds of customizable business objects for Notes applications never before possible.

For a free copy of The Lotus Components Discovery CD, including a trial of Lotus Components, sample applications, LotusScript Code examples, and more... visit our Lotus Components Website at http://components.lotus.com.

Or for more information call 1-800-TRADE-UP, ext. Cliff.

Lotus.
Working Together.

In Canada, call 1-800-GO-LOTUS. ©1996 Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142. All rights reserved. Lotus, Working Together and Lotus Notes are registered trademarks, and Lotus Components is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. All other products are registered under their respective companies.
The three leading API contenders for mainstream 3-D are OpenGL, QuickDraw 3D (QD3D), and Direct3D. The latter has the advantage of Microsoft's marketing might, while the cross-platform capabilities of the other two make them important for developers not tied to Windows.

OpenGL originated as the Graphics Library for the Silicon Graphics, Inc. (SGI), Iris graphics systems. It's the oldest of the three APIs and now has the broadest base among Mac, PC, and Unix developers. It focuses on drawing 2-D and 3-D objects quickly and is generally more low-level than the other two APIs.

For instance, it does not include complex predefined objects, automatic shadows, ray-tracing, or radiosity functions. It's currently the undisputed standard for scientific and engineering applications, and it is associated more with high-end CAD, simulation, and visualization than with photo-realistic games. In a move to broaden the API's appeal from the professional market to general-purpose desktops, SGI recently teamed up with Sun Microsystems to develop CosmoGL, which is a variant of OpenGL that speeds texture mapping for 3-D Web applications and games in Windows 95 and NT.

OpenGL offers an impressive, if basic, array of approximately 120 functions for polygon shading, rotation, scaling, atmospheric effects, depth cueing, and other functions. But OpenGL lacks the object-oriented design of QD3D and Direct3D. You use the API as a state machine, which means that parameters "stick" until you change them. This saves work for developers, but nasty bugs can arise if the programmer forgets to save states and restore them when exiting from a routine.

OpenGL uses a client/server model, so it enables you to process compute-intensive tasks in a distributed environment. Because it does not include windowing functions, it works independently of the UI. It attaches to OSes and GUIs through extension libraries.

OpenGL is complemented by Open Inventor, a higher-level, object-oriented library. You can use Open Inventor as a layer above OpenGL to add features such as geometry, motion and lighting, and material editors. Like OpenGL, Open Inventor has been licensed to other companies.

For instance, the Virtual Reality Modeling Language (VRML) format for virtual worlds on the Internet is based on Open Inventor.

Why Memory Matters

Memory and memory speed play pivotal roles in how realistic 3-D looks on our screens. It's important for the CPU to write pixel data to the image buffer quickly, but it's much more critical for the graphics-board circuitry to get data out to the screen.

The old VGA standard of 640-by-480-pixel resolution required a total of 307,200 pixels; at 16 colors, these pixels fit into 153,600 bytes of memory. A reasonably fast graphics driver would fill that memory in about a tenth of a second using a memory bandwidth of 1.5 MBps. Because VGA uses a vertical-refresh rate of 60 Hz, 150 KB of image memory had to be output to the screen 60 times per second, resulting in a memory bandwidth of just over 9 MBps on the video side.

The situation heats up considerably for the modern resolutions of SVGA and better. To accommodate a moderate 1024 by 768 pixels at 65,536 colors (16 bits per pixel), the image buffer has to hold about 1.6 MB of data. Thus, the CPU needs a bandwidth of 16 MBps to write data to the graphics board. This is no big deal on the PCI bus, which can handle up to 80 MBps. But to get the image out to the screen at an ergonomically correct 75 times per second, the board must read from its image memory at 120 MBps. For 1280 by 1024 resolution, you need a sustained throughput rate of 196 MBps.

How memory delivers this performance depends on the bus width used in the graphics card's design. Basically, more memory bandwidth can be achieved either with faster memory chips or by using several chips in parallel. ISA-bus graphics boards and their chips were generally designed for a data-bus width of 16 bits; to support high screen resolutions, you need fast video RAM (VRAM).

VRAM chips are dual-ported: To the graphics chip, they look like standard DRAMs, but a second port is used for output. Thus, data can be read and written simultaneously; screen updates do not result in lost cycles. A recent development, Window RAM (WRAM), is basically faster VRAM enhanced with special graphics features, such as accelerated, aligned fills and moves.

Given that memory comes in a fixed bus width, watch out for boards that support a bus width of 64 or 128 bits but are sold in economy versions where only half the memory is fitted. For example, a 128-bit board might be designed for 4 MB of RAM, needing eight memory chips, each with a bus width of 16 bits. If only 2 MB is installed, which degrades the bus width to 64 bits, you effectively end up with a lower-performance, 64-bit board. Of course, you can install the missing memory later.

Modern boards, which transfer data at 64 or even 128 bits in parallel, can actually use slower, less expensive memory. For example, board designers can combine standard extended data out (EDO) RAM with a 64-bit bus to achieve a throughput of 240 MBps. Burst EDO RAM delivers about 400 MBps.

Memory manufacturers have come up with a variety of special designs for even-faster throughput, needed for larger color palettes. Some designers put several chips in a single housing and combine them with logic circuitry that allows overlapping access. Each unit works at the speed of standard DRAM, but parallelism increases throughput. All the variations of DRAM described below are single-ported.

Synchronous DRAM (SDRAM) and synchronous graphics RAM (SGRAM) are available from several sources and have already found a flock of followers in the graphics-controller industry. While DRAM needs several special strobe signals, synchronous RAM can handle the memory clock directly. At a bus width of 64 bits, SGRAM can support bandwidths up to 640 MBps. SGRAM adds features that accelerate graphics performance, such as block write (which is useful for video).

Multibank DRAM (MDRAM) combines eight 32-KB banks into blocks of 256 KB. It supports 500-MBps throughput. Tseng Labs' ET6000 graphics chip sports a special 128-bit MDRAM interface, yielding up to 1000 MBps.

Rambus DRAM (RDRAM), a general-purpose memory design, has a bus width of only 8 bits and therefore needs a very high memory clock of 250 MHz. Transfers reach 500 MBps.

continued
If our $2499 price tag looks familiar, that's because it is. We've just reduced the price of our Dell Dimension XPS Pro200n. Not only is this a great deal, it's also a purchase the experts seem to encourage. PC Computing just awarded MICROSOFT, PENTIUM, PRO WINDOWS NT PROCESSOR READY-TO-RUN this system the coveted “Best” award as the fastest and best price/performance Pentium Pro chip-based PC and then remarked, “...it's the fastest Intel-based system we've ever seen—hands down.”

If you're considering a Pentium Pro chip-based PC, then we've got them at Pentium chip-based PC prices. To order yours, give us a call today.

WE’VE DECIDED TO REUSE OUR OLD PRICE TAGS. SOMEHOW WE DON’T THINK YOU’LL MIND.

TO ORDER
800-241-5857
http://www.dell.com
Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT
Sun 12pm-5pm • In Canada, call 800-233-1589

Dell®
QD3D, which premiered in early 1995 as a graphics extension to the Mac OS, now includes Windows support. Because QD3D is fully object-oriented, new object instances can inherit complex features (including lighting, geometry, and textures) to simplify the construction of 3-D images.

QD3D stores scene and object information with its own portable data format, which is called 3D Metafile (3DMF); it offers a choice between a compact binary and a human-readable version and supports the cutting and pasting of 3-D objects via the Clipboard. You can store QD3D objects in image databases and use simple drag-and-drop techniques to move objects from the database into a 3-D scene.

QD3D includes standard 3-D primitives, but, unlike OpenGL, it knows about complex geometry, such as nonuniform rational B-splines (NURBS). Its extensible architecture enables you to add new software-rendering engines and access hardware accelerators. Another nice detail is the interactive renderer, which lets you see objects in image databases and use simple drag-and-drop techniques to move objects from the database into a 3-D scene. Applications built on the DirectX family can query the system to determine what functions are implemented in hardware. For functions that are not supported, the application might substitute a simpler algorithm. However, Direct3D can also emulate any function in software, thanks to the Hardware Emulation Layer (HEL).

Like QD3D, Direct3D offers a clean, object-oriented, extensible architecture. What functions are actually available depends to some extent on the high-level layer. With the default Reality Labs API on top, Direct3D is not as versatile as QD3D because it lacks basic 3-D objects, such as cylinders, spheres, and cones. Still, it offers functions that go beyond OpenGL's, including animation features, which are particularly useful for games developers. Direct3D's main drawback is that it's limited to Win 95.

The 3-D Future
Eventually we may take 3-D for granted, much like gigabyte-capacity hard drives and 16 MB of memory. However, because 3-D adds complexity to applications, it will take a fair amount of time for software developers to master the technology. Therefore, we probably won't see 3-D hit critical mass until 1997 or later. Until then, only games publishers, who stand to profit first and most by 3-D, will be willing to devote significant resources to the development of 3-D.

Just like the GUI-enhanced software that seemed so cumbersome to users for many years, 3-D will suffer many development blunders along the way before killer 3-D apps emerge and 3-D UI elements become as natural and efficient to use as today's dialog boxes and scroll bars. And as 3-D becomes pervasive, business users will need, rather than just want, 3-D enhancements.

Udo Flohr is a BYTE contributing editor based in Hannover, Germany. You can reach him at flohr@dfn.de.
Direct Internet Access and 24-hour Online Q & A from CompuServe.

With instant Internet access and unrivaled support to help you navigate it, CompuServe has the answers to your Internet questions. Features like “What’s Hot” to show you where to go and what to see. Or join one of our Internet Forums® and discuss the hottest sites. Then e-mail your friends about the things you’ve discovered. For free software and 10 free hours,* just give us a call. We’ll point you in the right direction then cut you loose to explore it.

CompuServe®
1.800.487.4838

*Software and the first 10 hours are free the first month, subsequent months $9.95. You’ll get 5 free hours each month. Additional hours $2.95 each. Some additional charges may apply in some areas. ©1996 CompuServe is a registered trademark of CompuServe Incorporated.
FULL FEATURED
REAL-TIME MPEG ENCODER

MPEGator

- Full MPEG 1 IPB-frame video compression during capture
- Synchronous audio MPEG 1 compression (optional)
- Plays back MPEG streams
- S-Video and Composite inputs
- Uses PCI bus
- Native Windows® 95 software

There's no justification in buying a competing product because there's no competition! Using Samsung's revolutionary VIDEOFLOW™ chipset, Darim's MPEGator provides uncompromised highest quality, full featured, real-time MPEG 1 encoding and playback at an unbelievable price. No more words necessary - just call with your orders today.

Call Toll Free
1-888-GET-MPEG
(438-6734)

Phone: (213) 637-1700/4
Fax: (213) 637-1705
http://darvision.kaist.ac.kr
Circle 807 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 808).
Picky the embedded-systems developer when it comes time to choose a real-time OS (RTOS). The approximately 40 RTOSes now on the market present an embarrassment of riches; each one offers slightly different capabilities and development tools. So, for a developer on a deadline, he or she may spend a lot of valuable time searching for the right tools—time that would be better spent developing the actual program.

Life would be easier if embedded-systems developers needed only to choose among a handful of general-purpose OSES, such as Windows NT, that have been customized into embedded, real-time versions. Phar Lap Software and Venturcom are doing just this kind of customization: Both are offering real-time variations of NT. The approaches these two organizations take with their products are quite different, but both of them count on catching some of NT's wake.

**NT's Coattails**

The potential rewards of using Phar Lap's TNT Embedded ToolSuite, Realtime Edition, version 8.0 (ETS), and Venturcom's Real-Time Extension (RTX) are manifold. First, if you're already familiar with programming to NT's API, you don't have to go to the trouble of learning a new API to use them. All the programming knowledge that you've gained while working with NT in the desktop realm becomes applicable for real-time applications.

Second, programmers can choose from a wide range of development systems. Custom real-time OSES often require the purchase of equally custom and expensive development tools. By contrast, developers using ETS or RTX have the option of using standbys, such as Microsoft's Visual C++ and Borland C++. Along with these tried-and-true development tools come some substantial piles of documentation and various other educational materials that are often missing in some custom OSES.

Third—and most important—both the host-development and target systems can run the same OS. This means that a great deal of the software development work can be completed before the target hardware is even available to the software engineers. (Venturcom's RTX runs on any Intel hardware that supports NT. Phar Lap's ETS supports standard AT architectures, starting with the 386SX.)

**The Challenge**

Embedded-systems developers have a short list of "must have" features for any RTOS, whether it's a custom design or one built from a general-purpose OS. For example, a multithreaded RTOS with a moderately sophisticated memory management system must be able to safeguard against the memory-manager thread's waking up and preempting a time-critical interrupt service routine. (The memory-manager thread operates at a high priority to maintain system consistency.)

Such safeguards are critical to providing determinism. An RTOS is said to be deterministic if a designer is able to figure out precisely how the system will behave given any set of inputs and the current state of the system at the time the inputs arrive. Most of the time, this boils down to a known and guaranteed task-scheduling protocol.

Because embedded applications usually offer limited memory resources, another important characteristic of an RTOS is the ability to tolerate small living quarters. Some embedded systems must endure size and power restrictions; both translate directly to limits on the amount of silicon a developer can throw at the application. If the real-time system won't fit, no amount of shoehorning will fix the problem. Finally, an RTOS must provide adequate development tools.

Both ETS and RTX need to solve these problems and work...
compatibly with NT, even though NT doesn’t natively provide the deterministic task-scheduling necessary for RTOSes. In addition, NT typically runs with applications that offer 32 to 64 MB of memory—which is hardly a small footprint. While development tools for NT are common, developers using the Phar Lap and Venturcom products need to use those tools in a specialized way.

**Inside ETS**

Phar Lap’s ETS owes a great deal of its heritage to the company’s venerable TNT DOS Extender. TNT brings a subset of the Win32 API into a DOS extender to provide developers with access to NT-style multithreading and all the NT-synchronization objects (e.g., events, critical sections, mutexes, and semaphores). Most important, however, is the fact that TNT is a 32-bit flat-memory-model environment. It’s about as close to NT without the Windows as you can get. To produce ETS, Phar Lap took the basic TNT technology and added a context-switching and memory-managing heart to produce a stand-alone kernel.

Note that ETS is a single-process, multithreaded environment. It’s important to remember that ETS is not true NT; it’s based on a subset of the Win32 API. The context-switching component provides determinism via the following easy-to-remember principle: The highest-priority runnable thread will run. This means that a thread will run until it becomes blocked (e.g., while waiting for completion of an I/O operation) or its time slice expires and a thread of equal or higher priority is ready to run.

By contrast, task scheduling in Windows NT is not deterministic. Because ETS is basically a real-time kernel rather than a full-blown OS with its own development tools and supporting applications, it’s aimed primarily at the embedded developer working in C and C++. Fortunately, ETS allows a development tool to be selected from among several of the standard NT C/C++ compilers. ETS applications can be constructed using Microsoft’s Visual C++, Borland C++, or MetaWare High C/C++.

**Well-Timed Interrupts**

To understand Venturcom’s RTX, you must first understand how NT’s hardware abstraction layer (HAL) handles system timing. The HAL intercepts timer interrupts produced by a system’s hardware clock. NT’s designers programmed these interrupts to occur once per millisecond; the HAL essentially passes the interrupts “up” to the NT kernel. This once-per-millisecond interrupt, which forms the smallest resolution of the NT system, is used to manage device drivers that request timer services.

Every 10 ms, the NT kernel nudges the NT scheduler, which performs whatever process and thread scheduling needs to be done. Hence, 10 ms represents NT’s fundamental process/thread time slice. RTX’s real-time extensions depend on a cleverly modified HAL that programs the hardware so that interrupts occur once every 100 microseconds.

This modified HAL delivers interrupt notification in two directions. First, the new HAL continues to inform the NT kernel of interrupts once every 10 ms. In this respect, the NT kernel is unaware that the HAL is acting in a different manner. The second notification sequence, however, sends an interrupt every 100 μs to Venturcom’s RTX. RTX is a sort of real-time kernel that appears to the remainder of NT as a device driver, so it’s simultaneously a part of and separate from NT. Tasks running in RTX run at priorities higher than those of NT interrupt handlers. Consequently, RTX tasks cannot be preempted by NT tasks.

Thus, NT’s normal functions run unimpaired so that real-time software can execute on an NT system side-by-side with standard, off-the-shelf software. Also, because tasks in the real-time extension execute at a higher priority than NT processes and threads, NT tasks won’t destroy the determinism of the real-time extension. Finally, developers can use RTX for SMP (symmetric multiprocessing). On a dual-processor system, one processor can run the real-time extension, and the other can run NT without degradation in performance.

**Build Your Own Kernel**

Both ETS and RTX address the resource limitations of embedded systems via associated products that let you custom-construct a kernel. Phar Lap’s Visual System Builder, which comes bundled with ETS, lets you identify what pieces you want in your kernel (e.g., keyboard driver or timer driver). Operating System Builder is straightforward: You simply click on check boxes that correspond to the desired components, and the Builder automatically assembles the proper modules. When you compile and link your application’s executable image, ETS pulls in the selected modules.

RTX’s optional Component Integrator is more elaborate because it helps you assemble a customized version of a full-
What will you do today?

NewCom and the Internet Make it Easy.

With complete multimedia communications kits, even the smallest business enjoys big business advantages. NewCom Multimedia Kits have everything you and your PC need for world-wide connections: High speed, high quality NewCom modems; Rapid-read CD-ROM drives; speakers, sound cards, and microphone. And the most complete collection of interconnect software anywhere, including browsers, e-mail, Internet Phone by Internet Relay Chat™ and lots more. Let NewCom tailor just the right kit for your business and see how far you get by 11:00 A.M.

Call 1-800-5NewCom.

NewCom, Inc., a subsidiary of Aura Systems, Inc. • 31166 Via Colinas, Westlake Village, CA 91362
Tel (818) 597-3200 • Fax (818) 597-3210 http://www.newcominc.com

Circle 605 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 606).
NEXT-BUSINESS-DAY AT-YOUR-DESK SERVICE GUARANTEE*

If your Dell system experiences a covered hardware failure while it is under a next-business-day, on-site service contract purchased from Dell, and if Dell has dispatched a service call before 5:00 PM local customer time, Monday through Friday, a technician, if needed, will arrive at your location to address your problem by the end of the next business day. In the rare event that the technician does not arrive as promised, let Dell know. Your situation will receive top priority for resolution, plus you will receive an additional month of service for free.

GUARANTEED.
### DELL DIMENSION™ XPS Pro200n
- 200MHz PENTIUM® PRO PROCESSOR
- 64MB EDO Parity Memory
- 256KB Internal L2 Cache
- NEW 3.2GB Hard Drive [9.5ms]
- 15TX Trinitron Monitor (13.7" v.i.s.)
- NEW 2MB EDO VIRGE 3D Video Card
- 8X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- MS® Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows® 95
- Microsoft® Windows NT®: 30 Days Free Support/MS Mouse
- 3 Year Limited Warranty

**NEW**
- 3.2GB Hard Drive

**NEW**
- 15TX Trinitron Monitor (13.7" v.i.s.)
- NEW 2MB EDO VIRGE 3D Video Card
- 8X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- AWE32 Wave Table Upgrade Card
- Altec Lansing ACS-31 Speakers
- MS Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows 95
- FREE Norton/Visio Express Software Suite
- Microsoft Windows 95/MS Plus! CD/30 Days Free Support/MS Mouse
- 3 Year Limited Warranty

- 1.6GB/3.2GB Travan Tape Backup with Accelerator, add $225.

**PICTURED SYSTEM**

**NEW**
- Microsoft Windows NT

**NEW**
- 3.2GB Hard Drive, add $749.

**NEW**
- 15TX Trinitron Monitor (13.7" v.i.s.)
- NEW 2MB EDO VIRGE 3D Video Card
- 8X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- AWE32 Wave Table Upgrade Card
- Altec Lansing ACS-31 Speakers
- MS Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows 95
- FREE Norton/Visio Express Software Suite
- Microsoft Windows 95/MS Plus! CD/30 Days Free Support/MS Mouse
- 3 Year Limited Warranty

- 76GB/3.2GB Travan Tape Backup with Accelerator, add $225.

**Business Lease:** $96/Mo.
Order Code # 500336

### DELL DIMENSION XPS P200s

200MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR
- 32MB SDRAM Memory
- 512KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- NEW 3.2GB Hard Drive [9.5ms]
- 15LS Monitor (13.7" v.i.s.)
- NEW 2MB EDO VIRGE 3D Video Card
- 8X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- Integrated Sound Blaster 16 Sound
- Altec Lansing ACS-31 Speakers
- MS Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows 95
- FREE Norton/Visio Express Software Suite
- Microsoft Windows 95/MS Plus! CD/30 Days Free Support/MS Mouse
- 3 Year Limited Warranty

- Upgrade to 3 years of On-site service, add $99.

**Business Lease:** $84/Mo.
Order Code # 500332

### DELL DIMENSION P166s

166MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR
- 32MB SDRAM Memory
- 512KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- NEW 1.6GB Hard Drive [11ms]
- 15LS Monitor (13.7" v.i.s.)
- NEW 2MB EDO VIRGE 3D Video Card
- 8X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- Integrated Sound Blaster 16 Sound
- Altec Lansing ACS-31 Speakers
- MS Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows 95
- FREE Norton/Visio Express Software Suite
- Microsoft Windows 95/MS Plus! CD/30 Days Free Support/MS Mouse
- 3 Year Limited Warranty

- Upgrade to a 17LS monitor (15.7" v.i.s.), add $199.

**Business Lease:** $107/Mo.
Order Code #500340

### DELL DIMENSION P133v

133MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR
- 16MB SDRAM Memory
- NEW 2.1GB Hard Drive [10.5ms]
- 15LS Monitor (13.7" v.i.s.)
- 64-bit PCI 2MB DRAM Video
- BX EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- 28.8 Data/Fax Modem
- Microsoft Windows 95/MS Plus! CD/30 Days Free Support/Dell Mouse
- 3 Year Limited Warranty

- Upgrade to 3 years of On-site service, add $99.

**Business Lease:** $67/Mo.
Order Code #500332

---

You may think all service programs are the same. But take a look at Dell’s and one big word jumps out: Guaranteed.

Only Dell® guarantees that if there’s a problem with your PC, a Dell-certified technician will be at your desk the next business day, servicing your PC. And in the rarest of events that we’re not there the next day, you get an extra month of service at no charge. Just two of the many reasons why PC Magazine readers recently gave Dell an “A” for service and reliability.

The Dell service program reassuringly covers your Dell Dimension system for three full years. This includes one complete year of Guaranteed Next-Business-Day, On-Site service and two additional years of Next-Business-Day Parts Delivery.

Call today to order a Dell Dimension. It comes protected by the Dell service program. And something else unique: a guarantee.

---

TO ORDER

800-241-5856
http://www.dell.com

Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT
Sun 12pm-5pm
In Canada* call 800-233-1589

Keycode #01151

---

*Guarantees available in the U.S. only for registered owners of Dell Dimension system purchased after 6/1/93. For a complete copy of our Guarantees or Limited Warranties, please write Dell USA L.P., 2214 W. Braker Lane, Suite D, Austin, TX 78758. Offer valid in the U.S. only and applies to this system if purchased between 6/1/96-9/30/96. Upgrades available on CD only and printed user documentation is not included. Customer is responsible for shipping and handling charges. Norton/Visio Express Software Suite is available only on Dimension systems purchased with the combination of MS Office 95 and Microsoft Windows 95. Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS, Microsoft, Windows, Windows NT and the Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. 3Com and EtherLink are registered trademarks of 3Com Corporation. ©1996 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.
blown NT system. The modules that the Component Integrator must cope with are more complex than keyboard drivers and serial drivers, and these modules are also interdependent. The ultimate goal, however, is the same for both ETS and RTX. Each one allows you to construct a tuned OS core that has only the pieces your application needs.

How do the two products compare in scalability? That depends on your perspective. Developers who measure ETS by its ability to bear the burden of increasing numbers of tasks find that the product fares well. For example, Ark Degtianov, principal software engineer for Nova Biomedical, a Boston-based biomedical instrumentation manufacturer, says that his company's blood-analyzing system runs about 40 simultaneous tasks using ETS. He adds that he has never seen a problem with system stability.

Developers might measure scalability with Venturcom's RTX by the number of NT services that are available in conjunction with RTX. Given that, the Component Integrator provides all the scalability necessary at the upper end of the spectrum; there's no reason why a full-blowed NT kernel can't be run in conjunction with RTX.

For a deeply embedded application, however, there's a lower end to the spectrum. A minimum embedded NT system with RTX requires about 8 MB of memory (5 to 6 MB for NT, and the rest for the embedded application). ETS fares much better in tight spaces; depending on how the kernel is carved up, it can take as little as 27 KB of memory.

The Dark Side

Before you think that these products offer perfect solutions, consider some of their drawbacks. For starters, Venturcom's RTX is in an early incarnation and currently supports only soft real-time. In other words, RTX's high-performance, deterministic characteristics have not yet been implemented—and this is not expected until later this year or early 1997. (A "hard" real-time system guarantees an immediate response to a given stimulus regardless of the system state. In contrast, a "soft" real-time system can tolerate an occasional fraction-of-a-second delay. For example, microwave ovens are soft real-time systems; you wouldn't notice if the oven responded in 3½ seconds rather than 3½ seconds, after you pressed the Start button.) In defense of the product, the company claims soft real-time satisfies 95 percent of the real-time marketplace.

Then there's the aforementioned RTX footprint of about 8 MB. On one hand, this excessive memory requirement exists because RTX runs full-blowed NT, not some subset of the Win32 API. On the other hand, this is likely to eliminate RTX from consideration for many deeply embedded applications.

Phar Lap's ETS tackles the real-time embedded market at a lower level than RTX does. This means you'll need to program in C or C++ if you choose to work with it. This isn't completely a fault of ETS; it's intrinsic to hard real-time development. However, this means that the ETS environment is more primitive than what RTX offers. With ETS, you can currently run an off-the-shelf database package alongside your real-time data-acquisition system.

Note that this primitiveness does not imply higher performance on the part of ETS. (It's often the case that the lower an application's level, the higher its raw performance.) On the contrary, one complaint about ETS is its poor latency (i.e., the time it takes the system to respond to an interrupt). Additionally, the minimum time slice for threads running under ETS is 10 ms (the same as for a "regular" NT thread). Compare that to RTX, which can schedule real-time threads in 100-µs time slices.

The Choices

These two products take fundamentally different approaches to handling NT. Therefore, you shouldn't have much trouble distinguishing when it's best to use one rather than the other.

Venturcom's RTX and Component Integrator target the high end of the embedded marketplace. These tools benefit applications that incorporate a mixture of real-time and desktop software.

Imagine, for example, a system that controls a complex manufacturing process and perhaps runs a factory's automated assembly line. The shop-floor manager—who's already familiar with the NT interface on the desktop in the office—can go to the shop floor and use the same graphical interface to reprogram the assembly line. If this reprogramming task requires that a set of device-control parameters be called up from a database, this could be done with an Access database that communicates directly with the real-time extension tasks that control the devices on the assembly line.

Meanwhile, Phar Lap's ETS works efficiently with deeply embedded applications where resources (available memory, for example) are scarce. Small, application-specific devices that don't require graphical interfaces or a great deal of mass storage are perfect candidates for ETS applications.

In addition, both of these products face some stiff competition from Unix-basedRTOSes, such as QNX and Lynx. Still, NT is one big rolling snowball. And although NT is just now entering the embedded world, developers may feel safer working behind the snowball rather than in front of it.
Does Digital Video Get Any Better?

Yes, it does:
miroVIDEO DC30.

Professional studio quality video for your PC,
because miroVIDEO DC30 PCI bus mastering provides the fastest data rates (up to 6 MByte/sec), the highest resolution (4:2:2 YUV TrueColor) with the best image quality (3.5:1 compression).

CD quality audio with perfect lip synchronization,
because miroVIDEO DC30 integrates audio with video on a single board so you don't miss a beat.

Real-time video-overlay,
because miroVIDEO DC30 displays full-motion video directly on the PC monitor at all times. True WYSIWYG video during capture, edit and print-to-tape.

Optimal hard disk usage,
because miroVIDEO DC30 has fully adjustable video resolution and compression settings to provide the best video quality in the space available.

High-speed video editing,
because miroVIDEO DC30 has specialized hardware and world-class drivers to accelerate video editing software — up to 10 times faster with Adobe Premiere software during "make movie" and "preview edit" mode.

miroVIDEO DC30

Professional digital video and audio editing system
- PCI bus mastering technology, for the fastest data rates up to 6 MByte/sec.
- On-board CD audio
- Ready for Windows 95
- Input and output for S-VHS, Hi8, VHS, Video8
- All standards: NTSC, PAL, Secam at CCIR 601 pixel format and square pixels

Circle 183 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 184).
How to Tame Big Networks

Whether you're designing, simulating, or maintaining extra-large networks, smart software tools can help.

Quantity has a quality all its own. While running a 10-node network might be challenging, and handling a 100-node network might be absorbing, designing and maintaining a 1000-plus-node network are harrowing tasks. The larger the network, the more likely it is to contain a variety of hardware platforms, OSes, connection schemes, and protocols that span countries and continents. In short, bringing order to this potential chaos is more than a single, mortal administrator can handle.

The mega-network administrator's primary concern, of course, is how to foist off this crushing burden. The good news here is that tools exist just for this purpose.

For example, designing a large network or adding onto your existing behemoth can be taxing, since you have to consider so many parameters, including throughput, location, compatibility, size, and budget. New graphical tools let you assemble big networks from databases of components as if you're piecing together Tinkertoys—and smart Tinkertoys at that, since some of these tools can tell you if you're making blunders such as using an underpowered server for an engineering workgroup.

If instead of designing a network from scratch you must integrate two existing networks, modeling tools can give you the big communications picture. Some products make you get your hands dirty and fill in all the details about the components yourself, while others, using "automatic discovery," quiz the myriad components and construct a model for you.

With so many interconnected components to watch over, maintenance might be your biggest headache. Most network-administration centers look like NASA Mission Control, with all their flickering monitors, each tuned to specific hardware components. Enterprise management systems can reduce the number of monitors you have to stare at each day, and they also consolidate information that logically belongs together. Event-correlation capabilities can even figure out automatically that, yes, it was that 'iffy' router on the thirteenth floor that just triggered the 42 irate calls the help desk just fielded.

The harried system administrator is no longer alone in the battle to keep a company's information electrons flowing efficiently. And that can bring some quality to the business of handling all that quantity.

-Edmund X. DeJesus
"We're going to use a single server: simpler, less expensive in the long run."

"We're not using this server farm: too expensive, too many additional complications."

Rubbing out a router shows how remainder of network reacts.

Faking a full hard disk can expose unexpected consequences.

Simulating a broken connection can test backup systems.

How do 50 additional clients impact the system throughput?

Rubbing out a router shows how remainder of network reacts.

Simulation...101
Simulation brings your big picture to life, allowing what-if scenarios that you pray will never happen.
You Don’t Have To Use Brute Force To Make Sure Users Pay For Their Software.

FLEXlm®
The Elegant Solution
You don’t have to use the brute force of a baseball bat – or dongles for that matter – to make sure only licensed, paying users have access to your software. There’s a much more elegant and cost-effective solution: FLEXlm from GLOBEtrrotter.

The De Facto Standard
FLEXlm is bundled in over $15 billion of installed UNIX® and Windows® software products, making it the de facto standard in license management. And in 1995 alone, FLEXlm was used to ship over $3 billion in software licenses over the Internet. That makes it the de facto standard in electronic commerce for software, too.

Even Works With Dongles
If you still want to use dongles, FLEXlm significantly reduces the number you need at a customer site by allowing low-cost dongles to be used as “network dongles,” and by sharing dongles across different products.

Your Customers Will Like It
In an independent survey, users preferred FLEXlm eighteen-to-one over other license managers. And all of us know customers really don’t care for dongles. With FLEXlm, your customers benefit from:

- Floating licenses – allowing licenses to be shared over a network, while fairly compensating the vendor with a higher price per license.
- Fully functional evaluation software while the vendor knows the software will stop after a specific date.
- Built-in license compliance – customers don’t need to buy expensive license metering utilities to verify they comply with vendor license terms.
- Installing software where it is most appropriate from a hardware or administration perspective, while protecting your software.

Windows, UNIX and Java
If your company develops products on multiple platforms, you should know FLEXlm runs on Windows, UNIX and Java.

For More Information
Call us at 408-370-2800, email us at info@globetrotter.com or visit our website at http://www.globetrotter.com. We’ll be happy to arrange a demo and show you how to make sure all your users are licensed.

Ask about our white paper on Electronic Commerce For Software
GLOBEtrrotter
Electronic Commerce For Software
http://www.globetrotter.com
Email: info@globetrotter.com
Telephone: 408-370-2800
Fax: 408-370-2884
Circle 192 on Inquiry Card.
FLEXlm is a registered trademark and “Electronic Commerce For Software” is a trademark of GLOBEtrrotter Software. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
Design and Conquer

Experience tells us that a properly designed network can help an organization improve customer service, pursue new business opportunities, and respond faster to market forces. But large networks, often supporting tens of thousands of users worldwide, present special design challenges. Typically, such behemoths consist of a dizzying array of transmission facilities, LAN technologies, protocols, and standards—all cobbled together to meet the differing needs of workgroups, departments, branch offices, divisions, subsidiaries, and, increasingly, strategic partners, suppliers, and customers.

As if this complexity were not enough, big networks are usually in a state of flux. Corporate requirements, technologies, and standards change over time. Carriers introduce new services. Vendors offer new and better products. With continual moves, adds, and changes, a company's traffic patterns begin to shift. Before you know it, applications are gasping for bandwidth, response time slows to a crawl, and frustrated users start looking steely-eyed at the network administrator.

Hidden costs associated with poor network designs include overspending on equipment and WAN links to ensure sufficient capacity, trouble reports, poor response to network problems, unpredictable delays in meeting work schedules, and high labor costs for frequent rush jobs.

Fortunately, automated tools are available to help you head off these sorts of problems at the pass. With built-in intelligence, these tools take an active part in the design process (see "Design's Four Stages" on page 94). With the type of software we'll discuss in this article, you can build a computerized model of a network; validate its design and gauge its performance; quantify equipment requirements; and explore reliability and security issues before you purchase a single network component. Some of these tools may even identify faulty equipment configurations, design flaws, and standards violations.

Network Designer Tools

Because of the size of the network designs they handle, these tools typically run on Windows NT, Unix, and SunOS. There are two notable exceptions: Supporting Windows 95 (as well as Windows 3.1) are Network Design and Analysis's AutoNet, a program for designing T-carrier networks, and American Hytech's NetGuru, for designing LANs and networks of unlimited size.

At the low end, prices for design tools begin at $495 (for NetGuru). At the high end, prices range from $5000 for ImageNet's CANE (Computer Aided Network Engineering) to $15,000 or more for MIL 3's OpNet and Make Systems' NetMaker XA, depending on the type and number of optional plug-in modules. For companies that do not have the time or expertise to learn and use these tools themselves, some vendors, such as Make Systems, offer outsourcing services based on their software; cost of such services starts at $1750 a day.

When working with these tools, you begin the build-a-network process by opening a blank drawing window, into which you can drag various vendor-specific devices—workstations, servers, hubs, routers—from a product library and drop them into place (see the screen...
Design and Conquer

### Design's Four Stages

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Motivations</th>
<th>Issues</th>
<th>Processes</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- New network</td>
<td>- Architecture</td>
<td>- Modeling</td>
<td>- Valid design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Moves, changes, expansion</td>
<td>- Topology</td>
<td>- Error detection</td>
<td>- Documentation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Client/server</td>
<td>- Standards</td>
<td>- Validation</td>
<td>- Bill of materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Technology upgrades</td>
<td>- Devices, connections, protocols</td>
<td>- Simulation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Operational improvements</td>
<td>- Enterprise</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Starting from Scratch

Designing a large, complex network requires a multifaceted tool, preferably one that is graphical, object-oriented, and interactive. It should support the entire network life cycle, from the definition of user requirements and conceptual design to the detailed vendor-specific configuration of network devices, their protocols, and the various links between them. At each phase, the tool should be able to test design alternatives for cost, performance, and validity. When the design checks out, the tool should spew out network diagrams and a bill of materials. All this happens before you contact a single equipment vendor or carrier sales rep or write an RFP.

For administrators embroiled in the complexities of network design, this kind of tool represents a dream come true. ImageNet's prerelease version of CANE, an integrated set of Windows NT applications, comes close to meeting this ideal. Designers can take a top-down or a bottom-up approach to network construction. In the top-down approach, the designer starts by sketching out the overall network, then adds increasing levels of detail until every aspect of the network is eventually fleshed out. The bottom-up approach might start with a LAN in a specific department to which you link subsequent drawings to create the overall network structure.

As the drawing window populates, you can further define devices by component type—such as chassis, interface cards, and daughterboards. You can even specify the operating system, such as "NetWare 3.12 client for a Compaq Presario 660 PC." You can add attributes (like protocol functionality) to each device taken from a library. Once you've configured the devices, each device gets a profile that specifies its traffic characteristics for simulating the network's load and capacity.

Holding defined each device's configuration, lines between them form the network. CANE then validates the links, testing for common protocols and network functions. This prevents obvious mistakes, such as NetWare clients connecting to other clients instead of servers, for example. This on-line analysis feature also alerts the designer to undefined links, unconnected devices, insufficient available ports in a device, and incorrect addresses in IP networks. An off-line analysis tool reports violations of network integrity and proper network design practices. The designer can analyze the network's structure, its IP completeness, or both at once.

CANE simulates the completed network, using a database that describes how actual network devices behave under various real-world conditions. The simulator generates network events over time, based on the device and traffic pattern recorded in the simulation profile. The designer can test the network's capacity under various "what if" scenarios and fine-tune the network for optimal cost and performance. Simulation in the prerelease version of CANE operates on one LAN segment at a time. By the time you read this, the commercial version of CANE will support fully integrated enterprise-wide LAN and WAN simulation.

### Better Designs, the "Primitive" Way

The Make Systems design package focuses on building WANs. Among the company's set of six core tools in NetMaker XA is the Designer module. Designer allows you to build cost-effective topology and clocking designs—from the ground up or incrementally—using a library of building-block primitives.

With the time-division multiplexing (TDM) primitives library, for example, you can build an entire T1 network within your specified parameters and constraints. You can strive for the lowest transmission cost that supports all traffic, for instance, or for line redundancy between all the TDM nodes. Each primitive addresses a different aspect of the design. You can run tail circuit design, hub selection, or redundancy primitives as needed. You can combine them to address the overall design objectives. You can pause the design process after each design...
STATISTICA (automatically configures itself for Windows 95 [long file names, etc.] or 3.1) • A complete data analysis system with thousands of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all procedures • Comprehensive Windows support, OLE (Client and server), DDE, customizable AutoToolbars, pop-up menus • Multiple data, results, and graph-windows with data-graph links • The largest selection of statistics and graphs in a single system; comprehensive implementations of: Exploratory techniques with advanced brushing, split-screen tables with bounces (presentation-quality reports); nonparametrics; distribution fitting; multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation; stepwise logit/probit; general ANOVA/MANOVA; stepwise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; confirmatory/exploratory factor analysis; cluster analysis; multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation; item analysis/confirmatory correspondence analysis; survival analysis; a large selection of time series modeling/forecasting techniques; structural equation modeling with Monte Carlo statistics; Principal Components Analysis; Comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples • Hypertext-based StatsAdvisor expert system • Workbooks with multiple AutoOpen documents (e.g., graphs, reports) • Extensive data management facilities (last spreadsheet of unlimited capacity with long formulas. Drag-and-Drop, AutoFill, AutoRecalculate, split-screen/variable-speed scrolling, advanced Clipboard support, DDE links, hot links to graphs, relational merge, data verification/cleaning) • Powerful STATISTICA BASIC language (professional development environment) with matrix operations, full graphics support, and interface to external programs (DDE) • Batch command language and editable macros, flexible “turn-key” and automation options, custom-designed procedures can be added to floating Auto Toolbars. All output displayed in ScrollSheets (dynamic, customizable, presentation-quality tables with instant 2D, 3D, and multiple graphs) or word processor-style report editor (of unlimited capacity) that combines text and graphs • Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 52,000 × 52,000, unlimited ANOVA designs) • MegaFill Manager with up to 3,000,000 variables (8 MB) per record • Unlimited size of files; extended (“quadruple”) precision; unmatched speed • Exchanges data and graphs with other applications via DDE, OLE, or an extensive selection of file import/export facilities (incl. GDBE access to virtually all data bases and mainframe files) • Hundreds of types of graphs, incl. categorized multiple 2D and 3D graphs, ternary 2D/3D graphs, matrix plots, icons, and unique multivariate (e.g., 4D) graphs • Facilities to custom-design new graph types and add them permanently to menus or toolbars • On-screen graph customization with advanced drawing tools (e.g., scrolling and editing of complex objects in 32x32 zoom mode), compound (nested) OLE documents, Multiple-Graph Autorun Wizard, templates, special effects, icons, page layout control for slides and printouts; unmatched speed of graph redraw • Interactive rotation, perspective and cross-sections of 3D displays • Large selection of tools for graphical exploration of data: extensive brushing tools with animation, fitting, smoothing, overlaying, spectral planes, projections, layered compressions, marked subsets • Price $995.

Quick STATISTICA (for Windows) • A subset of STATISTICA, comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full analytic and presentation-quality graphics capabilities of STATISTICA • Price $495.

STATISTICA/QC - industrial statistics add-on package (requires STATISTICA or Quick STATISTICA for Windows) • The largest selection of industrial statistics in a single package: quality control charts (compatible with real-time data acquisition systems), process capability analysis, R&R, sampling plans, and an extremely comprehensive selection of experimental design (DOE) methods • Flexible tools to customize and automate all analyses and reports (incl. “turn-key” system options, and tools to add custom procedures) • Price $495.

STATISTICA/Mac (for Macintosh) • Price $995 (Quick = $395) • Domestic sh/b $12 per product; 30-day money back guarantee.

STATISTICA has received the highest rating in EVERY comparative review of statistics software in which it was featured, since its first release.

StatSoft
2300 E. 14th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 749-1119
Fax: (918) 749-2217 • WEB: http://www.statsoft.com
e-mail: info@statsoft.com

The Modeling Approach

Sometimes it’s best to approach unfamiliar territory by scouting out the terrain before committing time and resources to development; this strategy is especially helpful with large networks. Perhaps you want only to assess the feasibility of implementing a certain type of network by playing with a model’s various design issues and evaluating the consequences for your organization. MIL 3’s OpNet provides standards-based protocol models against which simulations can run within its multilevel development environment. Its model libraries let you do this with a variety of network technologies including frame relay and ATM.

Frame relay, with efficient statistical multiplexing of data and low overhead, has gained broad acceptance in large networks. As frame relay supplements — and replaces — legacy technologies such as X.25 and TDM, important issues arise. These issues include the benefits of frame relay versus the benefits of existing network technology, its use with other emerging technologies such as ATM, and its interoperability with higher-level protocols such as TCP/IP.

OpNet’s frame relay models let you build entire networks — complete with configurable objects such as routers, switches, and access devices — so you can study their behavior in great detail. The switch model, for instance, supports the creation of routing tables, switching rate, and buffer capacity for each outgoing link. Among the parameters that can be applied to the permanent virtual circuits (PVCs) are the committed information rate (CIR), committed burst size (Bc), and excess burst size (Be). Incorporating such details into the design allows you to study a variety of network alternatives and assess the impact of new features such as switched virtual circuits (SVCs).

Despite their embedded intelligence, CANE, NetMaker, OpNet, and other stand-alone design products lack the comprehensive automatic discovery capabilities found in heavy-duty management platforms. Hewlett-Packard’s OpenView, IBM’s NetView/6000, and Sun’s Solstice SunNet Manager automatically detect various network elements and represent them with icons on a topology map. Stand-alone products are better suited for creating new large-scale networks than for changing existing ones, at least for now.

Still, the shape of things to come is apparent in Make System’s NetMaker XA 2.5, which can automatically discover frame relay PVCs. Expect autodiscovery to be the next development focus of independent tool makers in the coming year. Meanwhile, high-end stand-alone products still offer more advanced design capabilities. They incorporate a broader range of network technologies and equipment makes and models than the design tools that come with network management systems.

Bargain Power Tool

Developing a large-scale network does not always require high-priced design tools. To plan a large network that has thousands of PCs, workstations, and servers attached to hubs — interconnect-ed via bridges or routers over IP networks — you could, for example, use American Hytech’s NetGuru, a $495 package that runs under Windows 3.x.

NetGuru allows network professionals to design, validate, and document LANs of any size, including ARCnets (see the screen above). It validates a network design based on standards — or de facto standards — with an internal rule-checking knowledge base that you can invoke at any time. The validation ensures that all network components are accounted for — including network interface cards, converters, terminators, transceivers, multistation access units (MAUs), bridges, repeaters, routers, hubs, and different cable types — before you start building a network or making additions to one. If a device is misconfigured or a 10Base-T wire exceeds the IEEE standard length, for example, NetGuru alerts you. For the truly adventurous, the program has an expert mode that allows experienced designers to override standards and push the envelope.

NetGuru can be used to design only LANs and large-scale IP networks — not WANs that include TDM, frame relay, ATM, or wireless technologies. Nevertheless, the program has many features of higher-priced packages, including object orientation and device libraries, drag-and-drop component assembly,
Dell introduces a new Pentium Pro processor-based server built from the ground up for the network applications and high volume resource-sharing your business demands.

The 180MHz PowerEdge 2100 features Ultra/Wide SCSI-3 support for wickedly fast read/write to its 2GB hard drive (which you can expand to 12GB). It's loaded with 32MB of high-speed ECC EDO memory which can be upgraded to a full 256MB. It also has Intel's LANdesk Server Manager v2.5. And it's Windows NT and Novell certified.

Best of all, it's backed by our award-winning on-site service† and 7 x 24 dedicated server tech support line. Call to order yours today. At a price like this you can't afford to wait.

Dell introduces a new Pentium Pro processor-based server built from the ground up for the network applications and high volume resource-sharing your business demands.

The 180MHz PowerEdge 2100 features Ultra/Wide SCSI-3 support for wickedly fast read/write to its 2GB hard drive (which you can expand to 12GB). It's loaded with 32MB of high-speed ECC EDO memory which can be upgraded to a full 256MB. It also has Intel’s LANdesk Server Manager v2.5. And it’s Windows NT and Novell certified.

Best of all, it’s backed by our award-winning on-site service† and 7 x 24 dedicated server tech support line. Call to order yours today. At a price like this you can’t afford to wait.

Dell introduces a new Pentium Pro processor-based server built from the ground up for the network applications and high volume resource-sharing your business demands.

The 180MHz PowerEdge 2100 features Ultra/Wide SCSI-3 support for wickedly fast read/write to its 2GB hard drive (which you can expand to 12GB). It’s loaded with 32MB of high-speed ECC EDO memory which can be upgraded to a full 256MB. It also has Intel’s LANdesk Server Manager v2.5. And it’s Windows NT and Novell certified.

Best of all, it’s backed by our award-winning on-site service† and 7 x 24 dedicated server tech support line. Call to order yours today. At a price like this you can’t afford to wait.

Dell introduces a new Pentium Pro processor-based server built from the ground up for the network applications and high volume resource-sharing your business demands.

The 180MHz PowerEdge 2100 features Ultra/Wide SCSI-3 support for wickedly fast read/write to its 2GB hard drive (which you can expand to 12GB). It’s loaded with 32MB of high-speed ECC EDO memory which can be upgraded to a full 256MB. It also has Intel’s LANdesk Server Manager v2.5. And it’s Windows NT and Novell certified.

Best of all, it’s backed by our award-winning on-site service† and 7 x 24 dedicated server tech support line. Call to order yours today. At a price like this you can’t afford to wait.
State of the Art

Design and Conquer

Web-Accessible Tools

The Web, besides extending help desk support, configuring and monitoring network devices, accessing network performance data, and enabling and disabling device operations, can also assist with network design.

NetSuite development tools help network professionals design and draw a mammoth network and publish their designs on the corporate intranet or the public Internet. Any authorized user can view them with a Web browser. NetSuite DesignView converts network designs and device details developed in NetSuite Professional Design into hyperlinked Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) documents with device configurations, port usage, and even device photographs. Users can easily navigate from device to device to trace connectivity and review device configurations. Besides supporting fault identification, the hyperlinked documents can be useful when you have to plan design changes.

Achieving specific design objectives requires properly configured equipment at each node. Calico Technology provides a product configurator that interconnect vendors can use to help their systems engineers, value-added resellers, and large customers accurately configure complex, built-to-order products such as routers and hubs.

Cabletron and Cisco are two of the companies that use the Calico Configurator for example. Authorized users can access Cisco's Configurator Agent page on the Web, search for configurable products, choose a particular model, and configure it. A Cisco 7000 backbone router, for example, can be configured for software options, power supply, power cables, memory, route and switch processors, and interface modules. Error messages flash on screen to indicate if you've picked a particular equipment configuration that's invalid, and suggestions help you pick the best configuration. The controls on the page allow you to then send the order to Cisco.

Not Quite Rome in a Day

In simpler days, network gurus kept information systems and networks operating smoothly with all configuration details tucked away in their gray matter. Today, systems are distributed and networks are going global. With intelligent hubs, switched LANs, sprawling router networks, broadband facilities, and advanced services like frame relay and ATM in the mix, large-scale networks are beyond mere human comprehension.

A new generation of intelligent design tools with built-in error detection, simulation and analysis, and plug-in function modules, has finally arrived. Managers and planners needn't be intimately familiar with every aspect of their networks. You can retrieve essential information instantly—often with point-and-click ease—then analyze, query, manipulate, and reanalyze that information if necessary. You can display the results in easy-to-understand graphics or export it for further study. Since products differ in the type and scope of data they provide, tools from different vendors may be necessary. Ultimately, the quality and completeness of the data determine the optimal network design.

With these powerful and intelligent new network design tools, you still may not be able to build Rome in a day. But you at least have a chance to build a solid foundation.

Nathan J. Muller, based in Huntsville, Alabama, writes extensively about computers, communications, and management. Among his latest books is Network Planning, Procurement & Management, published by McGraw-Hill. You can reach him by sending e-mail to nmuller@ddx.com.
Bad power can corrupt all the files on a UNIX system.

And that’s not all. Power problems can also cause network and hard drive crashes, read/write errors, corruption or loss of data, faulty data transmissions, system lockups, premature failure of components and much more.

Best Power products are your answer. They clean up dirty power before it reaches your equipment, which can reduce your computer and network downtime up to 80%.* And if you have a blackout, they provide backup power to shut-down your system correctly.

And now, every Best Power Single-Phase UPS comes with free software, providing power monitoring and unattended shutdown for your entire computing environment.

So call Best Power for your power protection answers.
1-800-469-4842
Ask for operator 295

e-mail: info@bestpower.com
Internet: http://www.bestpower.com
24-hour FAX information line at 1-800-487-6813.

* A five-year power quality study conducted by Best Power’s National Power Laboratory showed that the number of calls for computer service dropped 82% after installation of a UPS.

©1996, Best Power, a unit of General Signal.
Circle 125 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 126).

The Answer in Power Protection
Switch to any Server by Name from an On-Screen Display!

Now, switching computers with your AutoBoot keyboard/video/mouse switch is even easier. Just call up the Director menu, choose a computer and you're done! No buttons to push or codes to remember. Since you name your computers whatever you like, picking one from the menu is a snap. Keep your current computer name on screen at all times, or for just a few seconds after switching.

Best of all, the Director works with any platform, operating system or software you use. All you need is a Commander product with keyboard control capability. And, because it's an add-on product to your existing Commander, there's no software to install.

With the Director, making the switch to Cybex is easier than ever!

COME SEE US AT
Networks Expo in Dallas, TX Oct. 29-31 Booth #1591
COMDEX/Fall '96 in Las Vegas NV, Nov. 18-22 at Booth #L4254

Cybex Computer Products Corporation
4912 Research Drive • Huntsville, AL 35805 USA
1-800-932-9239 • FAX (205) 430-4030
http://www.cybex.com
Commercial tools help system administrators manage traffic jams and avoid downtime. By Charles D. Knutson

Building the Model Network

How do you efficiently design, build, grow, and manage huge networks without being able to automatically model and simulate them? Answer: not very easily.

Modeling is based on the existing large network. A good model can show you nooks and crannies, and their technical features, where you never even knew you had nooks and crannies. Modeling captures the network in a static or a dynamic snapshot for further analysis. What kind of analysis? Let’s say you’re considering new topologies. You might want one clear diagram of your until-now ad hoc accretion of network segments. You will probably also want to test aspects of network capabilities: Testing exercises network components to find their limits.

Simulation uses the network as a base, then goes off into the what-if world that’s essential for planning. Naturally, designing large networks (see “Design and Conquer” on page 93) involves simulation, and maintaining networks (see “See the Big Picture” on page 107) involves testing. System administrators are in the tricky position of trying to satisfy everyone on their big network. Here are some automation tools that can help administrators deliver satisfaction.

Good Models Make Good Networks

To manage a complex network and avoid system degradation and downtime, it’s critical to have a view—a model—of what the network looks like. When big nets go down or slow down, companies lose big money. That’s where a good model comes in. Like a road map when you’re hopelessly lost and late, a detailed network model can simplify and speed solving network hang-ups. Without a detailed network model? You could be hosed before you know what hit you. As Bob Ross, president of LAN Utilities (Pleasant Grove, UT), developers of LAN test tools, says, “The self-perception of administrators is that they deal with problems within 20 minutes, but that’s only after they find out about them.”

Luckily, there are tools that can help create detailed and useful models of even the most arcane and far-flung nets. PinPoint Software continues to improve ClickNet, its network-diagramming product that allows administrators to customize graphic views of a network. It interfaces with network management packages (including Seagate’s LAN Directory for Windows and McAfee’s Saber LAN Workstation), can download information (about cable configurations; types of workstations, servers, hubs, and routers; and mission-critical software packages), and can automatically generate a graphic model of the network.

While Visio’s Visio Technical 4.0 and Visio Shapes for Network Equipment may provide more powerful drawing capabilities—drag-and-drop diagramming, clean interface, and ease in aligning and moving objects without breaking
connections—they can’t directly import information from network management packages. One of the more impressive and intelligent network-diagramming tools is Quyen Systems’ netViz. Besides powerful drawing capabilities, netViz automatically discovers and displays information about nodes on a Novell network, identifying servers, workstations, and volumes. Automatic discovery does not rely on some earlier (and possibly out-of-date) database of network information. The larger the network, the more critical automatic discovery is for developing an accurate and useful model of that network for testing or simulation.

These diagramming tools ultimately deliver a static model of a system, which can help an administrator design and implement a network, understand the complexity of an existing one, and suggest areas that might become problematic. But nothing beats real-time information displayed graphically. Novell’s ManageWise 2.1 allows administrators to model (and also manage) a network from a central location (the console runs under Windows 95 or Windows 3.1). ManageWise can discover and map all network devices and inventory the current hardware and software of workstations and servers, creating a dynamic model of the network. And not just for Novell’s NetWare. ManageWise can also integrate with enterprise consoles such as IBM’s SystemView for AIX, HP’s OpenView, and Sun’s Net Manager. The result is the ability to see at a glance when printers, servers, hubs, and routers die. Just as important, ManageWise tracks and displays network performance and warns when system behavior might suggest impending problems. ManageWise supports many snap-in applications, such as DenMac’s Alert Pager, which immediately informs net supervisors of problems. That means an administrator on the golf course can receive a pager message with the news that a key server has died—unpleasant as golf rounds go but essential for limiting network downtime.

Good Simulation Means Better Testing

A network simulation builds on a model, then brings it to life. Like a model train layout, a network simulation gets all the make-believe traffic moving, all the imitation lights blinking, and all the artificial crack-ups resulting. This is especially crucial with large networks, since no mere mortal can keep the whole conglomera-

### ManageWise 2.1

**Novell’s ManageWise 2.1 dynamically discovers and graphically displays all network devices for modeling and managing.**

**ManageWise also summarizes network configurations and sounds the alarm when system behavior goes awry.**
You’re ready to develop applications for the Internet or for Windows® 95. Make them pay off. Teach yourself the secrets of Java® programming the quick and easy way. Use hot tips to build cool sites with HTML. Make sure you understand ActiveX® and OLE. Use MAPI to build robust messaging and workflow components. Dive deep into Windows 95. Create cool 3D effects that run without souped-up hardware! Do it all. Set your sights high, and help things along with Microsoft Press® books from your favorite bookstore or software store—the smartest way to get the best net results from every application.
simulate the traffic of client/server applications. Using Chariot, you can force a server to handle many concurrent requests from “clients” artificially made by the simulator—for a fraction of the cost of doing it live on multiple hardware platforms. CenterLine Software’s QC/Sim has other nifty features for creating ugly environments in which to test distributed software. Operating as an add-on to QC/Coverage, a code-testing product, QC/Sim can fake scenarios that are difficult to replicate in practice, like network failures, limited disk capacity, and other real-life horror stories.

**Bringing It All Together**

In an ideal world, you would buy your whole network from a single vendor; with one perfect modeling and simulation product. But in reality, your huge network has probably snowballed until it seems to have a life of its own. “Larger organizations with multiple deployed offices don’t go to Ford and buy,” observes Bill Gillman, vice president of operations at Gentner Communications Corp. (Salt Lake City, UT), a manufacturer of telecommunications equipment. “They go to the store and pick some NAPA parts and some GM parts and some Ford parts, and they build their own custom car.” As a result, the average system administrator has a nearly impossible task. You need a product that can, first, create a model of your patchwork network and, second, let you simulate what ifs to that network. So what do you do? You must zealously identify the tools that can grasp your network’s complexities, then assemble those tools into a system that works. Large networks are built out of disparate hardware platforms, operating systems, and applications, and managing them is a daunting adventure. Without the right tools, it’s downright impossible.

Charles D. Knutson owns ComSoft Consulting in Corvallis, Oregon. In a previous life he was a system test manager for NetWare Client Products at Novell. You can e-mail him at cknutson@csconsult.com.
Today, millions of people will experience their worst nightmare.

They will lose presentations and reports to a computer crash.

They will blame their software or hardware when a power problem is really responsible.

Power problems can also cause network and hard drive crashes, read/write errors, corruption or loss of data, faulty data transmissions, system lockups, premature failure of components and much more.

Best Power products are your answer. They clean up dirty power, which can reduce your computer problems by up to 80%.* They also provide backup power to shutdown gracefully in a blackout.

And now, all Best Power Single-Phase UPSs come with free software, providing power monitoring and automatic unattended shutdown for your system.

Don’t take unnecessary risks. Call Best Power for your power protection answers.

1-800-469-4842
Ask for operator 296

e-mail: info@bestpower.com
Internet: http://www.bestpower.com
24-hour FAX information line at 800-487-6813.

* A five-year power quality study conducted by Best Power’s National Power Laboratory showed that the number of calls for computer service dropped 82% after installation of a UPS.

©1996, Best Power, a unit of General Signal.
STORAGE NEEDS GETTING A LITTLE OUT OF HAND?

Interlocking stackability
1MB - 4GB disk capacities
Fast-narrow and fast-wide
4mm DAT, and 3.5" floppy device options
8mm, CD-ROM, and QIC 5.05" options
AC and SCSI jumpers replace external cables
Optional LCD and keypad
Optional hot plug removable drives, front removable power supply
Supports Sun, HP, SGI, IBM, Mac and other PC platforms

ARTECON introduces Lopex, the new standard in SCSI peripheral technology. Lopex is a revolutionary mass storage subsystem, one that finally matches the technological advances of PCs, workstations and devices stride for stride. Ease of use and reliability are inherent in its visionary design.

Features such as interlocking stackability, external SCSI and AC jumpers, and internal printed circuit cards instead of SCSI cable are all standard. SCSI bus length can now be measured in inches rather than feet. And at an extremely compact size of 8.6"(H) x 6.75"(W) x 10"(D), Lopex will clean up your desktop too.

What's more, Lopex' basic value and performance is available at the same prices as so called 'standard' subsystems. A rich set of options includes front-panel LCD and keypad for disk information display and setting, true hot plug removability and a front removable power supply for ease of service.

Disk capacities range from 1MB to over 4GB in a single enclosure. And Lopex supports other 3.5" and 5.25" half-height devices too, such as tape, optical and floppy drives.

All together, the Lopex family of subsystems represents the new standard in mass storage. Anything less is now sub-standard. Give us a call - we can help you get your mass storage needs back in hand.

1-800-USA-ARTE
www.artecon.com
e-mail: sales@artecon.com

Enterprise solutions for your enterprise.™
Tracking thousands of users—and the related troubleshooting—can be made simpler with the right tools. By Tim Wilson

See the Big Picture

If you manage a large network, your job description is simple: Keep your organization’s network up and running 24 hours a day, seven days a week, preferably at peak performance. Do a good job, and no one even knows you’re there. But if the network crashes, it could cost your organization thousands, even millions, of dollars in lost business and productivity. And you could lose your job. (Gulp!) The task is much like piloting an airplane: hours of boredom punctuated by moments of sheer terror.

You can boil down your job description to a simple axiom: Uptime good, crash bad. That sounds simple enough. It’s actually not too much different from managing a 10-node LAN, except that you can’t use Norton Administrator to troubleshoot a 20,000-node network that spans 15 countries and includes everything from IBM mainframes to laptops and from multiprotocol routers to T1 multiplexers. For this job you need software with a little bit more power—what has now become known as an enterprise management system.

IBM, in the mainframe-oriented heyday of the 1980s, was the first company to develop an enterprise management system capable of monitoring and controlling networks consisting of thousands—even tens of thousands—of hosts and terminals. That software package, called NetView, opened up a new range of applications that ranks today as one of the data communications industry’s hottest markets, which includes competitors from powerhouses such as Computer Associates, Digital Equipment, Hewlett-Packard, and Sun Microsystems.

This emerging range of enterprise management applications has changed significantly over the past decade, creating new capabilities that enable network administrators to monitor and control remote computers and other devices. But many managers of mega-networks, whose jobs are on the line, say the technology has not evolved rapidly enough for their liking.

### Setting the Standard

The problem, MIS executives say, is that most so-called network management tools—such as Cisco’s CiscoWorks and Novell’s ManageWise—are designed to manage only particular devices or systems, such as routers and LANs, in the enterprise, not the entire network. These applications (collectively known as element management systems), which include modem, hub, and multiplexer management systems, gather data about the operating status of specific types of network devices (e.g., LAN servers, routers, and hubs) and display it on a Unix work-
Station or PC monitored by the network administrator.

Element management systems typically are included with network devices, which means that the corporate network administrator who manages equipment purchased from many different vendors might have as many as 100 different consoles to monitor. This has created a need for "swivel-chair network management": the act of swiveling or rolling one’s chair among many different consoles in an effort to locate the genesis of a network failure (see the figure “Swivel-Chair Management” on page 107). It’s kind of like walking around with binoculars strapped to your head; you can see one focused area, but you can’t step back and look at the whole picture.

Enter the enterprise management platform, usually a high-powered Unix-based workstation that can run many element management system applications simultaneously. The goal of the enterprise management platform is to provide a single workstation (or group of workstations) that can run many different element management applications and, ultimately, integrate the data from these applications to provide a “big picture” view of the entire enterprise network.

A good idea? Definitely. The problem is that not all element management systems speak the same language or report their status information in the same format. A standard protocol for transmitting and handling network management information is required. Most network devices today use SNMP, a standard published in 1992 by the Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF), the same body that sets guidelines for the Internet.

SNMP defines a method for collecting and formatting information about the devices to be managed through a small piece of software known as an agent. An SNMP agent can be installed on any intelligent device. Non-SNMP devices can be managed through proxy agents that translate any kind of status information sent to an intelligent agent.

Today, most network devices come with built-in SNMP agents that let them transmit status information to an SNMP-based management system. An administrator sitting at the console of one of the more popular SNMP-based enterprise management platforms, such as HP’s OpenView and Sun’s SunNet Manager, can gather and correlate data from a variety of SNMP-compliant devices and systems. This provides a broader view of the topology and status of the entire network (see the figure above). Most smaller networks do not require SNMP because they don’t have the wide variety of hardware and software required in big networks.

Under Construction
Over the past several years, SNMP agents have been added to many network devices, and enterprise management platform vendors have been improving their products as they fight a pitched battle for industry leadership. Yet despite these steps forward, many corporate network administrators say they’re still far from their goal of developing a common set of tools for enterprise management.

One problem is that many network elements still cannot be managed by SNMP. For example, most firms haven’t scrapped their mainframes, which generally employ IBM’s Systems Network Architecture (SNA) protocols. These SNA networks cannot be fully monitored via SNMP, which leaves huge blind spots in the network administrator’s view of the enterprise. Similar problems occur at the LAN level, where companies such as Microsoft and Novell have only recently begun to deploy SNMP in their server products.

To complicate matters, many network administrators now find themselves responsible for managing not only the corporate network but also the hardware and software at the end of each link. Increasingly, systems and applications management are tied to network management, but only network devices typically have built-in SNMP agents.

In addition, many administrators have been disappointed thus far with the lackluster performance of SNMP-based enterprise management platforms. One of the most important problems is a lack of scal-
Every Best Power Single-Phase UPS comes with free unattended-shutdown and monitoring software.

What happens if you’re away from the office when an outage hits, even with a UPS?

Best Power unattended-shutdown software is the answer. In a power emergency, it can page or e-mail you, notify users of impending shutdown, close your system properly and allow remote monitoring.

Plus, it’s completely free. Many UPS makers will tell you their software’s free and just raise their prices. But Best Power bundles free software on CD-ROM with every Single-Phase UPS, or you can download it from the Internet.

So don’t pay more. Get more. Call Best Power for your power protection answers.

1-800-469-4842
Ask for operator 297

e-mail: info@bestpower.com
Internet: http://www.bestpower.com
24-hour FAX information line at 800-487-6813.
ability. Initial releases of several SNMP platforms—including offerings from HP, IBM, and Sun—were based on a single Unix server that couldn’t share information with other management servers.

“In that world, you could see the entire environment, but only if it was small,” explains Andy Vanagunas, product manager for HP OpenView. “In the larger environments, it was a little like driving with your windshield half-covered.”

Under these limitations, the so-called enterprise management platforms could realistically manage only around 1000 nodes—only a slight improvement over some higher-powered LAN management systems. Although some vendors—notably Cabletron Systems, Groupe Bull, and HP—have fixed this problem to provide high scalability in current releases, many potential buyers are still stung from the failure of those early releases to meet their high expectations.

Another deficiency in many currently available enterprise management platforms is the absence of communication between element management applications running on the same platform. While administrators may have reduced the number of consoles to be monitored, they still must correlate in their heads the data gathered by multiple applications.

For example, a router failure on a network might terminate communications with 100 systems attached downstream from that router. Sitting at the SNMP enterprise management console, the network administrator is suddenly swamped with 101 alarms that indicate a system failure. Yet only one is the cause of the problem; the other 100 are only symptoms. In many cases, it’s left to the network administrator to determine which is which.

This problem has created a niche market for management software that can correlate network events and present the administrator with root-cause information. This correlation can take place in one of two ways: through filtering, which eliminates event data that’s downstream from the root problem; or through true correlation, in which data from several different applications is intelligently reviewed and processed to determine the interrelationship between separate network events.

Although event correlation is still a fairly new idea, a number of related products have been on the market for several years. Seagate, for example, offers a package called NerveCenter that correlates SNMP events; other suppliers, such as Boole & Babbage, Maxm, and Objective Systems Integrators, sell products that focus on the correlation of events in non-SNMP legacy environments as well.

Sometimes the lack of data integration between management applications creates difficulties in pinpointing the origin of a network problem. For instance, the router might indicate that a problem is caused by an overflow of data from a particular server; meanwhile, the server may indicate that the problem is in the router. This situation, sometimes called fingerpointing, is a common complaint of enterprise management platform users.

Many enterprise management platform vendors hope to solve the fingerpointing problem by rebuilding their network management applications using object-oriented technology. This capability, which is already in development at companies such as Groupe Bull and IBM/Tivoli, will let users share data across multiple applications, in much the same way...
Attention Internet Users

Call Global. Pay Local.
International Calling from 10¢ a minute.
(and save up to 95% to any country in the world)

Cellular quality · No setup charges
The first service which allows you to call
any phone in the world from your PC
FREE software from our website
FREE trial to any toll-free 800 or 888#

RATES FROM ANYWHERE TO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JAPAN</td>
<td>$0.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERMANY</td>
<td>$0.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SINGAPORE</td>
<td>$0.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRANCE</td>
<td>$0.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUSTRALIA</td>
<td>$0.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWEDEN</td>
<td>$0.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNITED KINGDOM</td>
<td>$0.18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Visit our website for complete details and free software:
http://www.net2phone.com

Call us toll-free using Net2Phone
at 1-800-438-8879

Putting global calling within everyone's reach.

BY1096

Net2Phone requires caller only to have multimedia PC with any PPP Internet connection. Receiving party gets call on regular phone. *Rates to the US. 15¢ peak, 10¢ off peak. NET2PHONE IS A TRADEMARK OF IDT CORPORATION

---

The lowest flat monthly national Internet rate
Macintosh™ and
Windows™ 3.x/95 compatibility
No per minute charges
Unlimited tech support 24 hours a day
Internet access available in most U.S. cities
UNLIMITED! UNCENSORED!

IDT Internet

To sign up/get information call anytime:
1-800-689-9438

For Web Page Design
and Domain Designation call (201) 928-1000 x4640
For 56K or T1 please call (800) 573-9438

*With AT&T phone service ($19.95 without) *With AT&T phone service ($34.95 without). IDT phone rates are up to 50% below AT&T. Pricing as of July 1996. IDT is a trademark of IDT Corp. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
that users of the Microsoft Office suite can share information across Word, Excel, and PowerPoint via OLE.

User Approaches

Besides dealing with the deficiencies of technology and tools, corporate network managers must also face the grim reality that no two organizations, or their networks, are alike. Therefore, the method of implementing enterprise network management platforms might differ significantly from company to company.

Some firms, particularly long-established IBM mainframe shops, have a central data center that controls most of the data network management functions in the enterprise. These organizations prefer a central point of control for monitoring all network activity, such as what the mainframe-based NetView provided in past years. This allows all troubleshooting, as well as other administrative tasks, to be handled by a centralized group of people and software.

In today’s client/server multivendor environment, this centralized method of control can even be applied to the use of SNMP-based enterprise management systems. The network manager might divide the enterprise into multiple management domains—based on geography, applications, or traffic type—each managed by local SNMP platforms. These local platforms would all be connected to a single, central platform that collects filtered data to create a high-level view of the entire enterprise.

However, the proliferation of client/server technology, as well as the decentralization of many large businesses, is making centralized management increasingly difficult. In many large enterprises, network management and administration decisions are made at a departmental or business-unit level. The central MIS manager is responsible for coordinating these distributed activities—as well as distributed multivendor tools and personnel—across the enterprise.

Unfortunately, there are no universal truths as to whether centralized or distributed approaches work best in the very largest networks. The decision to use centralized or distributed network management is much like the decision between centralized and distributed personnel management; how you do it depends largely on how the organization operates.

SNMP-based enterprise management platforms were designed to function in distributed environments, collecting data in many different formats across many different domains (see the figure above). But, as previously mentioned, the lack of server-to-server communications capability in many SNMP platforms has made this approach hard to implement, since this capability is a prerequisite for scalability in very large network environments.

Whether centralized or distributed, it seems that today’s enterprise management platforms have barely scratched the surface of the data they will eventually have to manage. In large organizations, the network management system is rapidly becoming the point at which the pulse is taken for the entire IS environment.

For example, many enterprise management platform vendors are adding systems management capabilities to their network management platforms. These capabilities let an administrator monitor hardware parameters, such as I/O performance, response times, and storage utilization, as well as the performance of the network. In fact, some products, such as HP's OpenView and Cabletron’s Spectrum, are now delivering server-to-server distribution capabilities that should enable them to scale to infinitely large networks. The ability of these systems to handle network and systems information—even in environments of 10,000 nodes or more—is improving significantly.

Object-oriented technology may make it easier for applications running on the same platform to share data. Companies such as IBM/Tivoli are advancing new object-oriented frameworks for building management tools; this should result in improved integration. Vendors are also integrating event correlation, rules-based reasoning, and even AI into network management systems to reduce reliance on human operation and make network administrators more productive.

Will tomorrow’s enterprise management systems replace the human network administrator? Not in our lifetimes. But with new technology, administrators may be treated to a little more boredom and a lot less terror.

Tim Wilson is a senior consultant at Decisys, Inc., an enterprise network consulting firm based in Sterling, Virginia. You can reach him at twilson@decisys.com.
First Desktop RAID for SPARC™

**RD10 Features**

- High Availability
- True RAID data integrity
- Fast throughput-17mb/sec
- Up to 25.2GB storage
- SPARC/SUN pizza box form factor
- Easy to use GUI

When you need your data safe, reliable, and ready, the Integrix RD10 delivers high performance with low cost per Mbyte.

Thanks to a dedicated 33MHz RISC processor and enhanced RAID technology, combined with dedicated I/O processors for each drive and host, the RD10 reaches throughput speeds in excess of 17MB/sec. For high availability environments, dual fast/ wide SCSI ports make your data available to two hosts simultaneously.

Five different hardware RAID levels, hot spare disks, and hot-swappable drives keep your data safe and secure. Data automatically and transparently rebuilds on the spare drive eliminating downtime and data loss. Data integrity is assured for all mission-critical applications.

The RD10 Graphical User Interface eliminates the need to type obscure commands found buried in the back of a service manual. Historical performance software analyzes and fine tunes your RAID. Configuration and firmware upgrades can be handled automatically. RD10 status and context-sensitive online help are made instantly available. All with the click of a mouse button.

**RD10 RAID Storage Subsystem**

Compatible with Solaris and Windows NT

**RD10 RAID Subsystem Specifications**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RAID Levels Supported</th>
<th>0, 1, 3, 5, 6, (0+1)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Processor</td>
<td>33MHz 32bit RISC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cache Memory</td>
<td>8MB to 128MB bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channels</td>
<td>2 host channels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk Supported</td>
<td>3.5&quot; 1&quot; high SCA-2 or 68-pin connector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fast/ wide Single Ended SCSI-2 interface</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional Information**

See Us at UNIX Expo, Booth 1276

www.integrix.com

© 1996 Integrix, Inc., Integrix and the Integrix logo are registered trademarks and UWS, IGS, SEC, RD, SGI, TGX, SISG and SSC are trademarks of Integrix, Inc. All other trademarks mentioned are the property of their respective companies. Manufactured in USA, Internationally Supported.
When it comes to work, today's multimedia notebooks certainly let you take it with you. Running Pentium processors at rates of up to 166 MHz, today's multimedia notebooks might not be as fast as the top Pentium and Pentium Pro desktop systems, but they make good business computers, both on the road and in the office. These high-end Pentium notebooks are also expensive, being almost twice the cost of comparably configured desktop systems. However, with accelerated graphics, large active-matrix color displays, CD-ROM drives, and 810-MB or larger hard drives, they provide full-throttle computing for on-the-go professionals.

We tested 18 Pentium portables that range in price from $3000 to almost $7000 and employ 100-, 133-, or 166-MHz CPUs. We also included Canon's AMD-powered Innova Book 360CD (see the text box “AMD Inside” on page 123), which provides Pentium performance. You can buy a more economical 486DX4-based notebook, but you'll want a Pentium to handle graphics-intensive multimedia tasks under Windows 95 or OS/2 Warp—and to delay your next upgrade cycle.

Modular components have become a hot notebook feature. Many high-end notebooks we test here provide an all-purpose bay that can hold a CD-ROM player, a floppy drive, or an additional battery. You swap them in and out depending on what you need. You can't use floppy and CD-ROM drives simultaneously, but the modular design saves space, weight, and battery power while maintaining desktop functionality. We included two ultrathin systems—Digital Equipment's HiNote Ultra II and the Impulse Duonote—because they have attachable multimedia bases for CD-ROM and stereo-sound functionality, another form of modularity.

Most of the portables we tested have removable hard drives, a feature that ensures upgradability. Even the 2.1-GB hard drive in Micro-International's Mint 5200 may seem small in a year or two. Most notebooks have two Type II PC Card slots and infrared ports for cable-less file transfers. The Toshiba and NEC units implement the new 4-Mbps IrDA 1.1 infrared standard.

All test notebooks came with active-matrix screens that display graphics with crisp details and deeply saturated colors. With three 10.4-inch exceptions, the high-end notebooks we reviewed have either 11.3- or 12.1-inch SVGA displays. All can display at 800- by 600-pixel resolution, which is great for Windows 95, but you'll want a big display and one with a wide horizontal viewing angle if you routinely use your notebook with a handful of people sitting around a table. The 12.1-inch panels provide roughly the same viewable screen real estate as a 14-inch desktop monitor.

Less expensive passive-matrix displays are still an option with most of these products, but the trend is toward the bigger, brighter, more responsive active-matrix displays. IBM, for instance, dropped its ThinkPad 550 with the pop-open butterfly keyboard so it could add more screen real estate, and Toshiba's cutting-edge Tecra 730CDT supports an unusual 1024- by 768-pixel resolution on its 12.1-inch screen (we reviewed the Tecra 500CDT).

Those notebooks costing more than $5000 are from big-name vendors such as Compaq, Gateway 2000, IBM, and NEC Technologies. Compared to less expensive units, they come with more software and longer warranties. A unit such as IBM's ThinkPad 760ED, for instance, has multimedia luxuries: a 64-bit graphics chip with 2 MB of dual-ported video memory, hardware-assisted MPEG playback, an internal 28.8-Kbps fax/telephony modem, and lithium-ion batteries that outlast nickel-metal-hydride (NiMH) batteries in our battery run-down tests.

Such feature-laden portables use battery power quickly. We suggest that you get a notebook that can hold multiple lithium-ion batteries if you want to work throughout a cross-country plane flight.

The two 166-MHz notebooks we tested turned out not to be the fastest. In spite of 256-KB Level 2 caches, the Chem Book 5580 and the Micro-International Mint 5200 didn't perform as well as the 133-MHz NEC Versa 6030H. Typically, a 166-MHz Pentium system should perform 10 percent faster than a 133-MHz system. The Mint 5200 suffered from below-average memory performance and slow hard drive and CD-ROM drive speed.
STEREO SPEAKERS
Although they typically don't provide the greatest sound quality, a pair of integrated stereo speakers and 16-bit Sound Blaster Pro sound are good enough for most multimedia presentations, games, and telephony.

LCDs
Multimedia notebooks with 11.3- or 12.1-inch active-matrix color displays provide crisp viewing at 800-by-600-pixel resolution. Lots of video memory and a hardware MPEG decoder help some systems display TV-quality, screen-filling video.

INTERNAL BATTERY
Most notebook vendors have made the transition from nickel-metal-hydride (NiMH) batteries to lithium-ion battery packs. Although they're costlier, lithium-ion batteries lasted longer in our battery run-down tests. They also provide more charging cycles than NiMH batteries.

HARD DRIVE
Some 7-pound computers now support a fast 2-GB internal hard drive (19-mm height). Even better, most notebooks have removable drives for upgrading or securing your data at night.

POINTING DEVICE
Everybody has a preference when it comes to pointing devices. Judging from the units we tested, touchpads and eraser-like pointing sticks are in, while trackballs are out.

Chem Book 5580 was hurt by poor memory and hard drive performance.

For multimedia, software development, or just to load large applications, a notebook must have a built-in CD-ROM drive. We recommend that you get one with a four- or six-speed CD-ROM drive for faster read and seek times. Multimedia notebooks must also have integrated stereo speakers, though a small speaker size limits their sound quality.

Notebooks that come with hardware-assisted MPEG—the Compaq LTE 5300, NEC Versa 6030H, Nimantics Quanta 6x 133, Impulse Duonote, and IBM ThinkPad 760ED—can effectively zoom video clips to full-screen without the dropped frames and blocky pixellation associated with software-only MPEG. Having 1 or 2 MB of dedicated video memory and a PCI-bus architecture also helps to enhance graphics I/O performance.

Toshiba's Tecra 500CDT has a Zoomed Port Video (ZPV) PC Card slot. The proposed ZPV standard establishes direct communication between the PC Card controller and the audio and video controllers, so that large amounts of multimedia data don't require processing through the CPU or system bus. When ZPV cards become widely available, the Tecra 500CDT will provide a fast connection for full-motion video playback. The Tecra 500CDT and NEC's Versa 6030H also support CardBus, another proposed standard. This standard provides for 32-bit PC Card peripherals such as Fast Ethernet and Fast SCSI adapters.

Contributors
Jim Kane, Project Manager/NSTL
John McDonough, Technical Writer/NSTL
Maggi Bender, Senior Tester/NSTL
Dave Rowell, Senior Technical Editor/BYTE
Almost every desktop maker now has a portable for sale, and the market is stratifying with notebooks at different price/performance levels. Higher-priced Pentium notebooks are heavy on cutting-edge components, while value systems are capable but lack such advanced features as hardware-assisted MPEG playback. For this reason, we rated the notebooks in three categories: best overall portable, best desktop replacement, and best low-cost notebook (under $4000).

**Best Overall**

We chose the well-rounded NEC Versa 6030H as the best-overall notebook. It has fast performance, a multitude of portability features, and a high ease-of-use rating. While the Versa 6030H is a hot multimedia notebook, several other models weren't far behind in our best-overall ranking.

Shadowing the Versa 6030H was the WinBook FX (our pick for best low-cost system; see below). Toshiba's 8.2-pound Tecra 500CDT also did well. The $4999 unit provides many leading-edge features, including Zoomed Port Video (ZPV) and CardBus support, as well as 4-Mbps IrDA capability. With a 120-MHz Pentium, it performed better than many units with 133-MHz processors, and it placed in the top five for battery life.

Impulse Computer may not be familiar to many users, but its Duonote made a big splash in our Lab Report. It's a moderately priced multimedia notebook ($4599) with a nice modular design. Compaq's $6398 L5000 is a 7.4-pound lightweight that also placed in the top five. The highly modular system scores high in features (right behind the IBM ThinkPad 76ED and Hewlett-Packard's Omni-Book 5500 CTS) and also in usability, because Compaq supplies a three-year warranty and 24-hour, toll-free technical support. (An even more modular model that wasn't ready in time for this round-up, the Compaq Armada 4100, is reviewed in “Notebook Under Construction” on page 154.)

**Best Desktop Replacement**

Several notebooks in this roundup beg the question: “Do I really need that desktop-stripping power hog back in my cubicle?” Not only do these systems provide excellent docking options, the best desktop-replacement systems run fast and furious in our performance benchmarks, providing desktop-level performance. NEC's Versa 6030H, our best-overall pick, is again the winner, but some strong runners-up are Toshiba's Tecra 550CDT and Compaq's L5000.

The 7.5-pound Nimantics Quanta 6x133 is an affordably priced ($3999) multimedia notebook with high-end functionality. It has a 12.1-inch SVGA display, a voluminous 2.1-GB hard drive, and an efficient lithium-ion battery that lasts 2 hours and 37 minutes in our tests.

HP's OmniBook 5500 CTS ($6120) costs much more than the Quanta 6x133, but it's a premium notebook for making presentations with its wide-angle 12.1-inch SVGA display.

**Best Low Cost**

It's quite a stretch to call any multimedia notebook a low-cost product, but some are easier on the credit card than others. We drew a low-budget line in the sand at $4000, which left us with nine notebooks. The WinBook FX is our low-cost winner. It had high all-around scores and did particularly well in usability. Nimantics' Quanta 6x133 took the number-two spot, followed closely by Texas Instruments' 100-MHz Extensa 570 CDT.

Dell's Latitude LM P-133ST had the best battery life of all the test units. Its lithium-ion battery and effective power management scheme kept it going for 3 hours and 41 minutes in our battery rundown test. We must also give battery-life honorable mentions to the Gateway Solo SS-133 (3.31) and IBM's ThinkPad 76ED (3.24), which both also use lithium-ion batteries (but aren't low-cost portables).

The 6.1-pound TravelPro 1900 ($3695), from AMS Tech, is a top-quality multimedia portable with a 133-MHz Pentium, a 12.1-inch SVGA display, a 1.3-GB hard drive, and a three-year warranty—components and support you would expect from a higher-priced notebook.

**Taking the Heat**

Heat is the limiting factor in getting high-end desktop performance out of a portable computer. The more heat a notebook design can dissipate, the faster you can reliably run the CPU or the more memory you can hold. Fan-induced convection cools most desktop systems, but fans are driven by a thermally induced fluid-to-vapor cycle. The pipe serves as a passive but effective heat pump.

**TECH FOCUS**

- **HEAT CONTROL**

Good notebook designs rely instead on passive conduction. Heat is conducted away from the CPU, hard drive, and the graphics subsystem to exterior surfaces capable of radiating heat. The keyboard, the I/O port area, and (if it's not a docking unit) the bottom surface of the notebook (that isn't blocked by the battery) are all good surfaces for dissipating heat.

An aluminum heat sink will quickly draw heat away from the CPU, but the heat must then be conducted to the outside. Typically, metal sheets or frame elements, often made of a lightweight, conductive magnesium alloy, serve this purpose. Compaq's Armada 4100 series, for example, has a magnesium chassis that provides structural stiffness to the notebook, a path for outward heat conduction, and external radiation surfaces. Tadpole's notebooks can handle the latest desktop processors because they have a magnesium-alloy case that is thermally connected to the CPU.

Some designs use heat pipes to beef up thermal conduction by metal plates. These small-diameter sealed metal tubes contain a liquid that wicks from one end of the tube to the other, driven by a thermally induced fluid-to-vapor cycle. The pipe serves as a passive but effective heat pump.
Most operating systems leave little room for important things. Like your application.

With the QNX realtime OS you'll pack more functionality into less memory. Achieve more performance with less-expensive CPUs. And deliver better solutions at a lower price.

Better yet, QNX supports more PC hardware than any other realtime OS. Whether it's PC/104 or PCMCIA, embedded X86 or the Pentium® Pro, QNX lets you use it right out of the box. Get to run time in less time!

More scalable than ever! From low-end to high-end, QNX offers you the ultimate in scalability. Even your deeply embedded systems can boast a scalable POSIX RTOS, thanks to our new, exceptionally small Neutrino® microkernel.

And if you need to add the capabilities of a high-end GUI to your low-end system, you can. Our award-winning Photon microGUI® gives you a phenomenal front end, with enough memory left over for important things . . . like your application!

www.qnx.com

Call 1 800 676-0566 (ext. 1027) or email info@qnx.com

The Leading Realtime OS for PCs
Manageable Fault-Tolerant Storage

Lasting quality and reliability are built into every nStor RAID system. From the easy-to-use Alert Manager software to the redundant hot swap components, data integrity is our first priority. nStor systems are the first to incorporate the SAF-TE (SCSI Accessed Fault-Tolerant Enclosures) standard which is leading-edge technology to protect your investment. In addition, nStor utilities provide unmatched manageability which allows you to switch RAID levels or capacity on-the-fly. You can also configure a hot spare for automatic data reconstruction without user intervention. So whether you’re looking for manageability or reliability nStor RAID systems meet your needs. nStor systems support RAID levels 0, 1, 3, 5 and are compatible with FAST WIDE SCSI. Call for more information or visit us on the web at http://www.nstor.com/
WEIGHTING

RESU LTS

PENTIUM PORTABLES RATINGS

BEST OVERALL

NEC Technologies Versa 6030H
The Versa 6030H ($5799) is our best-overall portable Pentium because it is fast, feature-packed, and easy to use. The 9.5-pound unit races through our benchmarks with a 133-MHz Pentium processor, 256 KB of synchronous pipeline cache memory, a PCI bus, and 2 MB of video memory. The Versa 6030H is a strong multimedia machine with hardware-accelerated MPEG for full-motion, full-screen video playback; a six-speed CD-ROM drive for fast data transfers; and excellent 16-bit stereo sound. The system also has a healthy bundle of applications and telephony features for those who need to keep in touch with the office.

NEC Versa 6030H $5799
WinBook FX $3999
Toshiba Tecra 500CDT $4999
Impulse Duonote $4999
Compaq LTE 5300 $6398

BEST DESKTOP REPLACEMENT

NEC Technologies Versa 6030H
With its strong performance score, the Versa 6030H is also our choice for best desktop replacement. It is not only efficient but flexible with its easily accessible Versabay II, which supports a floppy drive, an extra hard drive, an extra battery, or the CD-ROM drive. For an extra $799, NEC offers even more desktop functionality with its Docking Station 6000, which has three expansion-card slots, three drive bays, built-in speakers, four audio ports, and an RJ-11 phone jack.

NEC Versa 6030H $5799
Toshiba Tecra 500CDT $4999
Compaq LTE 5300 $6398
Nimantics Quanta 6x133 $3999
HP OmniBook 5500 CTS $8120

LOW COST

WinBook FX
You don’t have to pay $6000 for a multimedia notebook. The WinBook FX goes for $3999 and sacrifices little. With a 133-MHz Pentium, 16 MB of RAM, and 1 MB of video memory, the WinBook FX does admirably in our performance benchmarks. The 6.8-pound laptop has an 11.3-inch SVGA display, Sound Blaster Pro-compatible sound, a 1.3-GB hard drive, and a lithium-ion battery that lasts 2 hours and 38 minutes in our Thumper II run-down test.

WinBook FX $3999
Nimantics Quanta 6x133 $3999
TL Extensa 570 CDT $2999
Dell Latitude LM-P-133ST $2999
AMS Tech TravePro 1900 $3695

***** Outstanding **** Very Good *** Good ** Fair * Poor
Ultracool Design

If you find most notebook designs boringly similar, check out Digital Equipment's HiNote Ultra II. Its sleek, angled chassis should turn the head of any individualist. The HiNote Ultra II has a lithium-ion battery that clips onto the rear and two attachable base modules: One is a thin wedge with a floppy drive, while the larger multimedia base provides speakers and a CD-ROM drive. Do you think Compaq found inspiration here for its new Armada 4100?

Making Your Point

Users can often choose from many different peripherals when buying a notebook, but the pointing device usually isn't one of them. The WinBook FX comes standard with a pointing stick between the \( G \), \( H \), and \( B \) keys. For an extra $80, however, you can opt for a dual-button touchpad.

Up Against the Wall

Hooking a 17-inch monitor to a notebook is a cost-effective way to make a presentation to a small group of people sitting around a table. For larger groups, however, you need projection. You can buy an LCD panel that sits on an overhead projector or a self-contained projection unit. In either case, your notebook drives the display. Wedge Technology's ShowBiz 5000P ($4799) provides another option.

The ShowBiz 5000P is a Pentium notebook with an LCD that converts into an overhead projection panel. Like a few projection notebooks before it (see "Presentation Quality," September 1995 BYTE), the ShowBiz 5000P lets you make large-room presentations at any office with an overhead projector. While the ShowBiz 5000P is best for software demonstrations, Wedge also offers optional MPEG playback and TV cards, so you can project videos 6 feet high on a screen.

We found the LCD projection panel easy to set up. After removing a protective back panel from behind the ShowBiz 5000P's 10.4-inch active-matrix display, you place the LCD panel on an overhead projector. A support tray for the notebook itself attaches to the projector. The display supports 800- by 600-pixel resolutions at 65,536 colors. The unit comes with a cooling fan that connects to the LCD panel to dissipate the heat from the projector's lamp.

Though the projected images are not as bright as on some desktop projectors (see "Road-Show Romance" on page 55), we found the images to be clear and well defined when shown in a fairly dark room. It takes some adjustment of the LCD projection panel to eliminate ambient light from the overhead projector, but that should not be a problem after you get used to setting it up.

The notebook sits directly in the path of the overhead projector, so Wedge supplies an infrared-attached remote-control device so the presenter can control the PC. Mind Path's Presentation F/X software lets you move the mouse around the display and zoom in on different areas of the screen.

—John McDonough

ShowBiz 5000P
$4799 (fully-loaded system)
Wedge Technology, Inc.
Mipitas, CA
(408) 263-3888
http://www.wedgetech.com
Circle 1080 on Inquiry Card.

NEC's Bug Barrier

NEC's Versa 6030H has two hot-loaded McAfee antivirus software packages—VirusScan and WebScan—that guard the system from known viruses and provide virus protection for the most popular Internet services, Web browsers, and e-mail.
RUGGED PORTABLES WITH LOTS OF SLOTS

Dolch Computer Systems builds portable computers for industrial and military applications that must withstand the rigors of rough treatment and harsh environments — demanding massive expansion capability and the performance of a high-end desktop.

GRIT, GRIME AND WATER PROOF
Dolch builds the world's toughest portables for sophisticated military and industrial users.

- Tested to Military and NEMA Standards — Shock to 50Gs
- Completely Sealed Systems — NotePAC™ Runs in the Rain
- Add-in Protection — Unique Card Retention System

MASSIVE EXPANSION
The PAC™, L-PAC™ (Light-PAC) and NotePAC families offer a wide variety of slot and drive specifications. Systems can be tailored to precisely match the application requirements.

- From 1 to 7 Expansion Slots — ISA, EISA, PCI and PCMCIA
- Up to 4 Drive Bays — Tape, CD-ROM, Removable, etc.
- Configurable System Power — 100 watts to 350 watts

UNRIVALED PERFORMANCE
Dolch PAC portables are available with a broad range of performance options — meeting or exceeding all the best of desktops.

- CPU Options — 486 up to Dual Pentium at 150MHz
- Displays — 16.7 Million Colors or Daylight Readable Mono
- Active Matrix TFT Screens — Up to 12.1-inches
- Resolution — 640 x 480, 800 x 600 and 1024 x 768
- Graphics Performance — In Excess of 115 WinMarks™
- Drives — EIDE or High-speed PCI SCSI — Up to 9 GB
- Memory — High Speed Cache and EDO DRAM

Dolch Computer Systems
3178 Laurelview Ct.
Fremont, CA 94538 USA
Tel. 510.661.2220; Fax 510.490.2360
Web Site — http://www.dolch.com
CALL TODAY: 1.800.905.7580.

Circle 137 on Inquiry Card.
If you think file transfer is all we do, you need some time away from the office.

To appreciate how much more LapLink® for Windows® 95 has to offer, all you have to do is hit the road.

Wherever you go—across the hall, across town or across the country—if you’ve got LapLink, you have everything you need to access anything you want on your desktop or your network.

With this single piece of software, you can read and send e-mail, run databases and custom applications, synchronize data and, yes, even transfer files.

Since there’s no need to change apps to do all these things, there’s no need to hang up and redial. And since LapLink works the same way over modems, IPX and TCP/IP networks, serial cables, parallel cables, wireless, even the Internet, there’s no need to laboriously reconfigure.

And there’s no need to worry about compatibility. Our 16-bit version is built right into LapLink for Windows 95, so connecting to Windows 3.1 systems is no problem at all.

By now, you probably can’t wait to get your hands on the latest LapLink. So you’ll be glad to know that upgrading—from an earlier LapLink, or from another product altogether—is ridiculously inexpensive. Call 800-224-7704. Better yet, see your reseller. It’ll give you an excuse to get away from the office.
Test Specs

We picked the best portable Pentiums by running low-level and application benchmarks under Windows 95, as well as battery tests under real-world conditions. We also weighed important notebook features and how easy a system is to set up and use.

Performance
For the Windows 95 application benchmarks, we ran scripts with 32-bit versions of Microsoft Word (7.0) and Excel (7.0) plus a 16-bit version of FoxPro (2.6). NSTL’s low-level InterMark Multimedia PC tests exercise specific components of the notebook: CPU, hard drive, CD-ROM drive, and sound (percentage of CPU utilization). InterMark video benchmarks test how well a system can produce multiple Windows draws, bit-mapped images, and display screens generated by applications like PowerPoint and CorelDraw.

Battery Life
We measured battery life with our Thumper II battery run-down tester. Thumper II emulates a typical word processing session. It uses robotic arms and an optical screen sensor to detect and control each system’s power management function. Before testing, we completely drained and recharged each notebook’s battery twice, according to the vendors’ instructions. People use their notebooks in different ways, so you will probably get different battery life with a given portable.

Features/Usability
We reward features that differentiate the notebooks. For instance, AMS, Compaq, Dell, Digital Equipment, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, Impulse, NEC, and Toshiba back their systems with impressive three-year warranties, as opposed to one-year warranties with the other vendors. We asked the vendors to fill out a lengthy features questionnaire, and we verified the features in the labs. For usability, technicians worked extensively with each notebook to assess the quality of the keyboard, status indicators, and pointing device. We also evaluated the user’s manuals and checked how easy it was to install modular components and upgrade the systems with memory.

Evaluations in this report represent the judgment of BYTE editors, based on tests conducted by NSTL, Inc., as documented in a recent issue of its monthly PC Digest. To purchase a copy of the full report, contact NSTL at 625 Ridge Pike, Conshohocken, PA 19428; (610) 941-9600; fax (610) 941-9950; or on the Internet, editors@nstill.com. For a subscription, call (800) 257-9402. BYTE Magazine and NSTL are both operating units of the McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.

AMD Inside

Not every road warrior can afford to fork over $3000 or more for a Pentium-powered multimedia notebook. Fortunately, Canon Computer Systems’ Innova Book 360CD provides Pentium performance without the Pentium price. It’s a full-fledged multimedia notebook with a price of only $2599, but it uses the Pentium-compatible 133-MHz 5x86 processor from AMD.

The Innova Book 360CD doesn’t compare favorably with Pentium systems when tested with NSTL’s InterMark test of low-level functions. In particular, it was dead last in memory performance. However, these factors don’t appear to matter with Windows application performance. With our application tests, the Canon portable outshone all other test systems.

What’s the price trade-off then, if not performance? For one thing, Canon cut costs on components by using a 10.4-inch dual-scan VGA display instead of an active-matrix screen and a nickel-metal-hydride (NiMH) battery instead of a longer-lasting lithium-ion battery. The battery lasted 2 hours and 18 minutes in our battery run-down tests, while lithium-ion-equipped models averaged 2:48.

The 6.7-pound (with battery) Canon notebook is light for a multimedia notebook, and it has a modular design with a four-speed CD-ROM drive on the right side that you can swap with a floppy drive. The laptop has an IRDA infrared port in the back, and a Type III PC Card slot and an external monitor port on the left side. It has a 32-bit VL-Bus architecture and 1 MB of video memory to boost its graphics performance.

The unit is ready to hit the road right out of the box with applications such as Sidekick for Windows 95 and FaxWorks 3.0. It also has on-line user documents for each of the bundled applications, so you don’t have to drag manuals with you on business trips. Canon backs the Innova Book 360CD with a one-year warranty for parts and labor.

—Eds.
### Pentium Portables Features

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base price (MSRP)</td>
<td>$2995</td>
<td>$3175</td>
<td>$3180</td>
<td>$2759</td>
<td>$2115</td>
<td>$3999</td>
<td>$3999</td>
<td>$4299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price extended (MSRP)</td>
<td>$3995</td>
<td>$3490</td>
<td>$3424</td>
<td>$2979</td>
<td>$2779</td>
<td>$3499</td>
<td>$3499</td>
<td>$4499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall value</td>
<td>745</td>
<td>727</td>
<td>724</td>
<td>774</td>
<td>750</td>
<td>806</td>
<td>788</td>
<td>765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance score</td>
<td>8.9</td>
<td>8.8</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>8.2</td>
<td>8.8</td>
<td>7.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Features score</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>8.7</td>
<td>8.2</td>
<td>8.1</td>
<td>7.4</td>
<td>8.9</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>7.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Usability</td>
<td>6.9</td>
<td>8.1</td>
<td>8.1</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>8.8</td>
<td>8.8</td>
<td>8.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery life (hrs/min) as tested</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Processor
- CPU manufacturer, model, and speed (MHz)
- Intel Pentium 133
- AMD Athlon 133
- Intel Pentium 166
- Intel Pentium 133
- Intel Pentium 166
- Intel Pentium 133
- Intel Pentium 166
- Intel Pentium 133

**Features**
- Processor speed (MHz): Intel Pentium 133 (133 MHz), AMD Athlon 133 (133 MHz), Intel Pentium 166 (166 MHz), Intel Pentium 133 (133 MHz), Intel Pentium 166 (166 MHz), Intel Pentium 133 (166 MHz), Intel Pentium 133 (133 MHz), Intel Pentium 166 (166 MHz)
- Voltage: 3.3 V

#### System RAM
- RAM as tested/max. 32-bit RAM (MB)/speed (ns)
- 8/32/70
- 6/64/60
- 8/64/60
- 8/32/70
- 16/64/60
- 16/80/60
- 16/80/60
- 8/40/70
- 8/40/70

#### System BIOS
- Memory architecture
- EDO
- EDO
- EDO
- Fast-page EDO
- Fast-page EDO
- Fast-page EDO
- Fast-page EDO
- Fast-page EDO

#### Video
- Video processor chip manufacturer and model
- Chips & Technologies 86540
- Chips & Technologies 86540
- Chips & Technologies 86540
- Chips & Technologies 86540
- Chips & Technologies 86540
- Chips & Technologies 86540
- Chips & Technologies 86540
- Chips & Technologies 86540

#### Audio
- Sound 1/0 ports (built-in)
- Optical
- Analog
- Optical
- 96K
- Optical
- Analog
-光学
- Analog

#### USB
- USB 1.1/2.0
- USB 1.1/2.0
- USB 1.1/2.0
- USB 1.1/2.0
- USB 1.1/2.0
- USB 1.1/2.0
- USB 1.1/2.0
- USB 1.1/2.0

#### Display
- Display technology
- Active-matrix
- Active-matrix
- Active-matrix
- Passive-matrix
- Passive-matrix
- Passive-matrix
- Passive-matrix
- Passive-matrix

#### Expansion
- Expansion chassis/price, if optional
- $395
- $250
- $125
- $125
- $125
- $125
- $125
- $125

#### Warranty
- Length/year/coverage
- 1/1/2
- 1/1/2
- 1/1/2
- 1/1/2
- 1/1/2
- 1/1/2
- 1/1/2
- 1/1/2

**Warranty:** P = parts; L = labor; F = freight to repair center; R = return to customer.

**Note:** $ = yes; N/A = not applicable.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>58599</td>
<td>8120</td>
<td>58999</td>
<td>64999</td>
<td>$2000</td>
<td>$3799</td>
<td>$2099</td>
<td>$4495</td>
<td>$2999</td>
<td>$3999</td>
<td>$3999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58599</td>
<td>8120</td>
<td>58999</td>
<td>64999</td>
<td>$2000</td>
<td>$3799</td>
<td>$2099</td>
<td>$4495</td>
<td>$2999</td>
<td>$3999</td>
<td>$3999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>756</td>
<td>703</td>
<td>756</td>
<td>626</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>8.52</td>
<td>704</td>
<td>748</td>
<td>769</td>
<td>8.3</td>
<td>8.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>756</td>
<td>703</td>
<td>756</td>
<td>626</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>8.52</td>
<td>704</td>
<td>748</td>
<td>769</td>
<td>8.3</td>
<td>8.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>8.8</td>
<td>8.8</td>
<td>8.8</td>
<td>6.9</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>6.1</td>
<td>6.1</td>
<td>6.1</td>
<td>8.3</td>
<td>9.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>8.8</td>
<td>8.8</td>
<td>8.8</td>
<td>6.9</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>6.1</td>
<td>6.1</td>
<td>6.1</td>
<td>8.3</td>
<td>9.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intel Pentium 133</td>
<td>Intel Pentium 133</td>
<td>Intel Pentium 133</td>
<td>Intel Mobile Pentium 133</td>
<td>Intel Pentium 166</td>
<td>Intel Pentium 133</td>
<td>Intel/Pentium 133</td>
<td>Intel/Pentium 133</td>
<td>Intel/Pentium 133</td>
<td>Intel/Pentium 133</td>
<td>Intel/Pentium 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4/0/80 or 70</th>
<th>SynchronousDRAM</th>
<th>256/1024</th>
<th>256/1024</th>
<th>256/1024</th>
<th>256/1024</th>
<th>256/1024</th>
<th>256/1024</th>
<th>256/1024</th>
<th>256/1024</th>
<th>256/1024</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chips &amp; Technologies</th>
<th>Chips &amp; Technologies</th>
<th>Trident Cyber 9365</th>
<th>Chips &amp; Technologies</th>
<th>CimaLogic</th>
<th>CimaLogic &amp; 2095</th>
<th>CimaLogic</th>
<th>CimaLogic &amp; 2095</th>
<th>CimaLogic</th>
<th>CimaLogic</th>
<th>CimaLogic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>65548</td>
<td>65548</td>
<td>12.1</td>
<td>12.1</td>
<td>12.1</td>
<td>12.1</td>
<td>12.1</td>
<td>12.1</td>
<td>12.1</td>
<td>12.1</td>
<td>12.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Active-matrix</th>
<th>Active-matrix</th>
<th>Active-matrix</th>
<th>Active-matrix</th>
<th>800 x 600/636</th>
<th>800 x 600/536</th>
<th>800 x 600/536</th>
<th>800 x 600/536</th>
<th>800 x 600/536</th>
<th>800 x 600/536</th>
<th>800 x 600/536</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1024</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>1024</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VRAM</th>
<th>VRAM</th>
<th>VRAM</th>
<th>VRAM</th>
<th>VRAM</th>
<th>VRAM</th>
<th>VRAM</th>
<th>VRAM</th>
<th>VRAM</th>
<th>VRAM</th>
<th>VRAM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1024</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>1024</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>64 INP 256/128</th>
<th>64 INP 256/128</th>
<th>64 INP 256/128</th>
<th>64 INP 256/128</th>
<th>64 INP 256/128</th>
<th>64 INP 256/128</th>
<th>64 INP 256/128</th>
<th>64 INP 256/128</th>
<th>64 INP 256/128</th>
<th>64 INP 256/128</th>
<th>64 INP 256/128</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IBM DTPA-2121</th>
<th>IBM Fujitsu-MK-714T</th>
<th>Toshiba-MK-210MAN</th>
<th>IBM EIDE</th>
<th>IDE EIDE</th>
<th>IDE 128</th>
<th>IDE EIDE</th>
<th>IDE 128</th>
<th>IDE EIDE</th>
<th>IDE 128</th>
<th>IDE EIDE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2000/1024</td>
<td>2000/1024</td>
<td>1000/512</td>
<td>1000/512</td>
<td>1000/512</td>
<td>1000/512</td>
<td>1000/512</td>
<td>1000/512</td>
<td>1000/512</td>
<td>1000/512</td>
<td>1000/512</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ESS 1888</th>
<th>Crystal CS 333242</th>
<th>INP 6500</th>
<th>INP 6500</th>
<th>INP 6500</th>
<th>INP 6500</th>
<th>INP 6500</th>
<th>INP 6500</th>
<th>INP 6500</th>
<th>INP 6500</th>
<th>INP 6500</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9/150</td>
<td>$5999</td>
<td>$9499</td>
<td>$9499</td>
<td>$9499</td>
<td>$9499</td>
<td>$9499</td>
<td>$9499</td>
<td>$9499</td>
<td>$9499</td>
<td>$9499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 0/0           | 0/0             | 0/0   | 0/0   | 0/0   | 0/0   | 0/0   | 0/0   | 0/0   | 0/0   | 0/0   |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1/1R, 2/1R, 3/1R</th>
<th>Call/handset/</th>
<th>Dialer</th>
<th>3/1L/R</th>
<th>3/1L/R</th>
<th>3/1L/R</th>
<th>3/1L/R</th>
<th>3/1L/R</th>
<th>3/1L/R</th>
<th>3/1L/R</th>
<th>3/1L/R</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(800) 846-2400</td>
<td>800-133-5555</td>
<td>800-133-5555</td>
<td>800-133-5555</td>
<td>800-133-5555</td>
<td>800-133-5555</td>
<td>800-133-5555</td>
<td>800-133-5555</td>
<td>800-133-5555</td>
<td>800-133-5555</td>
<td>800-133-5555</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 1069            | 1070           | 1071           | 1072           | 1073           | 1074           | 1075           | 1076           | 1077           | 1078           | 1079           |

| OCTOBER 1996 BYTE 125 |
Running on NT

Without any fanfare, Microsoft has released the long-awaited upgrade to its high-end workstation and server OS products: Windows NT 4.0 Workstation and Server. In contrast to the pop-rock launch for the consumer-oriented Windows 95, Microsoft is aiming NT 4.0 squarely at business users. And with an impressive list of features and performance improvements, NT appears to hit its target.

NT 4.0 seems to promise something for everyone. For Windows 3.x users who want more reason to upgrade than just the pretty face of Win 95, NT 4.0 adds an alluring combination of stability and security. Users get a performance boost, a wide range of new and better features, and enhanced Internet connectivity.

The sweeping changes made to NT 4.0 touch nearly every service and aspect of the OS. It’s easy to see signs of upgrades in the interface, management tools, Internet and networking capabilities, programming interfaces, and performance.

Performance

We’ve had beta versions of the new NT in the BYTE lab for a while. However, it wasn’t until Microsoft handed us the final release code — barely in time to make this issue — and we did some real-world testing with the actual OS that we could determine how well NT’s performance matches its promotion.

The features table and performance charts on pages 128 and 129 summarize our findings. Except where noted, performance results are for NT 4.0 Workstation. We focused more heavily on Workstation because, to users of Windows 3.x, the target audience for the upgrade, it’s unfamiliar. In contrast, those users interested in NT Server are likely already familiar with NT’s capabilities from their experience with version 3.51.

We configured three mainstream systems for testing: a Gateway Pentium-133 with 64 MB of RAM, a Gateway Pentium Pro-150 with 64 MB, and a Cyrix 6x86-P200 with 32 MB. The hard disks in the Gateway systems were connected to the system boards’ IDE interface. The Cyrix system used an Adaptec AHA-2940 SCSI adapter and a SCSI hard drive.

Each system was equipped with a PCI-based Matrox Millennium video adapter configured for 1024- by 768-pixel resolution with 256 colors. Matrox supplied video drivers for Win 95 and NT 3.51, and we used the Microsoft video driver that comes with NT 4.0.

To evaluate performance, we used the new SYSmark/32 1.0 benchmark for Win 95 and NT platforms. This test measures performance in six categories by executing scripts that run eight real-world applications: Adobe PageMaker 6.0, CorelDraw 6.0, Lotus Freelance 96, Lotus WordPro 96, Microsoft Excel 7.0, PowerPoint 7.0, Word 7.0, and Paradox 7.0.

The results of this first round of tests (see the benchmark charts on page 128) show a clear trend: NT Workstation 4.0 outperforms both NT 3.51 and Win 95. On the Cyrix system, however, we discovered that a change made to the NT code just before final release produced some surprising results (see the text box “NT 4.0 Bogs Down on Cyrix 6x86” on page 128 for more information).

On the Pentium system, NT 4.0 bested Win 95 in all categories, delivering an average 12 percent performance increase. NT 4.0 showed a stunning improvement of 49 percent in the graphics test and 33 percent in desktop publishing. Microsoft’s decision to move the display and print drivers into the kernel (see the Tech Focus on page 130) and its attention to optimization have clearly paid off.

The improvement over NT 3.51 averaged 30 percent. We attribute this seemingly high score to a 45 percent increase in word processing scores and a 40 percent increase in spreadsheet scores, results that are due to the poor performance of 3.51, which fell below that of Win 95 in those categories.

The performance differential between NT 4.0 and Win 95 is much more dramatic on the Pentium Pro system. The Pentium Pro’s CPU core is optimized for 32-bit operation at the expense of 16-bit instructions, so it naturally favors NT over Win 95, which is still built around 16-bit DOS code. Improvements in the graphics architecture also contributed to the 68 percent increase in the graphics benchmark.

Again, NT 3.51’s lackluster word processing and spreadsheet performance are obvious, allowing Win 95 to turn in better scores, even on the Pentium Pro. In the same tests, NT 4.0 shows increases of 40 percent and 29 percent, respectively. Increases in the other graphics-based tests range from 12 percent to 22 percent.

Windows NT Server 4.0 is also faster than NT 3.51 Server. We compared old
Upgrading to NT 4.0 from other versions of Windows can be a low-cost, easy job or an expensive nightmare requiring you to replace much of your hardware and software.

and new Server versions of NT using a SQL server benchmark developed by NSTL (see “Powerhouse Pentium Pro Servers,” September BYTE, for test details). Running Microsoft SQL Server 6.5 under both versions of NT Server on a four-processor, 200-MHz ALR Revolution Quad6, we noted a 5 percent overall performance increase under NT 4.0 Server when testing with up to 16 users. The test is CPU- and memory-intensive and doesn’t measure I/O performance.

**Interface and Management**

Surely the most prominent change to NT 4.0 is the addition of the Win 95 user interface. Present are the familiar Start button, Taskbar, Shortcuts, Network Neighborhood, and My Computer. Also included is Windows NT Explorer, which provides a hierarchical view of each drive and folder, including network drives.

Desktop management should get easier for system administrators as well. NT’s User Profiles and System Policies provide a convenient means to control access to network and desktop resources. System policies help administrators to standard-ize desktop configurations and enforce behavior. And you can store roaming us-
ers’ profiles on an NT server so that users always receive the same desktop, regardless of their location.

Internet Operability
If Internet immersion is the name of the game, then Microsoft is playing for keeps. NT 4.0 includes Internet Explorer (IE) 2.0, Microsoft’s Web browser. (Unfortunately, Microsoft released a much-improved version, IE 3.0, shortly after NT 4.0 shipped—too late to make it onto the NT 4.0 CD-ROM.) IE supports existing Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) standards, such as tables, while also incorporating extensions for in-line sound and video, background Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) support, and support for Internet shopping applications.

On NT Server, Internet Information Server (IIS) has been upgraded to version 2.0. Features include easier setup, administration from a Web browser, and support for Systems Management Server (SMS) as well as SNMP administration tools. Microsoft claims that IIS 2.0 is 40 percent faster than the previous version.

Peer Web Services (PWS), a subset of IIS Workstation, enables any user to publish personal Web pages over a corporate intranet. PWS also offers a platform on which to develop and test Web applications. While much more modest than IIS in resource requirements, PWS provides all ISAPI extensions and filters and is integrated into the NT security model.

Networking Enhancements
NT Workstation now has an improved version of Client Services for NetWare that supports NetWare Directory Service (NDS). This enables NT users to log in to NetWare 4.x servers running NDS and access files and print resources. It’s integrated into NT and offers NDS authentication, browsing and print capability, and full support for NetWare log-in scripts, property pages, and NDS passwords.

The Point-to-Point Tunneling Protocol (PPTP) is an open standard that allows you to use the Internet, or other public carriers, to provide secure connectivity between remote clients and public networks. It also provides the basis for Microsoft’s Virtual Private Network (VPN) technology.

Using PPTP, remote users can dial into a local Internet provider and tunnel into their corporate network, seeing the same security and features found on their pri-

![NT 4.0 SYSmark/32 Performance (Workstation only)](image)

### NT 4.0 SYSmark/32 Performance (Workstation only)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System</th>
<th>Overall</th>
<th>Desktop Publishing</th>
<th>Desktop Graphics</th>
<th>Desktop Presentation</th>
<th>Word Processing</th>
<th>Spreadsheet</th>
<th>Database</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pentium 133</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentium Pro 150</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyrix 6x86-P200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Higher scores are better.

- Win 95
- NT 3.51
- NT 4.0

### NT 4.0 Bogs Down on Cyrix 6x86

In testing the final-release candidate of NT Workstation 4.0, BYTE discovered a performance discrepancy when running the software on a Cyrix 6x86-based PC. While running the BAPCo SYSmark/32 suite of 32-bit Windows applications, we noticed a slowdown of 31 percent in the final version of NT 4.0 that was released to manufacturing, compared to the previous release candidate. In both cases, BYTE tested NT on the same PC, which uses the Cyrix 6x86-P200+ running at 150 MHz (see the charts above).

Intel-based PCs running the same NT beta software did not exhibit such a performance decrease from one NT beta to the next. Additionally, NT 4.0 running on the same Pentium system ran the SYSmark/32 applications suite an average of 90 percent faster than NT 3.51, and 12 percent faster than Windows 95. Pentium Pros ran NT 4.0 26 percent faster than NT 3.51, and 28 percent faster than Win 95. The Cyrix 6x86, on the other hand, ran NT 4.0 16 percent slower than NT 3.51, and 24 percent slower than Win 95.

Microsoft added code to NT to change the way it runs on Cyrix-based PCs. Phil Holden, a product manager in Microsoft’s Desktop & Business Systems Division, confirmed these changes were made to make NT more stable on the Cyrix platform. This may be the source of the application’s performance slowdown. BYTE will have a full report next month.

-Dave Andrews
NT 4.0 now supports several new or updated APIs. For example, a set of encryption APIs lets developers create applications that work securely over nonsecure networks, such as the Internet.

For instance, Telephony API (TAPI) provides a platform for developing end-user computer telephony and communications applications. TAPI abstracts a wide array of telephone hardware and services, providing a standard programming interface. TAPI hides the actual details of a phone connection from an application in the same way that a network relieves an application from knowing the physical location of a printer.

NT 4.0 now supports the multimedia APIs introduced in Win 95. DirectDraw provides a device-independent way to access display-dependent features, such as memory, bit block transfer, and color or decompression. It also enables digital video playback by taking advantage of the various types of hardware support available on video adapters, such as video stretching.

DirectInput offers joystick support and control. The DirectPlay API provides simplified access to communications protocols and on-line services for games. The DirectSound API provides direct control of audio hardware and is designed to enable 3-D audio support in games. Under NT 4.0, however, DirectSound is emulated, and calls get translated to existing Win32 API calls at run time.

Support for these multimedia APIs will enable developers to create games and other applications for NT that were previously limited to Win 95. In addition, the Compact Disk File System (CDFS) has been upgraded to support Auto-Run and CD-XML, the format for video CDs that contain MPEG movies.

Shortcomings

The Plug and Play (PnP) philosophy states that your computer, add-in hardware, and software should work together without user intervention to configure themselves and resolve any conflicts. It's a noble goal, but it's one that NT doesn't yet reach in this release.

As partial compensation, NT supports hardware profiles, allowing users to select from a list of known configurations (e.g., docked and undocked configurations for a notebook computer). Profile variables might include video resolution, network cards, and client services.

Other aspects of PnP can cause problems when you're installing NT 4.0. Interrupt-request (IRQ) and I/O-address conflicts between hardware components that Win 95 resolved, for instance, often stopped our NT installation in its tracks.

Whether or not you're using PnP peripheral...
eral, make sure that you know the I/O-address and IRQ requirements for your hardware and have your jumper settings or configuration software and driver disks handy before you begin installation.

Caching disk controllers can also be a problem under NT because a reboot or a power failure could occur before the cache is flushed. Support for caching is limited to the DPT or IBM SCSI adapters for which drivers exist. However, you can use other controllers in write-through mode or with caching disabled.

It’s reasonable to expect that some older, obsolete hardware won’t be supported in a new OS release. However, NT 4.0 lacks support for wave-table sound on current Sound Blaster PnP sound cards. Support for the ATAPI CD-ROM interfaces on these cards is also nonexistent. Before you plunge into an upgrade, be sure to check out the latest hardware compatibility list at Microsoft’s Web site (http://www.microsoft.com/hwdev).

In general, applications that attempt to access hardware directly won’t work. This includes software to control sound cards, video cards, scanners, and so on. In addition, NT doesn’t support virtual device drivers (VxDs), so a lot of multimedia applications, games, and memory management utilities won’t work. Other applications may fail due to poor programming practices; for instance, they may refuse to install under NT instead of checking whether the required services are available.

Users of Win 95 might be disappointed that there is no automatic upgrade path to NT 4.0. Microsoft attributes this to differences in registry architectures between the two products and assigns partial blame to applications that store files in different places on the two systems. Installing NT 4.0 on a Win 95 system requires that you install to a new directory and then reinstall all your applications. For advice on the issues and procedures involved, check Microsoft’s upgrade paper at http://www.microsoft.com/ntworkstation/95tonw.htm. For an overview of the upgrade process, along with the possible paths and pitfalls, see the figure “Upgrade: The Roads to NT 4.0” on page 127.

Windows’ perennial lack of driver support continues to plague this release of NT (by comparison, Win 95 supports approximately 1000 more drivers than NT does). Categories in which NT falls short include video, audio, and PC Card subsystems. The Win32 Driver Model (WDM) is being advanced to address this problem by providing a common set of I/O services and binary-compatible device drivers for future versions of NT and 95.

Finally, if you have been running NT on a 386-based system, Microsoft has a message for you: It’s time for you to stop. Performance considerations aside, NT 4.0 is now coded to require a 486 or higher processor to run on x86-based systems.

Within the limits of the NT architecture, Microsoft has done a good job of supporting hardware peripherals. NT 4.0 recognizes and configures itself automatically for a greater variety of hardware during installation than version 3.51 does. And Microsoft has provided new NT 4.0-style drivers for a wide range of printers and video systems.

There’s no doubt that NT 4.0 has a slick interface, powerful features, and raw performance. The most important question is whether it will work with your hardware and software. You’ll have to answer those questions yourself, mainly through trial and error. But all in all, NT 4.0’s better performance and greater feature set are adequate compensation for any upgrade troubles.

Robert L. Hummel is a computer programmer, consultant, and author. You can reach him at rhummel@monad.net or at editors@bix.com.
Let Microway build your next Graphics Workstation, Web Server or Personal Supercomputer using The fastest motherboard on the planet...

500 MHz, 1 Gigaflop

It's a Screamer™

The Microway family of “Screamer” motherboards utilizes the fastest processor to hit the workstation market in the last ten years! The DEC Alpha 21164 not only blows away all other CPUs, but has the VLSI support needed to build memory systems that take full advantage of its numeric speed. Microway Alpha based products set a new standard in price/performance for workstations. The 433/500 MHz Alpha is a clear winner in both the numerics and integer processing arenas. With its ability to issue four pipelined instructions per cycle, the 21164 hits peak speeds of 2000 MOPS. Common numeric operations, such as dot products, peak at a mind-boggling, on-chip throughput of 1 gigaflop! This results in Linpack ratings that go from 150 to 600+ mflops (as vector lengths increase) and scalar rates of 160 to 300 mfps. Systems priced from $5995 for 300 MHz.

Memory, Cache, PCI...

The biggest challenge to running numeric intensive code on CPUs clocked over 200 MHz is building a cache/memory subsystem capable of keeping up with the CPU’s numeric units. The 21164’s Harvard architecture starts with two 32 deep 64-bit register files, followed by two 8K primary caches and an internal 96K cache. The 21164’s external 128-bit data bus gets fed by 2 to 8 MB of Bcache built with 9ns SRAMS. The 256-bit wide interleaved memory subsystem that backs up the Bcache can hold up to 512 MB of DRAM. The coup de grace is the Screamer’s PCI bus interface, which can accommodate both 32- and 64-bit PCI add-in cards. The Screamer is the biggest numeric winner Microway has introduced since we made it possible to run an 8087 in the IBM-PC in 1982!

A motherboard by itself does not a system make.

Microway adds the operating systems and compilers you need to put the 21164 to work. These include NT, Linux, DEC UNIX and OpenVMS, which now run thousands of applications including AutoCad, Excel and Word. The Screamer and Microway’s NDP Fortran, C/C++ and Pascal compilers are available to both OEMs and end users.

And more...

Microway also designs DSP cards based on the i860, personal SuperComputers that run up to 24 i860’s, Alpha add-in cards and 32-bit globally optimized, RISC-scheduled compilers for the Alpha, Pentium and i860; running on DOS, OS/2, UNIX, Linux, NT, DEC UNIX and OpenVMS. Whether you are an end user or an OEM, our technical staff will gladly configure the correct solution. Since 1982, Microway has earned a solid reputation for designing state-of-the-art products and following up with excellent technical support.

Technology You Can Count On

Corporate Headquarters: Research Park, Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA • TEL 508-746-7341 • FAX 508-746-4678
http://www.microway.com • info@microway.com • France 33 146229988 • Germany 49 6997650000 • India 91 8066377770 • Italy 39 24984655 • Italy 39 27490749 • Japan 81 6 459 3113 • Poland 48 22 487 172 • United Kingdom 44 1815415466
The New EXPLR2: All the hottest embedded technologies on one handy eval board!

Better yet, the design-capture files come included. The EXPLR2 also comes with QNX, the real-time OS that delivers high-end performance, even on low-cost hardware. Exceptionally small and fully scalable, QNX gives you a POSIX-certified environment and a full-featured GUI in under 1MB of memory!

Intel's EXPLR2 makes your design work easy. All the hardware you need is fully integrated, so you can start prototyping right away.

Intel and RadSys are the right companies to give your designs a real future. Radical!

For your free reference design surf: www.explr2.com
or call: 800 862-1888
(to order a board, contact your Intel distributor)

Circle 153 on Inquiry Card.
The BYTE Site is, among other things, a giant survey application. Each of its 6000+ archive pages presents a link to a feedback form. Or rather, as I explained last October (http://www.byte.com/art/9510/sec9/art1.htm), to a script that generates a form that's customized for each article. Recently, I began harvesting this data to answer questions like "How highly do site visitors rate State of the Art articles?" and "How often do site visitors say they read BYTE magazine?" We've also run Web surveys to ask visitors about their experiences with ISDN, assessment of uninterruptible power supplies (UPSes), and OS preferences.

Along the way, I've refined the techniques and tools I use to capture, store, and analyze survey data. I hope you'll find them useful for surveys and other kinds of Web-based data collection and analysis.

The Form

I tend to bail out when confronted by a sprawling multipart Web form, and I assume you do, too. So I try to make my own forms as concise as possible—ideally, just a single screen. The most effective space-saving device is the Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) `<select>` tag. The drop-down lists that it creates ask multiple-choice questions far more compactly than arrays of radio buttons or checkboxes can. Forms built with drop-down lists render more quickly. Browsers tend to struggle when given too many discrete form elements.

While I prefer the drop-down list, two circumstances militate against its use: multiple selection and no sensible default.

http://www.byte.com/

Web Project Conference
The <select> tag does, of course, support multiple selection. You simply add the attribute multiple="yes." However, a multiselect drop-down list looks the same as a single-select one. No visual cues tell you that multiple selection is available or that Ctrl-click is the way to operate it. Explaining these things chews up screen space. If the number of choices is not too large, you may be better off with a self-explanatory set of checkboxes.

Without a sensible default choice, there's a similar trade-off between a drop-down list and checkboxes. A drop-down list always returns a value; a checkbox set may not. To differentiate a passive "no reply" choice from a drop-down list's active choices, you have to encode it explicitly as the default choice. You can use that item to document the drop-down list (e.g., "multiselect from below"). Still, I'm never quite comfortable with the semantic inconsistency of this approach. Again, you need to weigh the compactness of the drop-down list against the elegance of a checkbox set.

To lay out your forms, you can use an HTML editor, or you can just clone an existing form and tweak it with a text editor. I do the latter; HTML widgets are really quite simple. To simplify layout, I enclose elements between a <pre>... </pre> tag pair that specifies monospacing and hard newlines. Within this preformatted region, you can still use <strong> (bold), <em> (italic), or even Netscape font size> tags to clarify the organization of the form.

The Database
For surveys and other data-collection applications, there's no reason to wire the form directly to a database unless you need the information available in real time. Dumping records into structured text files is a simple, low-overhead, and highly effective solution. For example, the BYTE on-line archive logs feedback as a set of files, each containing a single ASCII-delimited record. The concatenation of this set of files forms a database import file.

When I began harvesting this data, though, I ran into a few limitations. The import records weren't self-descriptive—that is, they didn't carry field names along with values. Lacking names, an import tool must rely on an ordering of fields defined elsewhere. Many import tools allow a special first row of field names. But including such a row in each record wouldn't solve another problem—poor handling of multiline text data.

The surveys I run usually ask both quantitative questions ("How much did your ISDN installation cost?") and qualitative ones ("What was your ISDN experience like?"). No one tool is best suited to analysis of these two very different types of data. You want a relational database or statistics package for the quantitative data and a text database (possibly a searchable HTML archive) for the qualitative data. How can you store information destined for either or both of these repositories? I've settled on a text representation of a Perl associative array:

```perl
$record = ('name1','val1','name2','val2');
```

If you process the form data with a Perl Common Gateway Interface (CGI) script that uses cgi-lib (http://www.bio.cam.ac.uk/cgi-lib/) or an equivalent library, you're given an in-memory structure of this type. Unfortunately, Perl lacks a primitive function to ASCII-ize such structures, but it's not difficult:

```perl
foreach $f (keys %record) {
     s/"/\"/g;
     print RECORD "\$f":"\$\n";
}
```

As long as you take care to convert double-quote to backslash-double-quote, as shown here, this technique handles multiline text fields nicely.

If the file handle RECORD maps to the file 0001.REC, a subsequent Perl script can parse and reconstitute the %record array with the single statement

```perl
do '0001.REC';
```

What's the point of all this? It's now trivial to write Perl scripts that transform collections of such files into a variety of database import formats or directly to an HTML textbase.

The Tool
Tools that marry Web forms to databases tend to assume, reasonably enough, that you're acquiring data directly into a database. They typically use templated HTML forms containing triggers that read or write database fields. For a survey, however, it's convenient to separate data collection from database import—particularly when you're building both relational and textual databases from a common data set. Thus, there's no reason to use a template-oriented tool such as Cold Fusion or the Microsoft Internet Information Server (IIS) Internet Database Connector (IDC).

What's more, I've found that these products don't simplify database bookkeeping to the degree I'd like. They assume that you'll build both an HTML template and a corresponding database schema. You end up with two sets of field names that you have to maintain in sync. It's not a big deal, but life's short and I'm lazy, so I wrote form2db.pl (http://www.byte.com/art/download/form2db.pl) to generate a database schema automatically from an HTML form. This Perl script relies on the fact that browsers will quite happily ignore user-defined HTML attributes. For example, browsers render the input text box described by the following code:

```html
<input type="text" name="email" dbtype=char (50)>
```

which is the same as

```html
<input type="text" name="email">
```

The dbtype attribute, which I simply
As the Internet expands and creates new business opportunities, Lotus technologies provide the platform for the integration of the Internet and Intranet into your daily business.

Notes and the Net
We’ve brought the power of Lotus Notes® to the Internet/Intranet. Only Notes™ Release 4 offers replication, authentication, directory, messaging and security services in a single package – a full set of proven facilities for developing functionally rich business applications, operating across platforms. And now, Notes is the software solution for developing interactive and secure Internet business applications.

Introducing Domino
Domino is code name for the new server technology which transforms Lotus Notes into an interactive Web applications server, allowing any web client to participate in Notes applications securely. Domino bridges the open networking environment of Internet standards and protocols with the powerful application development facilities of Notes. The new Notes server provides businesses and organizations with the ability to rapidly develop a broad range of business applications for the Internet and Intranet.

...and More
Lotus’ InterNotes™ Web Navigator delivers ‘Team Surfing’. Much more than just a browsing tool, it’s Internet access integrated into the core Notes environment. Features like Web Tours and Recommended Pages allow users to share Internet experiences and resources, thus sharing valuable knowledge and adding to team collaboration.

Other Notes Internet products and services include InterNotes News for managing USENET access, Notes Network Information Center for direct Notes-to-Notes communication, Lotus Notes: Newsstand™ for subscription-based publications over the Internet, and more.

www.lotus.com
For more information on how you can embrace the Internet with Lotus Notes, and to get your copy of Domino, explore Lotus on the World Wide Web at www.lotus.com or call 1-800-828-7086, ext. C177*.

Lotus Notes is a registered trademark and Notes, Lotus Notes: Newsstand and InterNotes are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.
invented, means nothing to browsers. However, when I write forms using this attribute, they can double as database schemata. Form2db.pl parses these enhance forms and emits a SQL CREATE statement. Do you have to abandon your HTML editor if you go this route? Not if it's a smart one that knows how to preserve user-defined HTML. Adobe, for example, says PageMill 2.0 will do this.

There's still more mileage to be gotten out of form2db.pl. I've said that I store each record initially as an ASCII-zedPerl associative array. That implies a CGI script, wired to the form, that writes the ASCII file. It's a simple CGI script—so simple, in fact, that form2db.pl can create it automatically. When I wrote the form for our OS survey, for example, I pretended that the script os.pl already existed:

```perl
<form action="os.pl">

When form2db.pl reads this form, it makes the imaginary script real. The single occurrence of the name os in the form tag drives several related processes. It becomes the name of the table created by form2db.pl's SQL CREATE output, the name of the file containing that output, and the name of the subdirectory in which os.pl deposits records. The figure “One Form, Many Uses” on page 133 summarizes these interactions.

The Analysis

In July's ToolWatch, I mentioned iodbc (ftp://ftp.digex.net/pub/access/psii/iodbc.zip), a command-line interface to the Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) subsystem on Windows 95 and NT. It's the thinnest-imaginable ODBC wrapper, and therein lies its strength. To load the OS survey data into a database, I used ODBC Administrator to create a new data source called OS. (The driver was M5 Jet 3.0 and the format was .mdb, but I could have used any database supported by ODBC.) Then I issued one command to execute the SQL code written by form2db.pl:

```perl
iodbc -S OS < os.sql
```

and another to execute the SQL INSERT code written by sqlload.pl:

```perl
iodbc -S OS < os.sql

Then I launched iodbc in interactive mode to begin exploring the data set:

```perl
iodbc -S OS > select count(*) from os

This approach makes me a knuckle-scraping Neanderthal or an avant-garde minimalist, depending on your perspective. I see it the latter way, because I find that operating a full-blown wizard-equipped GUI database can take more time and effort than just typing the small bits of SQL you need. What's more, as you write those SQL statements, you discover patterns—that is, opportunities to parameterize and automate SQL queries.

Perl coupled with iodbc is one way to exploit those opportunities, but it's awkward. Perl has to write SQL statements to a file, invoke iodbc on that file, and then parse iodbc's output. A better solution is odbc.pm, a Perl 5 module that makes ODBC SqlExecute and SqlFetch calls directly available to Perl programs. This has two major advantages: The SQL code doesn't have to take a trip through the file system, and its output comes back neatly chunked by row and column.

These two methods are complementary. I use iodbc when first exploring a data set and odbc.pm to codify the repeatable patterns that emerge from that exploration. Today, all this happens on my NT systems only because, while ODBC itself is available for Unix, iodbc and odbc.pm are not yet available. But the Perl scripts I'm distributing with this article will work fine on Unix, as will the generic SQL code they produce. If you're in need of a lightweight Unix SQL engine to use in conjunction with these, try mysql (http://www.bunyip.com/).

The Methodology

What did our OS survey reveal? Nothing of value, I'm afraid. I got so absorbed in the mechanics of Web-based data collection and analysis that I ignored the most fundamental survey precept: BYTE senior editor Tom R. Halhill puts it succinctly: "You can't let the studied population select itself." Team OS/2, an international band of OS/2 enthusiasts, drove that point home with a vengeance.

Two days into the survey, analysis showed that usage of the Mac OS, OS/2, Unix, and various Windows flavors—on desktops and servers—was comparable to what many other sources have reported. A few days later, Team OS/2 struck, and OS/2's numbers soared. An Alta Vista search of the Usenet uncovered one cause of the surge—a posting to comp.os.os2 .advocacy, which contained the uniform resource locator (URL) of the survey page.

We reported the results in last month's Bits section on page 32. However, please don't quote the three pie charts, which show OS/2's dominance, without also quoting the portion of text showing that an OS survey response was 12 times more likely to come from the Internet domains ibm.com and ibm.net than was a typical BYTE Site visit.

We'll continue to run surveys on The BYTE Site. The anecdotal information we've gathered, for example from the ISDN survey, seems valuable as an indicator of trends and opinions. Quantitative data may have some limited value as well, on subjects charged with less religious fervor. However, we won't put much stock in the numbers until we can invite true random samples of participants, probably from a (yet-to-be-developed) site-registration database. For that valuable lesson learned, we have Team OS/2 to thank.

Jon Udell is BYTE's executive editor for new media. You can contact him at jon_u@dev5 .byte.com.
If it were up to you, even the most complicated things would be simplified: tricycle assembly, VCR programming, maybe even your UNIX network.

Not that you'd want to manage it with one button. But with Reflection X from WRQ, it's almost that easy. Reflection provides a powerful X11R6 PC X server and complete PC-to-UNIX connectivity that lets end-users handily access mission-critical applications right from the Windows desktop.

It has the highest level of application reliability, an award-winning TCP/IP stack, plus 32-bit architecture for faster performance. And best of all, it's everything you need—PC X server, transport, TCP applications, emulation, even an NFS client and Internet access tools—all from one vendor.

To try PC-to-UNIX connectivity designed from your point of view, get yourself in gear and call for a free evaluation copy. Then sit back and watch everything go like clockwork.

For a FREE evaluation copy, call 800.926.3896

WRQ REFLECTION OFFERS COMPLETE SOLUTIONS FOR UNIX, X, HP, DIGITAL, AS/400, 3270, AND TCP/IP CONNECTIVITY.
The Office of the Future—Today!

Offering the world's most innovative business software and a new dimension in power, functionality and Internet support, Corel® Office Professional 7 is the first office suite that allows you to publish to the Java™ Language using Corel Barista™ technology. Imagine having the ability to publish all of your existing files, exactly as they appear, to the World Wide Web. Finally, technology that delivers Web pages the way you envisaged them. No more pale imitations. No more programming. No more re-formatting. Just stellar Web documents.

Corel Office Professional 7 gives you all this plus the most robust set of industry-leading business applications available in an office suite. And for added convenience, you'll find that all core applications are compatible with most competitive software. Go beyond traditional document creation. Experience tomorrow's office software—today!

Corel® WordPerfect® 7

WordPerfect's extensive cross-platform compatibility is a must for optimum enterprise-wide communications. Corel WordPerfect 7's innovative new features, exclusive tools and superior Internet support continue to make it the word processor of choice for any office.

Plus Value-Added Features and Applications!

- CorelDRAW™ 6 illustration module - an incredibly fast and powerful graphics application
- CorelFLOW™ 3 - for high-impact business graphics
- Sidekick™ 95 - an innovative personal organizer
- Corel® Time Line™ - the ultimate project management software
- Netscape Navigator™ - Internet browser
- Dashboard™ 95 - desktop application launcher
- InfoCentral™ 7 - a powerful database information manager
- GroupWise® 4.1 client license
- Corel® A to Z - an extensive electronic reference tool
- Envoy™ 7 - a versatile electronic document publisher
- Corel Barista™ technology (in Corel® WordPerfect® 7, Corel® Quattro® Pro 7 and Corel® Presentations™ 7)
- Quick View Plus™ - view over 200 document formats
- IBM® VoiceType™ Control (core applications only)
- 1,000 top-quality fonts
- 10,000 clipart images with full-color reference guide

Corel® Quattro® Pro 7

Analyzing and presenting data has never been more intuitive! With more @functions than the competition, file compatibility with Lotus® 1-2-3® and Microsoft® Excel plus extensive Internet connectivity, Corel Quattro Pro 7 is simply the most comprehensive spreadsheet available.

Paradox® 7

Paradox 7 delivers a winning combination of ease of use, performance and powerful application development—plus ultra-smooth integration with Corel WordPerfect 7 and Corel Quattro Pro 7.

Corel® Presentations™ 7

When you need to inform, educate or persuade, Corel Presentations 7 will put the Internet to work for you—it's an incredibly effective way to convince your audience.

$419.00* Full CD-ROM version
$219.00* Competitive upgrade CD-ROM version

Since 1982
ComputAbility
Consumer Electronics
Call Now!
1-800-811-2023

*US$ plus applicable taxes.

Circle 132 on Inquiry Card.

http://www.wordperfect.com

1,000 top-quality fonts
10,000 clipart images with full-color reference guide


**CDs for the Gigabyte Era**

Next-generation optical disks, due this year, offer capacities that are 25 times higher than a CD-ROM's.

By Tom R. Halfhill

**DVD is Goliath.** Variously defined as digital versatile disc, digital videodisc, or simply a generic trade name, DVD is the next-generation optical disk standard that will bring gigabytes to your desktop. DVDs are the same physical size as today's CDs, but in terms of storage capacity, they're giants: 4.7 to 17 GB per disc, depending on the format. These sizes are up to 25 times the maximum capacity of conventional CDs, whose 682-MB size seemed unimaginably vast only a few years ago.

Like the biblical Goliath, however, DVD has some vulnerabilities. Last summer, unresolved differences over standards and copyright-protection issues were delaying its launch. It was supposed to make a big splash this fall, but don't expect to see significant numbers of drives or discs until next year. That means DVD will compete with the new CD Erasable (CD-E) format, which will also debut in 1997. Many users will prefer a rewritable CD drive to a read-only DVD drive. DVD-RAM is still a few years away.

Still, the insatiable demand of computer users for gigabyte-size storage media will eventually win out. The long-term success of DVD-ROM, DVD Recordable (DVD-R), and DVD-RAM seems virtually guaranteed.

**Never Enough**

The extra space won't go to waste. Multimedia software eats megabytes for breakfast, and growing numbers of companies are distributing documents, databases, and software on CD-ROMs. A higher-density disc will let them consolidate multi-volume sets of CD-ROMs on a single DVD-ROM. Moreover, DVD is fast: The first DVD-ROM drives (which should sell for about $500–$600) will be roughly equivalent to a 9x CD-ROM drive, and DVD's greater capacity reduces the need to swap discs.

For example, the popular PhoneDisc PowerFinder USA from Digital Directory Assistance requires six CD-ROMs to store 112 million phone listings. Even with a CD-ROM changer, disc-swapping is slow. In June, the company demonstrated its new DVD version. The entire 3.7-GB database, with the same number of listings, fits on a single DVD-ROM, with room to spare.

Entertainment software will get a boost, too. Multimedia developers are running out of space on CD-ROMs for their increasingly realistic graphics, video clips, and stereo soundtracks. Games such as Sierra's Phantasmacoria—which fills seven CD-ROMs—could easily fit on one DVD-ROM.

DVD isn't just for computers. Hollywood movie studios want to replace VHS videocassettes with DVD video in the rental and retail markets. The discs are much cheaper to manufacture than VHS tapes (about 80 cents compared to $2.20), occupy less shelf space, never need rewinding, deliver higher-quality video, and can accommodate multiple-language soundtracks and subtitles.

The music industry is also expressing some interest in the evolving DVD standard. More data means higher sampling rates and longer playing times, so DVDs could surpass the fidelity and convenience of regular CDs.

To ensure the success of this new medium, the computer and entertainment industries are hammering out a worldwide standard. DVDs won't work with existing equipment, of course, but new DVD-ROM drives will read several variations of the DVD format. Optionally, the DVD drives will be designed to also support some future formats that are still evolving, such as write-once DVD-R and rewritable DVD-RAM.

continued
**CDs for the Gigabyte Era**

**CD-ROM vs. DVD-ROM**

1. **Conventional CD-ROM** Capacity: 682 MB
   - Magrified view showing pits in polycarbonate substrate.
   - Protective layer
   - Reflective layer
   - Polycarbonate substrate
   - Laser focuses on polycarbonate pits in front of reflective layer.

2. **DVD-ROM Single-sided, single-layer** Capacity: 4.7 GB
   - Dummy substrate with label
   - Reflective layer
   - Polycarbonate substrate
   - Laser focuses on polycarbonate pits in front of reflective layer.

3. **DVD-ROM Single-sided, dual-layer** Capacity: 8.5 GB
   - Dummy substrate with label
   - Fully reflective layer
   - Polycarbonate substrate
   - Laser focuses on polycarbonate pits in one layer at a time.

4. **DVD-ROM Double-sided, single-layer** Capacity: 9.4 GB
   - Polycarbonate substrate, side 2
   - Reflective layer, side 2
   - Reflective layer, side 1
   - Polycarbonate substrate, side 1
   - Laser focuses on pits in front of reflective layer; you must flip the disc to read side 2.

5. **DVD-ROM Double-sided, dual-layer** Capacity: 17 GB
   - Polycarbonate substrate, side 2
   - Semireflective layer, side 2
   - Fully reflective layer, side 2
   - Fully reflective layer, side 1
   - Semireflective layer, side 1
   - Polycarbonate substrate, side 1
   - Laser focuses on pits in one layer on one side at a time; you must flip the disc to read side 2.

Even though the DVD standard does not mandate backward compatibility, it's highly likely that DVD-ROM drives will read existing CD-ROM and CD Recordable (CD-R) discs. Likewise, the DVD video and audio players sold to consumers will almost certainly play audio CDs and maybe other CD-based formats, such as CD Interactive (CD-I) and CD Video. There's even talk about a hybrid disc that stores data at CD and DVD densities in separate layers on a single platter.

Despite its storage capacity and the array of format choices, DVD faces some serious challenges in the consumer market. For DVD video to catch on, the studios must release enough movies in this format to make the players a worthwhile purchase. Also, it may possibly be several years before recordable DVD video decks appear. They will need real-time MPEG-2 compression to fit 2 hours of video on a disc, and implementing real-time MPEG-2 currently costs tens of thousands of dollars.

Even if you care about DVD only to store corporate data or distribute sales presentations, what happens in the consumer market is quite important. DVD-ROM prices will remain high if there is no consumer market to drive down the manufacturing costs.

**The Many Sides of DVD**

The most amazing (and confusing) thing about DVD is its plethora of physical formats. There are more than a dozen possible variations, though only a few will likely be popular (see the table "DVD Physical Formats" on page 142). Fortunately, most DVD drives will automatically recognize all formats, so DVDs should be as easy to use as CDs.

The multitude of formats is a radical departure from the CD standard. CDs always store data at the same density on a single-sided disc. The capacity varies only by how closely the outward-bound spiral data track approaches the disc’s outer rim. Most CD-ROMs settle for a conservative 553 MB. Some discs stretch it to 682 MB by living close to the edge. It’s risky because the outer region of a disc is more susceptible to defects, and some drives have trouble reading the longer track.

DVD achieves its greater capacity in four ways. The first two methods take advantage of improved manufacturing techniques and shorter-wavelength lasers. CDs and DVDs store data in the form of
MINITAB
Statistical Software.
Master your data with ease.

For over 20 years in over 80 countries, users have experienced the power and simplicity of MINITAB Statistical Software. Used in businesses from start-ups to Fortune 500 companies, MINITAB is:

- **Powerful and comprehensive** – an “all in one” statistical software package from basic to complex statistical functions
- **Easy to use** – with dialog boxes and prompts every step of the way
- **Easy for data entry or importing** – enter data into MINITAB worksheets or import data from Excel®, Lotus® and other programs
- **Ready to use right out of the box** – with MINITAB Statistical Software, there is no lengthy learning process and a simple and quick tutorial gets you working right away
- **Available on multiple platforms** – MINITAB Statistical Software runs on Windows® '95, Windows® 3.1, Windows NT™, Macintosh and Power Macintosh
- **Fully supported** – on-line HELP is easy and quick plus skilled technical specialists are just a phone call away
- **Affordable** – priced under US $1,000
- **Guaranteed** – when you purchase directly from MINITAB, you receive our unconditional 30-day, money-back guarantee

To learn more about MINITAB, visit us on our Web site:
http://www.minitab.com

To order MINITAB Statistical Software, call:
800-448-3555 814-238-3280

MINITAB Inc., 3081 Enterprise Drive, State College, PA. USA.

In Europe, call +44-(0)1203-695-730; Outside Europe, fax 814-238-4381.

All product names are trademarks of their respective companies

© Minoltab Inc., 1996 MINITAB is a trademark of Minoltab Inc.
microscopic pits that represent binary ones and zeros. On a CD, the minimum length of a pit is 0.834 micron; on a DVD, it's reduced to 0.4 micron. This lets the disc-mastering machinery squeeze the pits more closely together.

In addition, the data track that spirals outward from the center of the disc is spaced only 0.74 micron apart on a DVD; the track pitch on a CD is 1.6 microns. To read these smaller pits and tighter tracks, DVD drives use a red laser at a wavelength of 635 to 650 nanometers; CD-ROM drives use an infrared laser at 780 nanometers. The red-laser diodes in DVD drives are identical to those in bar code readers (see the table "Comparing CD-ROM and DVD-ROM" on page 144).

Reducing both the pit size and the track pitch increases the disc's capacity about sevenfold: 4.7 GB for DVD compared to 682 MB for CD. Mindful of the unquenchable demand for mass storage, however, DVD designers (Philips, Sony, Toshiba, and Matsushita deserve most of the credit) adopted two additional strategies: dual layers and double sides. Each enhancement is optional.

Dual layering is the most impressive technology. All CDs and DVDs have a layer of reflective material (which is usually aluminum) immediately behind the pitted polycarbonate substrate. The reflective layer bounces the laser back to the photodetector. Dual-layer DVDs have a semireflective layer on top of the fully reflective layer, and the lasers in DVD drives can read each layer separately.

This technique almost, but not quite, doubles the capacity of a disc. The lower reflectivity of the second data layer limits it to about 3.8 GB, compared to 4.7 GB in the fully reflective layer. That's why dual layering yields 8.5 GB per side instead of 9.4 GB.

If that's not enough for you, DVDs can also store data on both sides. Double-sided discs have two polycarbonate substrates bonded back-to-back, and each substrate may contain one or two layers of data. It's even possible to bond a single-layer substrate with a dual-layer substrate. Therefore, the total capacity of a double-sided DVD-ROM can range from 9.4 to 17 GB.

Double-sided DVDs are more vulnerable to surface damage, because both sides contain data and the substrates are thinner.

Wait, There's More

The options for single- or double-sided discs and single- or dual-layer sides raise the possibility of at least five physical formats—but DVD doesn't stop there. Another variation is DVD-R, expected to debut late next year. This is a write-once format similar to CD-R that replaces the read-only polycarbonate data layer with an organic dye. DVD-R drives can record data by burning spots in the dye. However, due to the limitations of this material, single-layer DVD-R discs will have somewhat less capacity than single-layer DVD-ROMs (about 4 GB compared to 4.7 GB). Also, this material is not as suitable for making dual-layer discs.

DVD-RAM, expected to debut in 1998, encodes the data on a rewritable phase-change material. It will have even less capacity than DVD-R, probably topping out at 2.6 GB per side. According to Arjen Bouwman, DVD marketing director at Philips, DVD-RAM shows more promise for dual layering than DVD-R, but the first DVD-RAMs will almost certainly be single-layered.

The DVD standard also provides for discs that are 80 mm in diameter instead of 120 mm. Although they have about 70 percent less capacity, the smaller discs may find a home in mobile devices. Like their 120-mm cousins, they can be single- or dual-layered, single- or double-sided, and recordable or rewritable.

Just to keep things interesting, the industry is also talking about DVD drives that could read discs at a constant angular velocity (CAV) as well as a constant linear velocity (CLV). Currently, the CD and DVD standards use CLV to maintain a constant bit rate; rpm gradually increases as the drive reads the inner (shorter) tracks.

In a CAV drive, however, rpm would remain constant, no matter which part of the disc the laser is reading. Throughput would decrease when reading sequential data from the inner tracks, but the trade-off would be faster access times, because the drive wouldn't have to speed up or slow down when it's switching tracks. CAV drives would be better for applications that rely on random access, such as databases.

Yet another possible format is the hybrid CD/DVD. This disc would overlay a semireflective DVD layer on top of the fully reflective CD layer. The shallower DVD layer (0.6 mm) would be effectively transparent to existing CD-ROM drives and CD audio players, whose infrared lasers would focus on the deeper-layered CD data (1.2 mm). Thus, a hybrid disc could work on both types of drives.

Hybrid drives that read both CD and DVD discs are another possibility, though they're not required by the DVD standard. To avoid the cost of two laser diodes (red and infrared), Mitsubishi has designed a mechanism that swings two different lenses into the path of the laser beam, changing its wavelength from 635 to 780 nanometers. Another clever solution, devised by Matsushita, beams the laser through an aspheric molded-glass lens that has a special holographic pattern on its surface. The holographic pattern modifies the laser's wavelength for either CD or DVD by diffracting the beam.

At this writing, it was too early for us to test DVD-ROM drives and discs for multifORMAT compatibility. This will obviously be an important consideration when choosing a DVD-ROM drive. continued
Central Data, serial communications is not a side business. It's our only business. This dedication has inspired a collection of "originals" for UNIX® and Windows NT® not found anywhere else. If we don't have exactly what you need, send us your specs. We specialize in OEM and custom solutions.

Our high-speed scsiTerminal Servers™ and EtherLite™ Port Servers allow you to add from two to hundreds of real (not pseudo) serial ports. Without network configuration hassles. And without using any card slots.

Adding modems? Reduce the normal cabling mess with our streamlined SCSI and EtherLite Modem Servers. They connect up to 16 PCMCIA modems in a single box.

If you're looking for PCI boards, try our new 4- and 8-port serial cards. They're our lowest-cost solutions ever.

To fully appreciate our Serial Port Originals, evaluate one FREE for up to 30 days. Call 1-800-482-0397. Or view our website at http://www.cd.com/. See how Central Data has turned UNIX and NT connectivity into a work of art.
Pair Bonding

Why are there so many DVD formats? Blame the industry’s long-running battle over DVD. Two alliances tried to unilaterally establish the new standard. One group, led by Sony and Philips, favored a single-sided/dual-layer disc. The other group, led by Toshiba and Time Warner, favored a double-sided disc. To avoid a format war reminiscent of the Beta-versus-VHS debacle of the 1980s, the computer industry worked with Hollywood to reach a compromise. As a result, the DVD standard inevitably bears some marks of a technology that was designed by committee.

For example, if you closely examine a single-sided DVD, you’ll notice it has two polycarbonate substrates bonded back-to-back, just like a double-sided DVD. The only difference is that one substrate is a blank dummy.

This happened because the Toshiba/Time Warner alliance insisted on a double-sided option, which requires back-to-back bonding. Each substrate is 0.6 mm thick; after bonding, the total thickness is 1.2 mm. To be compatible, a single-sided DVD must also be 1.2 mm thick. However, it can’t use a 1.2-mm substrate, because the laser expects to find the data at a depth of 0.6 mm. Thus, a single-sided disc must have two 0.6-mm substrates, even though only one substrate stores data.

Sony and Philips argued that bonded discs are more expensive to manufacture, and users have to manually flip over a double-sided disc to read the other side. (Conceivably, a DVD drive could have a separate laser for each side, but this would nearly double the cost and complexity of the drive. Moreover, it would make it too bulky to fit in a standard drive bay.) Toshiba and Time Warner argued that disc bonding is a mature technology (it’s been done for years with 12-inch video laserdiscs) and that double-sided DVDs have more capacity. Ultimately, the latter argument won.

Fortunately, one thing that everybody involved agreed on is a standard logical format. Up to now, I’ve been talking about physical formats: the methods of physically storing data on the disc. The logical format is the disc’s file structure. All DVDs will obey a standard that’s called the Universal Disk Format (UDF), which is a subset of the ISO-13346 standard for data interchange.

With UDF, it should be easier to create a single disc that works on multiple OS platforms, including DOS, Windows, Windows NT, OS/2, the Mac OS, and Unix. When these OSes add support for UDF—in the form of a new driver or extension—they will be able to recognize any DVD. UDF essentially abstracts OS-specific features like filename conventions, extended file attributes, byte ordering, and Mac resource forks. Executable programs are still platform-specific, of course, but at least the data is portable.

To help bring developers up to speed on UDF, the Optical Storage Technology Association publishes a technical white paper on its Web site (see the “Where to Find” box).

Just in case some OSes don’t immediately support UDF, some early DVD-ROMs may be “bridge discs”: They will have both UDF and ISO-9660 file structures pointing to the same data. (ISO-9660 is the CD-ROM standard.) DVD video players, however, will recognize only a special subset of UDF known as Micro UDF. It’s basically the same as full UDF, except the video player looks for files on one particular subdirectory. This lets developers mix video and computer data on one DVD that’s playable on either a consumer video deck or a DVD-ROM drive. For example, Disney could release The Hunchback of Notre Dame and a computer game based on the movie on a single disc.

With so many possibilities, DVD deserves its nickname digital versatile disc. But its versatility could also be a vulnerability. Can the numerous companies that are pulling DVD in so many directions settle their remaining differences and produce drives that are as versatile as the discs? Achieving full compatibility with all of DVD’s physical formats won’t be trivial, and most users will want backward compatibility with their CDs, too. That will be the real test.

If vendors can deliver on their promises, DVD seems like a no-brainer for computer users and developers who are eager to make the transition from megabytes to gigabytes.

Tom R. Halfhill is a BYTE senior editor based in San Mateo, California. You can reach him on the Internet at tah@ix.com.
Replica and ArcServe take vastly different approaches to meet the network-backup challenge. By Steven J. Vaughan-Nichols

Net Saviors

Somewhere in the fog of your memory, along with 1980s rock bands and single-server networks, you probably remember when you could back up a network onto 250-MB quarter-inch-cartridge (QIC) tapes. Perhaps you even recall the days when you could bring down your NetWare or Windows NT network during the middle of the night for backup.

Today, if your storage media can't handle at least a gigabyte per tape, you're wasting time swapping out tapes. As for bringing down the network for backup, fat chance. In today's office, workers are just as likely to be running applications from Hong Kong hotel rooms at 2:00 a.m. local time as they are during business hours. A good enterprise network never goes down.

As you can see, backup is different today, and it needs different software. Heterogeneous networks are the norm, and intranets are taking over the LAN world. With a large LAN, you may very likely have several different servers providing backup services with just as many backup media devices. Thus, you need backup software that can not only speak different computer dialects but also cope with different tape formats. Last, but far from least, the software must be able to catalog and track them all in a centralized database. If you have a NetWare-based LAN, you need client agents—small programs that enable "foreign" systems (running anything from the Mac OS to Unix to Windows 95) to hook up with the backup program.

BYTE has tested a couple of products that satisfy these massive requirements: Cheyenne Software's ArcServe 6.0 and Stac Electronics' Replica 2.1. Both programs are primarily NetWare oriented; however, each is also available in an NT-server version.

These two programs take vastly different approaches to network backup. ArcServe, honed by years of experience, employs a standard file-by-file backup and recovery system, while relative newcomer Replica mirrors entire NetWare volumes. Besides this major difference, there are a number of other small dissimilarities between the programs. Each approach has its advantages for particular situations.

Cheyenne ArcServe 6.0

**ADVANTAGES**
+ Fastest file-based backups
+ Multithreaded backup agents
+ Can do RAID 5 backup

**DISADVANTAGES**
- Expensive

Although ArcServe has been around in some form for nearly as long as NetWare, version 6.0 isn't your father's ArcServe. This new version comes with a host of new features, the most important being what Cheyenne calls Push Agents.

Unlike agents that supply you with data from non-Novell sources, ArcServe's Push Agents manage multiple system-file access. These agents allow multiple data streams, so ArcServe can back up data from multiple servers across the network simultaneously. This, in turn, produces faster throughput. In short, ArcServe works as an honest-to-goodness multitasking, multiprocessing backup system; it's not like the old-fashioned, one-job-at-a-time, batch routine that we all know and hate.

You may wonder whether the existence of multiple Push Agents makes much of a difference when they're all writing to the same storage device. Indeed it does, because ArcServe uses another technique, called media pooling, to maximize backup speeds by writing to multiple backup devices at once. The result is the fastest file-to-tape backups we've ever seen.

ArcServe has even more tricks up its sleeve. It can use multiple backup devices as RAID Level 5 devices, so even if you lose one tape out of a backup set, you won't lose any data. RAID 5 takes up more tape space, but it ensures that not one byte of data is lost without ArcServe's noticing it and making the appropriate on-the-fly
repairs. The RAID 5 implementation, a technology that is mainly used with secure servers, raises this program far above the common herd of file-by-file backup programs. If you want utmost reliability, then choose this option.

**Comparison**

**Net Saviors**

*Tech Focus: Backup Options*

Mirror, Mirror, on the Tape...

Still confused about what Stac's Replica does that's different from what Cheyenne's ArcServe does... or from what other backup systems do? Here's a quick guide to popular backup options.

**File by file:** With traditional file-by-file backup, each file is copied as a single, named entity, regardless of whether it's compressed. This approach makes finding individual files quick and easy, but creating thousands of individual files on a tape in the first place can be time consuming. An analogy can be drawn to a word processing file containing many individual words that can be found and copied without any problem.

**Disk mirroring:** Traditionally, mirroring software makes an exact copy of a disk, sector by sector. This is easy and fast to do on the backup end. But when it comes to restoring a file, it's almost impossible to find any individual item inside that image quickly. In terms of our word processing analogy, this is like sending a fax. Instead of having a document that's easy to search, you end up with one huge image file that's nearly impossible to search automatically. Worse, the document includes large amounts of white space that you have to transmit and navigate around to get to the words you need. Like image backup, it's easy to handle, but it's almost impossible to find anything within it quickly.

**Data mirroring:** What Stac does with Replica, in effect, is to combine the best elements of both approaches. Replica makes disk images that don't include the time-wasting white space of ordinary mirroring. Getting to an individual file still isn't as fast as when working with a file-by-file copy, but it's far faster than dealing with an ordinary mirror-style backup. And note, too, that when we say "data mirroring," "data" includes application code.

If you want to clearly great, but they do somewhat different jobs. You need to analyze your network use carefully to see what your users and your network need most. Only then can you make a reasonable choice between these very different products. But no matter which one you choose, you're going to have a first-rate backup system that should see you through to the end of the century.

---

**Which One Is Best?**

These programs are intended for two different audiences. If you want to clearly see the granularity of file systems—such as when you're in desperate need of one particular file—then ArcServe is for you. Its file-searching and restore speeds are great. And its RAID 5 option makes it potentially the safest backup system currently on the planet. Still, you pay a hefty price, both in total backup time and in the $1995 cost of the software.

If you're more likely to want to back up and restore entire systems, even from the brink of server failure, then Replica is what you want. Its major weakness is that, whether you're backing up or restoring, the program will bring other network activity to its knees. Moreover, the program is simply not in the same ballpark as ArcServe for finding and restoring individual files. Still, with its $995 price, you may be able to forgive these sins.

Thus, picking between these two products is both simple and complex; there is no clear editor's choice here. Both are great, but they do somewhat different jobs. You need to analyze your network use carefully to see what your users and your network need most. Only then can you make a reasonable choice between these very different products. But no matter which one you choose, you're going to have a first-rate backup system that should see you through to the end of the century.

---

**Product Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>ArcServe 6.0</strong></th>
<th>$1995</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cheyenne Software</td>
<td>Roslyn Heights, NY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Replica 2.1</strong></th>
<th>$995</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stac Electronics</td>
<td>San Diego, CA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*Steven J. Vaughan-Nichols is a freelance writer and consultant in Landham, Maryland. You can reach him at sjvn@vna1.com.*
...This is only a test...this is a test of your ESP storage system...

...If this had been an actual emergency, you would have been notified in advance by audible, visual, Netscape GUI and e-mail alarms from your ESP disk, tape or RAID systems...

...ESP, Enterprise Storage Packaging, was designed by ANDATAKO to proactively manage your storage which prevents system failure and unplanned downtime in your neighborhood...

"B E E E E E E E E E E P"

...Integrate Exabyte 8mm technology with ESP, and secure the ultimate in data accessibility, user productivity and peace of mind—knowing you’re prepared...

...For official technical information regarding ESP, contact your local account manager at 800-334-9191...This concludes this test of ANDATAKO’s ESP Storage System...unless you log in now to www.andatako.com to inquire about winning an ESP Storage System.
BUSINESS MULTIMEDIA: No, it's not an oxymoron. And Bill Gravinsky, VB and C++ jock, knows it. Bill has redesigned the existing sales automation system to reduce errors and increase productivity of new in-house reps. His charter-develop a friendly GUI, make it easy to update product and customer information over the network—and have it done by Friday.

So Bill’s using INNOVUS Multimedia. Cool and useful—that’s business multimedia. Question is what are you going to do with it?

What are you going to do with it?

$250 BIG ONES: Business multimedia is serious business. And it has a serious sound, too: "Cha-ching." That’s right—because if you build a cool business app with INNOVUS Multimedia, you could win any or all of five $50,000 cash awards.

So if you’re a yo-yo freak like Bill Gravinsky, you could amass the world’s largest yo-yo collection.

Wacky, yes, but he is building a killer app. Do the same, and the cash could be yours, instead of his.

Question is, what are you going to do with it?
Siemens Nixdorf's ComUnity aims to turn Visual Basic 4.0 into a client/server environment but falls short. By Volker Weber and Hans-Jochen Schmitt

Enterprise Visual Basic? Almost...

Although Microsoft markets the Enterprise Edition of Visual Basic 4.0 (VB 4) as an enterprise-level client/server tool, the product still lacks the high-level business-logic tools of such client/server mainstays as PowerBuilder.

Now, along comes Siemens Nixdorf, the German computer company, with a major effort to provide an overarching framework for client/server development that exploits VB 4's open programmable objects. Called ComUnity, the framework prescribes how to build distributed client/server applications. The related development environment is called the Open Technology (OT) Framework, which in its first incarnation works with VB 4. Siemens Nixdorf plans to port it to other languages, including C++.

Our examination of a beta version revealed an ambitious product that nonetheless falls well short of its goals.

Members of the ComUnity

ComUnity consists of a three-layer application model that comprises a Presentation Layer, a Business Logic Layer, and a Database Layer (see the Tech Focus figure on page 150). This model, like other three-tier architectures, offers advantages in scalability, usability, maintenance, and performance compared to monolithic applications. You can distribute the layers across a network, with the Presentation Layer on users' desktop computers, the Business Logic Layer on an applications server, and the Database Layer on a database server.

To implement ComUnity's architecture in VB, Siemens Nixdorf had to employ Microsoft's standard development tools, including VB 4 itself, Microsoft Visual C++ 2.2, and OLE components. But because these tools are best suited for small-scale software projects, Siemens Nixdorf added more tools to improve support for large projects.

Inside the OT Framework

Central to OT Framework's Database Layer is a relational data dictionary that serves as a central repository where all the tables, attributes, and relations are managed. From the data dictionary, OT Framework generates Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) data sources, migrates databases, generates SQL statements for data access, and even produces simple entry forms for the user interface.

Unfortunately, even though you can manage the data dictionary with a simple data-entry and maintenance tool, OT Framework provides no graphical representation of the data-dictionary information. It does, however, import data models produced with CASE tools, such as Microsoft's CASE 4.0 and IBM's Mood.

The data dictionary becomes part of the run-time environment repository that's distributed with OT Framework applications. Because the data dictionary contains information on the relationships between tables, applications can provide for relational integrity even if the underlying database has no such provisions.

The Presentation Layer, which establishes the user interface (UI), is built around VB 4. A forms generator uses the data-dictionary information to generate default VB 4.0 data-entry forms. You can customize these forms, but they also work with real data right out of the box.

OLE Automation acts as the glue between the Presentation Layer UI and the Business Layer. Perl scripts link code and single UI controls, but the program generates them automatically, so users don't have to deal directly with Perl. A cross-checker monitors the UI forms against
**TECH FOCUS**

**Linking Tiers with Remote OLE**

Divide et impera (divide and rule)—splitting applications into three parts—is the state of the art in client/server technology. Modern client/server applications, such as SAP's R/3, use a Presentation Layer (for realizing the user interface) and a Database Layer (for storing persistent data), which are held together by a Business Logic Layer. For performance or maintenance reasons, the different layers can be implemented on distributed systems in a network.

To a programmer, the problem is not whether to split the application, but to choose a distribution technology that allows the parts to communicate over a wide range of networks and OSes. Remote procedure calls (RPCs), Common Object Request Broker Architecture (CORBA), and IBM's Distributed System Object Model (DSOM) are possible solutions. With Visual Basic 4.0 (VB 4) Professional Edition, Microsoft has offered yet another option: Remote OLE.

Remote OLE allows OLE servers and clients to be distributed over a Windows-based network. Instead of invoking OLE server methods on a local machine, the OLE client sends OLE requests over the network to a remote OLE server. Siemens Nixdorf chose Microsoft's Remote OLE as the primary communications technology for distributed, three-tier, client/server applications. Therefore, applications built with ComUnity OT Framework are implemented as VB 4 OLE servers, and thus they can be distributed fairly easily via Remote OLE.

The only catch to this elegant Remote OLE solution is its incompatibility with non-Windows environments.

**Putting It All Together**

As the Tech Focus figure indicates, the glue between the UI and the database is the Business Logic Layer. OT Framework implements this layer in VB 4 code using the new VB 4 class concept. This pseudo-object-oriented feature allows you to define reusable classes and instances, but it doesn’t support inheritance or polymorphism. OT Framework comes with predefined classes for UI handling and general-purpose business applications, such as order entry.

The application framework itself is a template-based VB data dictionary called Code Wizards. Regrettably, except for a run-time debugger, there are no tools in the Business Logic Layer—you’re on your own as far as business processes are concerned. Thus, any higher-level knowledge must go from paper directly into VB code.

**An Incomplete Toolkit**

If you’re not familiar with the VB environment, ODBC data sources, or tool-based software development environments in general, installing ComUnity can be a bit daunting. The beta version of the setup routine had some rough edges; the ODBC data sources for the data dictionary and the target applications are not added automatically. You must also add the VB Code Wizards and Form Wizards manually to the VB environment.

From a lone developer’s point of view, OT Framework’s major advantage is its vast library of reusable VB code for business applications software. The tool is rather loosely integrated with the VB environment. For small-scale projects, it does not go much beyond VB 4 or other add-ins and components that are on the market.

ComUnity also lacks an integrated version-control and project management tool. It relies on Microsoft Visual Source Safe, which comes bundled with the VB 4 Professional Edition, for version control. But Siemens Nixdorf says it’s working to integrate Microsoft Project into a future version of ComUnity OT Framework.

Missing from this first implementation of the ComUnity architecture are integrated Upper-CASE tools, such as data modelers and object-oriented modeling tools. Sinking the whole business logic into pure VB code is asking for trouble, especially if users ask for changes in the application.

As long as you equate cross-platform development with Windows 95 and NT on Intel platforms, you’ll have no problems with OT Framework. Its VB-centric approach restricts you to those platforms.

In the final analysis, ComUnity OT Framework caters to very specific needs. If you’re a VB developer building large-scale business applications and are willing to learn a new application framework, give version 1.0 of ComUnity OT Framework a closer look. Everyone else should take a pass on it for now.

Volkmar Weber and Hans-Jochen Schmidt are principals at ifos, a consulting firm in Darmstadt, Germany. They can be reached at 100120.577@compuserve.com.

---

**ARCHITECTURE**

**Three Tiers for ComUnity**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Three Tiers for ComUnity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Presentation Layer (VB 4.0 code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Logic Layer (Business management (BM class in VB 4.0 code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OLE Automation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database Layer (Generic OLE code stored in a DLL)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Implementing ComUnity applications as OLE servers lets them communicate over a network.

---

**Review Enterprise Visual Basic? Almost...**

Any modifications in the data dictionary. The forms are stored in the run-time repository, and you can use OT Framework tools to further customize the UI by working on the forms data. Users can use the Tailoring Tool (see the screen on page 149) to customize the UI: data-entry fields can be switched off, changed, or moved, even in the delivered version of an application. Developers who are skittish about giving users this much control over the UI can turn the tailoring tool off. Regardless of whether a site contains some highly individualized UIs, centralized program updates can merge with them seamlessly.
The EXPLORING series is a multi-media collection for Secondary School students, designed specifically to help them learn in a simple and intuitive manner. It is not intended solely for students but also for anyone wanting to increase and broaden their knowledge of a specific subject. The user can learn all the information either by following the topics step by step or by navigating through the contents. Learning is pleasant and the results are guaranteed thanks to particularly sophisticated multi-media techniques, such as the use of graphics for a more effective understanding of the contents, hypertext links for moving from a given topic to other related ones and helpful functions for searching for the best-known terms.

EXPLORING CHEMISTRY FOR WINDOWS

EXPLORING CHEMISTRY contains a large number of topics, which include: the laws of chemistry; Lavoisier, Dalton and Proust; the weighted balance of chemical reactions; matter; pure substances and mixtures; elements and compounds; atoms and molecules; atomic models; the orbital quantum model and chemical bonds. It is also possible to select the elements on the basis of their chemical and physical properties and to make a comparison of the data for several different elements by creating a graph.

EXPLORING PHYSICS FOR WINDOWS

EXPLORING PHYSICS is split up into several learning units covering the main topics of physics: the measurement of physical magnitudes; units of measurement; the analysis of experimental data; from the analysis of data to physical laws; speed, acceleration and force; equilibrium in stiff bodies and fluids; energy, temperature and heat; and electricity and the related phenomena.

EXPLORING MATHEMATICS FOR WINDOWS

EXPLORING MATHEMATICS covers a range of many different topics: sets and their relationships, classes of equivalence, real and non-real numbers, operations and properties, algebraic expressions, monomials and polynomials, logical operations, equations and disequations, systems of equations and disequations and their performance, 1st and 2nd degree equations, radicals, parametric equations and biquadratic equations.
If card is missing, write to: Computer Professionals' Book Society,
A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, P.O. Box 549, Blacklick, OH 43004-9918

PHONE: 1-614-759-3666 (8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. EST Monday-Friday)

FAX: 1-614-759-3749 (24 hours a day, 7 days a week)
A C++ Tool That Cures VB Envy

In spite of all the complaints about Visual Basic (it's slow, it's only somewhat object-oriented), you have to love how easy it makes building user interfaces (UIs). Wouldn't you like to have the same building-block-style environment in a C++ package?

Powersoft's Optima++ is about as close as you'll get... for now. It is a rapid application development (RAD) system for Windows 95 and NT that incorporates the best of current Windows development systems. Look at who's contributed genetic material to its conception: Watcom, producer of one of the best C/C++ compilers for Intel platforms; Sybase, a database organization of considerable repute; and Powersoft, creator of the PowerBuilder fourth-generation language (4GL) development system. The result is a combination UI builder, client/server database construction kit, and general-purpose C/C++ compiler that will probably have Delphi and VB developers sneaking peeks over the shoulders of Optima++ users.

Cultured Drag and Drop

Optima++'s most elegant feature is drag-and-drop programming. The designers have turned on-line help into a reference card, a kind of souped-up hierarchical help system structured in outline form. The upper-level branches of the outline consist of the object categories understood by Optima++: database objects, graphics objects, menu objects, and so forth. The leaves are the object methods.

The reference card is much more than a static help mechanism. For example, associated with any visual object (say, a button) on a form is source code for handling events that the object receives. Open a window to that source code, grab any other visual object (say, a listbox), and drag that object into the source code window. This will cause Optima++ to open the reference card, properly positioned to the methods associated with that listbox. With just a few more mouse-clicks, Optima++ will automatically write the source to invoke the selected method for you.

Components and C++

Drag-and-drop programming is only part of Optima++'s allure. Because it uses a construction-by-components paradigm, you'll find nonvisual components as well as visual ones (e.g., database query components and transaction components). Optima++ can also incorporate OLE Controls (OCXes) into its component toolbars, which means it also creates entries in the reference card for each OCX. Consequently, you manipulate OCXes in the same way as the native components supplied with Optima++.

Finally, because Optima++ is, after all, a C++ development system, it wraps a number of system services in easy-to-handle classes (e.g., thread objects). Its debugger is as full-featured as any I've seen, going so far as to include a memory tracker, which can locate a number of memory-related bugs. The memory tracker's coverage ranges from simple leaks to more elaborate invalidity checks on objects such as strings and Graphical Device Interface (GDI) handles.

What's Ahead

At the time of this writing, only Optima++'s Developer Edition was in release. Professional and Enterprise Editions will appear soon (see the text box "Just Up the Road"). If the upcoming editions are as well done as the Developer Edition, they could well be the stepladders that many VB developers need to begin their ascent to the otherwise frightful altitudes of C++ programming.

Ratings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TECHNOLOGY</th>
<th>IMPLEMENTATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>****</td>
<td>***</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rick Grehan is senior technical editor of BYTE reviews. You can reach him on the Internet at rick_g@bix.com.
Notebook Under Construction

I love Compaq’s new Armada 4100 notebooks for many reasons, but particularly for their configurability. Compaq has taken the concept behind Digital Equipment’s HiNote Ultra II notebooks and run with it.

The standard 6-pound, 1.5-inch-thick configuration has an internal floppy drive, but the battery is in the sturdy handle, which can prop up the rear 10 degrees or fold up to protect the I/O ports in transit. Remove the handle and replace the modular floppy drive with a $199 battery module, and you have a 3-pound slim-line notebook. Two screws with D-ring loops make the handle attachment easy and secure.

Going the other way, you can attach the optional $399 CD-ROM base and have an 8.2-pound multimedia notebook. The base holds a 4×CD-ROM drive, two more (larger) stereo speakers, and a bay for another battery. Remove the floppy drive, and the notebook can hold three lithium-ion batteries for a really long flight.

In any configuration, an Armada 4100 is bulkier than a HiNote Ultra II, but it’s also more functional, holding floppy and CD-ROM drives simultaneously, for example. The Armada’s magnesium-alloy frame gives it strength and conducts heat from the processor. Compared to Compaq’s larger LTE 5000 series, the Armada 4100 notebooks lack the option of a full docking station with drive bays. They can, however, attach to a port-replication base (with or without the CD expansion unit) that has an Ethernet port.

Pricing is competitive, starting at $2599. I tested the high-end Armada 4130T, which costs $4599 and includes a 133-MHz Pentium, 16 MB of RAM on the system board, an 11.8-inch active-matrix color display, and a 1.08-GB hard drive (the current maximum). With the CD-ROM expansion base and an extra battery, I was up to $5197. You can add up to 32 MB of additional RAM using two dual in-line memory module (DIMM) sockets. All models come with 256 KB of 9-nanosecond static RAM (SRAM) cache, a PCI bus, full video and audio ports, speakers and a microphone, an infrared port, and zoomed-video-enabled PC Card slots.

Displays are upgradable. Compaq designed the 4130T’s 11.8-inch, 800-by-600-pixel active-matrix color display with a limited horizontal viewing angle, which is better for plane flights than conference rooms. Less expensive models can have 10.4- or 11.3-inch dual-scan displays. You get your choice of pointing devices. Armada 4100 notebooks come standard with a Cirque-type touchpad, but you can order it with a trackball and swap out one for the other.

The four programmable keys along the top left of the keyboard are surprisingly useful. A Compaq extension to the keyboard control panel lets you assign a program to each key, choosing from a list of all runnable programs. You can press a key to launch Explorer, for example.

Compaq adds some nice touches to the Windows 95 environment. A slick power management control panel offers many sensible options, like AC power management, that are easy to figure out and modify. Compaq’s diagnostics program tells you more things about your computer than you’ll ever want to know.

In performance, the Armada 4130T ties the NEC Versa 6030H, the performance winner in this month’s NSTL Hardware Lab Report (see page 114). In design, Compaq has really hit a sweet spot. I expect the Armada to be both admired and copied.

Dave Rowell is a BYTE senior technical editor who handles hardware reviews. You can reach him at drowell@bix.com.
Call the Observer and get the Picture

What’s going on? What is the traffic like today? The Observer can provide instant answers for professionals in any business. Whether you work for the road traffic administration, a security company, the police, or are just an ordinary commuter, you can get a bird’s eye view of any situation. Simply call the Observer from your laptop or desktop PC, or arrange for the Observer to call you.

The Observer - your intelligent eye
The Observer offers a wide range of practical applications for security companies, banks, post offices, railroads etc. Perhaps the Observer is exactly what you’ve been waiting for to give your WWW site a visual dimension? The number of applications is limited only by your imagination. Remember: The Observer is a tiny computer built into a camera, offering an extremely versatile combination.

This is the Observer
The MRT Observer consists of: A video camera (monochrome or full color), a 486 PC with 8 MB RAM and a Hard Disk. The entire system is miniaturized: H: 55 mm x W: 73 mm x L: 250 mm. The Observer is 100% PC compatible and can be supplied with Windows,DOS pre-installed. And for communication, you can choose from the open market and install ISDN, GSM, modem or network PC card (PCMCIA) type I or II.

Windows and DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation

MRT micro as. Strømmen, 74 N-2010 Strømmen,
Norway Tel.: +47 63 89 63 00 Fax: +47 63 89 63 01
USA Tel.: +1 303 793 3660 Fax: +1 303 793 3061
Germany Tel: +49 8092 880 77 Fax: +49 8092 880 76

Circle 181 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 182).
3 PCs can share Internet access at the same time with:

One modem
One telephone line
One IP address

Surf and Save with

WebShare

See Us At
COMDEX Fall '96
Booth# S8741

Call for your nearest distributor
1-800-363-8156 Ext. 245
Web: http://www.protec.ca
Tel: (514) 630-5832, Fax: (514) 630-2987, E-mail: sales@protec.ca
he worst prediction I ever made was that using spinning metal for mass storage would go away. "Silicon is cheaper than iron," I said. That hasn't happened. Mass storage, like memory, has become so cheap that anyone who loses work because it wasn't backed up deserves what happened.

You can add mass storage by getting a big hard drive and adding it to your system. That's worth doing, but there's an easier way.

The Iomega parallel Zip drive has become something between a standard and a necessity. Attach it to the parallel port of any PC, run one "guest" program from a floppy disk or your hard disk, and you have a 100-MB removable-cartridge drive to use for backup and file transfer. It's extremely well behaved, attaching itself as the next unused drive letter, and it leaves no residual problems when you disconnect it.

The last time I talked about the parallel Zip drive, I casually said "alas, no Mac." Since a Mac has no parallel port, that seemed obvious enough. I have since gotten a ton of e-mail, some polite, reminding me that the SCSI version of Iomega's Zip drive works just fine with Macs.

Some of the mail was nasty. I know a columnist who swears he will never again mention Macs because he's weary of the hate mail he gets whenever he writes anything but fulsome praise about the Mac. Although I guess I have a bit thicker skin, really, people, do your cause no good this way. Save your hate mail for your enemies, or better yet, for archiving before you send it.

Anyway, I have a SCSI Zip drive, and, indeed, it works with Macs. With System 7.5's PC Exchange (or a similar utility), the Mac can read DOS-formatted Iomega disks, so you can use the Zip drive as a convenient sneakernet with backup for transferring data files between Macs and PCs.

The SCSI drive is a lot faster than the parallel drive. It took 6 minutes to transfer 44 MB (some big files, lots of small ones, a complex subdirectory structure) from a hard drive to the parallel Zip drive; doing the same operation with the SCSI Zip drive took just under 2 minutes. Writing that 44-MB directory from the parallel Zip drive to a hard drive took about 5 minutes, as opposed to about 1½ minutes with the SCSI Zip drive. If you're after speed, or you want to transfer from a PC to a Mac and back, clearly you'll want the SCSI version. On the other hand, if what you want is backup and convenient file transfer among PCs, the parallel version is preferable.

The SCSI Zip drive will run off any standard SCSI controller, or you can buy Iomega's SCSI controller card, which appears to be a standard Adaptec SCSI-1 card. Installation for using it with the Zip drive is well documented. My advice is to get an Adaptec SCSI-2 card, but the Iomega card will certainly work. Installation of a SCSI card is simple provided you have a free interrupt request (IRQ). DOS-only systems don't need an IRQ.

For my first test, I connected the SCSI Zip drive to the SCSI outlet of the Distributed Processing Technology caching drive controller on Pentafluge, the Pentium 60 system we built a couple of years ago. This is an older controller that requires a jumper setting to activate the external SCSI port. I long ago set it to make the external port active and keep the SCSI terminator on the port when no other device is attached, so I don't have to go inside Pentafluge to install a SCSI string.

It would have been a lot simpler if I'd had the right cable; alas, the SCSI output on Pentafluge's controller is a standard 50-pin SCSI-2 connector, while the Zip drive wants a DB-25 cable. The cable that comes with the SCSI Zip drive is a male-to-male DB-25 that looks exactly like a heavy-duty parallel-port cable.

Of course, the potential for accidentally plugging the SCSI Zip drive into a parallel port, or the parallel Zip drive into a SCSI port, is pretty high. I don't know what would happen, but I sure wouldn't want to try it.

Pournelle's first law of making SCSI work: start with Granite Digital SCSI Vue Gold Diagnostic Cables and don't change to anything else until you have everything working properly. Granite Digital makes the High Density MicroD 50/DB-25 Cable, a SCSI-2-to-DB-25 cable, but I didn't have one and didn't want to wait. Thus, I connected the Pioneer DRM-624X six-disc CD-ROM changer to Pentafluge with one Granite Digital cable and used a Granite Digital 50 Centronics/DB-25 Cable to daisy chain the SCSI Zip drive to that. The SCSI Zip drive has a switch on the back to set terminations: it was the last drive in the SCSI string, so I set it to "on."

The Zip drive also has a switch that selects it as SCSI ID 5 or 6; I set it to 6. Then I brought up the system with no cartridge in the drive and with the DRM-624X turned off and thus inactive.

Anyone who loses work because it wasn't backed up deserves what happened.

Jerry finds new uses for removable drives—once he gets SCSI drive assignments under control.
AnthroCarts are so flexible. You have dozens of shapes and sizes to choose, plus over 50 accessories to configure your cart exactly the way you want.

And they have a Lifetime Warranty! Made of steel and high density particle board, these AnthroCarts are as tough as nails.

See them all in our catalog, then call us direct to order. We'll ship to you the very next business day!

Call for your free catalog:
800-325-3841
6:00 AM to 6:00 PM PST, M-F

Anthro Corporation®
Technology Furniture®
10450 SW Manhasset Dr.
Tualatin, OR 97062
Fax: 800-325-0045
http://www.anthro.com

Windows 95 (Win 95) came up fine, ignoring the DRM-624X as it should. There was one hitch. Pentaflue has logical hard drives C and D, a Maxoptix T3-1300 optical drive as E, and the CD-ROM drive as F. The SCSI Zip drive had taken over the F slot, moving the CD-ROM drive to G. I described a similar experience with the Syquest EZ135 SCSI hard drive in the June column. I got quite a bit of e-mail from people telling me, with various degrees of politeness, that SCSI drives take over in the order of their SCSI ID number, so I'd hoped that setting the SCSI Zip drive to ID 6 would prevent that shift. Alas, that turned out not to be the case.

Once I had the SCSI Zip drive operating, I timed some massive file transfers across the network and then shut down the system.

I got the “Please Wait” message. After about 5 minutes, it was pretty obvious that nothing else would happen, so I cut the main power. When I turned it back on,

The system came up on the third try, and Lo!, the drives were really out of order.

Pentaflue trundled for a while and then Win 95 announced there were problems with the Registry. It offered to restore the Registry from backup and try again, warning me that I might lose something in the process. There didn’t seem to be much of an alternative, so I told it to go ahead.

I got the same message once more, and once more told it to go ahead. Recall that the first time I brought up the SCSI Zip drive, I did so with no cartridge in the drive. I had forgotten that, and there was a cartridge in the drive this time.

The system came up on the third try, and Lo!, the drives were really out of order. The D drive, which is merely a logical partition of a single physical drive, had been moved and the SCSI Zip drive had taken over D. E was still the Maxoptix T3-1300, F was now the D drive, and the CD-ROM drive that normally lives at F was now G. All those drives worked in the sense that I could access them, but any software that expected the D drive to be D was hosed.

Shut down once more. This time, it shut down with no problem, and I have been unable to duplicate the shutdown problem on any machine since that first time. I’ve no idea what happened. Anyway, I removed the cartridge from the SCSI Zip
Cross-Platform Technology: The Best of Both Worlds.

ROSS Technology announces SPARCplug, a high-performance workstation that fits into the full bay slot of a tower PC. SPARCplug offers better-than-SPARCstation™ 20 performance, with single or dual hyperSparc processors, up to 256 MB RAM and a SBus slot for options like a T1 line, T3 Line, ISDN or 100-base T Ethernet.

ROSS is a leader in SPARC™ multiprocessing, design and technology, so you know SPARCplug is fully compliant with SPARC-based hardware and supports all 10,000-plus SPARC applications.

Infinite possibilities. Ways to use SPARCplug are as varied as your needs. Some of the possibilities include:

- Intranet and Internet Server: SPARCplug lets you combine a stable and robust Unix server with a Windows®-based PC client, all in one unit. When combined with Netscape's FastTrack™ or SuiteSpot™ applications, SPARCplug can become the center of your client/server workgroup environment. SPARCplug comes bundled with your choice of SuiteSpot server applications, which can include Netscape Enterprise Server™, Proxy Server™ and Mail Server™. SPARCplug provides a true multi-tasking, multi-user environment for fast, easy and safe access to the net.

- Engineering Workstation: SPARCplug gives you powerful processing for engineering projects while also allowing you access to the PC enterprise working environment. It saves space and cost.

Call ROSS today at 1-800-774-ROSS to find out more about the amazing SPARCplug!
drive and fired up once more. It came up fine. The D drive was once again D.

Of course, the Zip drive had shived the CD-ROM drive aside and taken over F in its usual high-handed fashion, but otherwise I had no problems. This time it shut down properly, and from that moment on, I have had no problems other than the displacement of the F CD-ROM drive.

The moral of this story is that SCSI has a mind of its own, and if you intend to use a SCSI Zip drive, plan your drive-lettering scheme accordingly. Do not imagine that you can have a CD-ROM drive with a lower drive letter than the SCSI Zip drive; and if you plan to boot up your system with a cartridge in the drive, be prepared for some other oddities in drive lettering.

You will, however, have a perfectly good drive. You can even boot from it, which means that you can have a series of OSes on different Zip cartridges and boot the one you like. I’ve tested it with Win95 and Windows 3.11. I haven’t yet tried it with Unix, Windows NT, or any flavor of OS/2, and I probably won’t; but I’m told it will work just fine with those, too, since you can set up your computer to believe that the SCSI Zip drive is just another Winchester hard drive. Incidentally, that’s also true of the Syquest EZ135.

One possible configuration is to have a hard drive as the data drive. Set it as a non-primary drive and then set a Zip drive as the C boot drive. Then you can boot up any OS you like by changing cartridges.

Once I was sure the SCSI Zip drive worked on Pentafugle, I transferred it to Cyrus, my Cyrix 6x86-P166 system. Cyrix claims their P166 is completely compatible with, and faster than, a Pentium running at 190 MHz. I’ve used the Cyrix system for a couple of months now, and I have no reason to dispute that claim. It is fast, compatible, and reliable.

Cyrus has a PCI-bus Adaptec SCSI card with an external SCSI-2 connector port, so I moved the DRM-624X and SCSI Zip drive string over to it, and booted up with the DRM-624X turned off and no cartridge in the Zip drive. It came up fine. Cyrus does not have a Maxoptix optical drive, so the CD-ROM drive is E. As expected, the SCSI Zip drive displaced it, taking over the E slot for itself and moving the CD-ROM drive to F.

Unlike Pentafugle, Cyrus had a network drive mapped to F, but that didn’t matter. The SCSI Zip drive became F, the CD-ROM drive became E, and the F network connection vanished. Actually, it didn’t quite vanish. While I could read the CD-ROM drive as F, when I went into My Computer and looked at network drive connections, the pull-down menu still showed F as a network connection.

Shutdown was normal, and booting up with a cartridge in the Zip drive produced no different result from when there wasn’t a cartridge. That is, while booting with a cartridge displaces the D partition on Pentafugle, it doesn’t do that on Cyrus. No one I’ve spoken to can tell me why.

The next step was to connect both Zip drives to Cyrus. They worked fine, with the parallel drive taking the next empty drive letter (G), while the SCSI drive displaced the CD-ROM drive as usual. Finally, I turned on the DRM-624X, leaving both Zip drives attached to Cyrus. Everything worked. The SCSI Zip drive took over E; the internal CD-ROM drive became F; the
IF you develop multimedia technology, you’re sure to have the kinds of problems that only NSTL testing can help you solve.

Solutions that will help you to lower technical support costs, avoid unexpected incompatibilities and unfulfilled expectations and achieve and/or confirm higher levels of graphic and audio performance.

In other words, NSTL’s independent testing helps you to repeal Murphy’s Law.

So, if you want to improve your marketing, enhance your product designs, sharpen your competitive edge... and make sure your products do, in fact, live up to all your advertising claims... and all your customers’ expectations... come to NSTL.

**THE LATEST METHODOLOGIES**
**THE SAVVIEST ENGINEERS**

Our state-of-the-art multimedia testing laboratory – one of 18 controlled-access labs – is dedicated to testing functionality, compatibility, performance, and usability across multiple platforms. In fact, no multimedia test suite is as comprehensive as ours. And our street-savvy testing engineers know how to find problems you never knew you had... before your customers find them.

**CUSTOMIZED TESTING WITH PLUG-IN, PLUG-OUT EASE**

We have Macs, all of the popular desktop PCs, multimedia notebooks, 2x to 8x internal and external CD-ROM drives, VESA and PCI video, SCSI, IDE and PCMCIA controllers, MPEG, and a Brobdingnagian library of CD-ROM titles.

So, we can test at any stage of product development on dozens of configurations with plug-in, plug-out ease. And world-class accuracy and reliability. Quickly. Hassle free.

That’s because at NSTL everything is up and running. Ready to be configured to duplicate your environment and solve your problems. At a moment’s notice.

"NSTL can test our [multimedia] programs on very short notice and with quick turnaround. And they’ve uncovered problems that we didn’t catch after our own inhouse testing. Their understanding of multimedia technology and the end-user market have helped us deliver stronger bug-free programs." David Harmon, Manager of Technology and Development Support, Discovery Channel Multimedia.

Now it’s your turn...

Build customer confidence. Sharpen your competitive edge. Let customers know that your products have passed rigorous, independent tests that verify their “as advertised” compatibility and functionality.

**CALL 1-800-220-NSTL** to request our brochure or a proposal detailing the scope, pricing, and scheduling of confidential product testing services, and/or to arrange a tour of our laboratories.

Do it right now and we'll send you a FREE copy of the PC Digest issue on multimedia notebooks. No risk. No obligation.
I had hoped that Merlin, the newest version of Warp, would be able to make use of the Doubleshot 133's dual processors.

We installed the beta version of NT 4.0 on the Doubleshot 133, which had previously been running NT 3.51. At one time, it ran OS/2, and I had hoped that Merlin, the newest version of Warp, would be able to make use of the Doubleshot 133's dual processors, but IBM didn't put that feature in Merlin. IBM is beta-testing SMP for Warp Server. For now, to run OS/2 with symmetric multiprocessing (SMP),
Need up to the minute networking information? You don’t have to wait for the #1 show in networking anymore. Just speed right to the site — Interop Online, the year-round resource for the networking community. The latest industry news, reviews, expert editorial, technology breakthroughs, links to product information, and the most comprehensive buying tool available are all just a click away on Interop Online.

You can also register online, arrange your show and conference schedule, and create the ultimate NetWorld+Interop experience with the Interop Show & Conference Planner (sponsored by Novell).

Interop Online. It’s the networking information you need...now.
Q: What does it take to deploy a superior client/server application?
A: A SUPERIOR SERVER

START with the most advanced client-side SDK on the market: c-tree\textsuperscript{®} Plus at $895.
- Complete "C" Source code
- ROYALTY FREE (Client Side)
- Multiple supported protocols
- Fast, portable, reliable
- Powerful features like transaction processing
- Win95, NT, and Windows 3.1 ready

RESULT? A solid, economical, easily deployable product that fits your needs.
- Portable
- Scalable
- Exceptional Performance
- Flexible
- Easy Server distribution
- Convenient OEM terms

ADD a strong, multi-platform, industrial-strength Server that supports.
- File mirroring
- Heterogeneous networking
- Automatic disaster recovery
- Multi-threaded design
- Best price/performance available: from $445- $3745

You can’t find a better client SDK with these features! Over sixteen years of proven reliability and performance. No one else supports over 30 platforms in this price range!

FOR YOUR NEXT PROJECT CALL FAIRCOM: YOU CAN’T FIND A BETTER HETEROGENEOUS CLIENT/SERVER SOLUTION!

Also inquire about these FairCom products:
- d-tree\textsuperscript{TM} r-tree\textsuperscript{®} ODBC Driver

FAIRCOM CORPORATION
WWWWeb Address: http://www.faircom.com/
800-234-8180
U.S.A. 4006 W. Broadway - Columbia, MO 65203-0100
phone (573) 445-4833 fax (573) 445-9598
EUROPE Via Patrioti, 6-24021 Albino (BG) - ITALY
phone (035) 773-464 fax (035) 773-808
JAPAN IKEDA Bldg. #3,4f-112-5, Komei-chou - Tsu-city, MIE 514 Japan
phone (0592) 29-7504 fax (0592) 24-9723

you are stuck with clunky OS/2 2.11. While I rather like OS/2 Warp Connect, and I think I like Merlin, I refuse to go back and relern version 2.11.

Installation of NT 4.0 was really simple on the Doubleshot 133. I haven't yet tried installing it on a machine running Windows 3.1 or Win 95; I'm told that's a bit more difficult, but nothing excessive. One thing, though: be sure you know the IRQ and port address settings for all your hardware. Unlike Win 95, NT doesn't even try to be Plug and Play. On the other hand, it won't change your settings for you once you have them the way you like.

We haven't done a lot of work with NT 4.0, but what I've seen I like a lot. It's much more like Win 95 than 3.11. In fact, you can use NT 4.0 quite a while before you notice it isn't Win 95. It's also faster. Although few current applications have threaded code able to take advantage of the Doubleshot 133's dual processors, ordinary single-threaded jobs are still faster because NT 4.0 is able to trade off between processors, putting all the background stuff like network and disk operations, monitoring the uninterruptible power supply (UPS) status, etc., on one processor while the other runs your task.

In practice, it's not quite that simple. NT 4.0 has a utility that shows a graph of processor use history. There are two such graphs for a dual-processor system, and it's interesting to watch how NT switches loads between processors as you load it down by networking to the server.

There was a time when OS/2 was a technically more elegant OS than NT, and OS/2 Server was about the best server software around. I don't think that is true any longer; IBM long ago lost the marketing edge and may now have lost the technical edge as well. NT 3.51 is very stable and makes for a good server system; while NT 4.0, even in the beta version, is fast, easy to use, simple to install, and looks like Windows to most of your network. Moreover, IBM is rapidly adapting its server software to run just fine on NT systems. If you have a large computer network system and the resources to manage it, you may have a need for OS/2, but NT 4.0 seems to be the NT for the rest of us. More when I know more, but my first impressions of NT 4.0 are very positive.

Meanwhile, the little Doubleshot 133 remains the quietest system in the house. It's very stable, and running NT 4.0, it may be the fastest networked system we have
With so many web sites popping up today, it's hard to know which ones Net the best results. Especially if you're an advertiser looking to reach key Information Technology prospects.

Fortunately, the answer is close at hand. It's called The BYTE Site, and more computing influencers worldwide call it "home" than just about any address on the Web.

The BYTE Site is the online version of BYTE magazine, the worldwide technical authority for computing experts. That means it's chock-full of insights and information about the IT market from products to applications to trends. On The BYTE Site, visitors can instantly access every BYTE article published since 1993 through the BYTE Archive. Read all about the newest products and technologies in our Virtual Press Room. Share viewpoints with BYTE editors worldwide by on-site Email. Even download industry standard CPU test suites from our BYTEMarks benchmark service.

With features like these, it's no wonder The BYTE Site logged nearly 150,000 visits this past January alone, and posted an overall repeat visit rate of 41%. Not surprisingly, it's become equally popular among advertisers. That's because The Byte Site offers such interactive marketing options as hot-linked AD-Action buttons to showcase product information, catalog listings and data sheets. Plus our Virtual Press Room where users can access the latest press releases from your company.

To learn more about The BYTE Site, call John Griffin, VP/Publisher at 603.924.2663. Or find him on The BYTE Site at http://www.byte.com. You'll discover reaching computing influencers worldwide is easy once you know where they live.
here. Those dual processors really speed things up. Just now, it is the NT experimental machine, but once I’m sure NT is stable, I think I’ll put the Micropolis external 4-GB drive on the Doubleshoot 133 and make it the main Chaos Manor server.

Visioneer's PaperPort Vx is a blooming little miracle. This is a gadget about 4 inches tall, 3 inches deep, and a foot wide. It sits anywhere you like and connects to a serial port with a normal cable. Once installed, you activate it by feeding it a sheet of paper. It reads your papers, one sheet at a time, into image files, one file per sheet.

Installation was simple: I plugged the PaperPort Vx into the COM1 serial port, connected its power supply, and ran the installation program. The software seems to have scanned my system, because when it was done, the PaperPort "desktop" had icons for Microsoft Word and WinFax, as well as "printer," Exchange, Excel, WordPad, and Paint.

I fed in a printout of some e-mail I’d received on BIX. The PaperPort Vx pulled it through and quickly made an image file of the document. Then I dragged the image onto the WinFax icon and sent it to my fax machine downstairs. It came out quite readable, as good as any fax comes out on my old thermal fax machine.

Then I dragged the image onto the Microsoft Word icon. That automatically activated the OCR to produce a Word document. It made one mistake: the original said "pc." The OCR read that as "pc."

I’ve also fooled around with other stuff. There are a bunch of settings to get different qualities of OCR performance and image quality. It's all quite intuitive, and now I’ve got electronic versions of some newspaper articles I’ve been saving, meaning I can find them by electronic search now. I think I’ll do a lot more of that.

I had one major glitch. Once when I fed in a sheet of paper, the electric fan blew it about as it emerged, and the program said the read had failed, although examination of the document image didn’t show any problems. After that, though, the PaperPort Vx wouldn’t feed paper at all, and the software kept telling me there was no PaperPort device on COM1. I even tried turning off the computer and bringing it back up, and still the Visioneer software insisted there was no PaperPort on COM1. Finally, I turned off the PaperPort itself by pulling its power cord. That worked: it processed the next sheet of paper I fed it just fine. Apparently that “reset” it.

Visioneer also makes a keyboard with a PaperPort built into it, called the PaperPort ix. It has a separate power supply, so presumably you can "reset" it the same as with the stand-alone version. I’m fairly picky about keyboards, so I haven’t tried it yet, but I’ll have one of the interns install it at his station. I’m sure it will work; my only question is whether I’d like the PaperPort ix as a keyboard. More another time.

Disk space keeps getting cheaper. You can put a lot of documents on a 100-GB Zip cartridge; and that’s lots of paper you don’t have to keep around. My son Richard uses a PaperPort to keep his paper files small, and it sounds like a good habit to get into. I expect I’ll be writing about this again.

You’ll have noted that my primary e-mail address remains jerryp@bix.com. BIX began as the BYTE Information Exchange and was eventually sold by McGraw-Hill to Delphi, which was later bought by News Corp. Recently, a group of Delphi/BIX employees with some outside backing bought both BIX and Delphi...
and are making a going concern of both.

BIX isn’t for everyone. It’s small, and the interface is text-based and command-line-driven. It looks old and clunky. The appeal of BIX is the information density. BIX never exploded the way the Internet did, and as a consequence, there are intelligent technical conversations and very little spam. When you ask a question on BIX, you get a reliable answer.

My usual access to BIX is through a shareware program called Galahad. This is a Windows/Win 95 program that goes out to BIX, logs on, downloads all my e-mail and all the message traffic in the conferences I belong to, and then logs off, letting me deal with everything off-line with reasonable text editors. It’s one of the main reasons I stay with BIX.

The main problem with Galahad has been using it on multiple machines. Galahad keeps all kinds of reference files, archives, and databases, and transferring all that when I want to use a different machine is a major pain. Then, just today, on BIX, BYTE technical editor Russell Kay suggested the solution: put Galahad—program, logs, files, and all—on a Zip cartridge. Carry the omegaparallel Zip drive in checked luggage—a good idea for a backup system since I do a lot of work on the road—and access BIX that way. When I get back home, I attach the Zip drive to the parallel port of the system I’m using. I haven’t tried this, but I will. I’ll probably go even further: since I have five Internet accounts and three e-mail boxes, I’ll put all that Internet stuff on a Zip cartridge. Working out a backup system shouldn’t be too difficult. Yet one more use for the parallel Zip drive.

Meanwhile, BYTE readers weary of the bickering and nonsense in much of the Internet might think about BIX, where all conferences are moderated and most of the participants really do know what they’re talking about.

Two vital books for computer pros: *The Hard Disk Data Base and The BIOS Companion*, both by Phil Croucher, and both exactly what their titles imply. If you work with odd computers, particularly older ones, these are invaluable: page after page of technical data, all in one place.

The game of the month is the Strategic Studies Group’s *The Complete Carriers at War*. All the older Carriers at War games and construction tools, plus new scenarios, including the North Atlantic and Mediterranean. Suppose the Germans had gotten control of the entire French navy: could the British have beaten the combination? Plus the entire Pacific carrier war. Lots of realism and no arcade action.

The CD-ROM of the month is *The 1996 Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia*. It’s well balanced between details and brevity. Philip Jose Farmer defined a dullard as a person who can go to the encyclopedia, look up one item, read it, and close the book. It’s fun to browse Grolier.

The book of the month is by Cicely Veronica Wedgwood, *The Thirty Years War* (Routledge). I thought I knew all I wanted to about the Defenestration of Prague, Friedrich the Winter King, Father Tilly, Cardinal Richelieu and Father Joseph “the gray eminence,” and Wallenstein, but once I opened this wonderful book, I found a wealth of details more fascinating than any
novel. Part of Hitler’s popularity came from his promise to upset the Peace of Westphalia that ended the Thirty Years War.

The computer book of the month is by Gary Freking, Nathan Wallace, and Wayne Niddery, Borland Delphi How-To (The Waite Group). I’ve neglected Borland Delphi in my language discussions, and I shouldn’t: it’s a practical language every bit as useful as Visual Basic, and, being rooted in Pascal, it has a more logical structure. The book teaches through examples and includes a CD-ROM with hundreds of subroutines that are useful in themselves as well as worth studying.

A computer book I overlooked when it first came out is Susan A. Kitchens’ The KPT Bryce Book (Addison-Wesley). Bryce is the landscape-generator software portion of the Kai’s Power Tools series; Kai’s Power Tools are one of the reasons Mac computers are so much fun. Kitchens starts with basics and explains how to build structures, from castles to planets, with examples, including the inevitable CD-ROM of routines and pictures. If you use a Mac, you’ll like this.

As usual, I’ve written more than will appear in the magazine. You can find it on BYTE’s Web site. You might also want to check out http://www.earthlink.net/discontinuity, where John C. Dvorak and I argue critical issues.

Jerry Pournelle is a science fiction writer and BYTE’s senior contributing editor. You can write to Jerry c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please include a self-addressed, stamped envelope and put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on the Internet or BIX at jerryp@bix.com.

SOMETHING MISSING?

Complete your BYTE collection by ordering Back Issues today!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Check enclosed</th>
<th>Charge:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VISA</td>
<td>MasterCard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Card #</td>
<td>Exp. Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature</td>
<td>First Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City</td>
<td>State</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies
Mail Order
Top mail-order vendors offer the latest hardware and software products at the best prices. Page 170

Hardware/Software Showcase
Your full-color guide to in-demand hardware and software products, categorized for quick access. Page 187

Buyer's Mart
The BYTE classified directory of computer products and services, by subject so you can easily locate the right product. Page 196
Communications Week called our SmartCache IV card with its optional RAID/Caching Module attached "...one of the fastest SCSI adapters we've ever tested." And our performance doesn't stop there. The new SmartRAID IV high performance ULTRA SCSI RAID adapters offer an even faster processor, and your choice of one, two or three SCSI bus configurations. Maybe that's why SmartRAID IV adapters have been chosen by major computer manufacturers around the world as the standard RAID offering in their high-end servers.

Key features of DPT RAID adapters include:
- Hardware RAID 0, 1 and 5
- Support for up to 64MB of cache
- Powerful on-board processors for best performance
- SmartCorrect, DPT's exclusive error correcting technology
- Storage Manager software for easy RAID setup and maintenance

Call us today for more information on DPT RAID products. Mention the key code at the bottom of this ad and we'll also send you a copy of our latest book on RAID entitled "RAID and SCSI Technology Papers."

See for yourself why we say: SmartCache, SmartRAID, Smart Choice!

1-800-860-4589

DPT
Distributed Processing Technology

140 Candace Drive, Maitland, FL 32751 • Tel: 407-830-5522 • Fax: 407-260-6690 • sales@dpt.com • http://www.dpt.com
Operating Your PC up to 300 Feet Away is a SNAP!

- Locate your keyboard, monitor and PS/2 mouse up to 300 feet away from your computer
- Uses two Category 5 UTP cables for lower installation cost
- Works with PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, PS/2 and 100% compatibles
- Keep your PC in a secure, climate-controlled area and maintain access from crowded or harsh environments
- Supports up to 1024 x 768 non-interlaced resolution

COME SEE US AT
Networks Expo in Dallas, TX Oct. 29-31 Booth #1591
COMDEX/Fall "96 in Las Vegas NV, Nov. 18-22 at Booth #L4254

SNAP
PC EXTENDER

Cybex Computer Products Corporation
4912 Research Drive Huntsville, AL 35805 USA
(205) 430-4000 (205) 430-4030 fax
http://www.cybex.com/

Cybex and Extender are trademarks of Cybex Computer Products Corporation. PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. The Inc. 500 logo is a registered trademark of Goldhirsh Group, Inc.

Made in USA

Circle 198 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 199).
Get the best, most accurate full-system diagnostics package for all your problem PCs.

Low-Level Formats all hard drives including IDEs. Allows relocation of Track 0.

Works with any PC regardless of O/S: DOS, Windows 95 & NT, O/S2, Unix, Novell, etc.

Loop-back Plugs—9-pin serial, 25-pin serial and 25-pin parallel plugs, used for external I/O port testing.

2 Micro-Scope floppy disks—containing the best PC diagnostic tools on the market. Comes with both 3.5” and 5.25” disks to work with any PC.

MICRO-SCOPE Universal Computer Diagnostics was developed to satisfy the expanding need for accurate system diagnosis in the rapidly growing desktop computer market. Patterned after super-mini and mainframe diagnostic routines, MICRO-SCOPE runs independently of any standard operating system, and is therefore at home on any machine in the Intel world. Speed, ease-of-use, and razor sharp ACCURACY are a few of the advantages that arise from this system independence. Jerry Pournelle awarded MICRO-SCOPE & POST-PROBE the User’s Choice Award in the May 1994 issue of Byte Magazine, saying: “You name it, this tests it. If you maintain PCs you’ll love it.”

- LOW-LEVEL FORMAT—Performs low-level format on all hard drives including IDE drives.
- TRUE HARDWARE DIAGNOSTICS—Accurate testing of CPU, IRQ’s, DMA’s, memory, hard drives, floppy drives, video cards, etc.
- RELOCATES TRACK 0 on hard drives that support relocation.
- IRQ CHECK—Talks directly to hardware and shows I/O address and IRQ of devices that respond.
- O/S INDEPENDENT—Does not rely on O/S for diagnostics. Talks to PC at hardware level. All tests are full function regardless of O/S (i.e. Windows, Novell, UNIX, O/S2).
- IRQ DISPLAY—Show bits enabled in IRQ chip for finding cards that are software driven (Network, Sound Card, etc.).
- MEMORY DISPLAY—Displays any physical bit of memory under 1 MB. Very useful for determining memory conflicts and available memory space.
- AND MUCH MORE... We don’t have enough space here for everything this software can do!

Govt. Orders: NSN-7030-01-421-6459

Call Now for Special Pricing
1-800-864-8008

Call for upgrade pricing & complete new features list!
Tri-State Logic Probe—works with Post-Probe and enables testing down to individual chip level.

Durable Zip-up Leatherette Carrying Case—all your tools in one organized easy to carry toolkit.

Post-Probe Diagnostic Card—when Post-Probe detects an error, a 2 digit BIOS code will display on the card telling you exactly what’s wrong with your PC. 100% compatible with all ISA, EISA, Compaq and Micro-Channel PCs.

Micro-Channel Adapter Card—(behind Post-Probe card) allows Post-Probe to be used with Micro-Channel equipped computers.

Extensive Post-Probe Manual—exhaustively complete, containing BIOS error codes for most PCs on the market. Look up the 2-digit error code in this manual and instantly diagnose your PC’s problem. Also contains common chip diagrams, descriptions and complete troubleshooting tips.

Optional Tutorial and PC Trouble Shooting Videos—Call for titles and current prices. A wealth of technical help at your fingertips.

Post-Probe™
First Ever Universal POST Card for All PCs

PC won’t boot up? Find out why fast with our universal POST card...

This is the only card that will function in every system on the market. The documentation is extensive, and not only covers the expected POST Codes for different BIOS versions, but also includes a detailed reference to the bus signals monitored by the card. —Scott Mueller from his globally recognized book, "Upgrading & Repairing PCs, Second Edition"

- Includes pads for voltmeter to attach for actual voltage testing under load.
- 4 LEDs monitor +5vdc -5vdc +12vdc -12vdc.
- Monitors Hi & Lo clock and OSC cycles to distinguish between clock chip or crystal failure.
- Monitors I/O Write and I/O Read to distinguish between write and read errors.
- Accurately monitors progress of POST for computers without POST codes.
- Reads POST codes from any IBM or compatible that emits POST codes. ISA/EISA/MCA.
- Compatible with Micro Channel computers.
- Dip switch allows easy selection of I/O ports to read.
- Includes TRI-STATE LOGIC PROBE to determine actual chip failures.
- Manual includes chip layouts and detailed POST procedures for all major BIOSs.

Micro 2000, Inc. Makers of Professional PC Diagnostic Tools
1100 East Broadway, Suite 301, Glendale, California, USA 91205
Toll Free: 800/864-8008 • Phone: 818/547-0125 • Fax: 818/547-0397

Govt. Orders: NSN-7025-01-421-6467

Micro 2000 Australia..............61-42-574-144
Micro 2000 UK...................44-1462-483-483
Micro 2000 Amsterdam............31-206-384-433
Micro 2000 Germany.............49-69-420-8278

Copyright © 1996 Micro 2000, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
Circle 207 on Inquiry Card.
Reliable and Affordable Ethernet Networking Products!

EtherPRO III Series
10BASE-T/BNC Adapter Card features Plug 'n Play, I/O, Interrupt, and PROM address. NE2000/IEEE802.3 compliant, has LED indicators for activity and link detection. Compatible with all bus systems, 10Mbps transfer and is FCC certified.

Configuration options:
- Plug 'n Play Design
- Interrupt 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 12, 15
AE-200JL-N 10BaseT/BNC Adp. $39
AEF-300PCI PCI 10BaseT Adp. $59
AEF-300TX PCI 10BaseT 10/100 Adp. $59
UTP16/L 8 Port 10BaseT Hub $227
UTP808L 8 Port 10BaseT Hub $96

Non-Powered Parallel Line Extender
PLE100 DB25 Male to DB25 Male, 30' Cable $43
PLE110 DB25 Male to 36P Male, 30' Cable $43

36.6Kbps Modems
V3.31 36.6Kbps Internal Send/Receive Fax Modem $109
US Robotics
SPORT-28.8E 36.6Kbps External $189
SPORT-28.8I 36.6Kbps Internal $169

Texas Locations
800-531-5369
San Antonio, TX 10131 Gulfdale
(210) 828-6080 • FAX: (210) 304-2100
Austin, TX 10705 Metric Blvd.
(512) 832-6151 • FAX: (512) 635-3229
Dallas, TX 15207 Midway Rd.
(214) 308-6082 • FAX: (214) 308-3912
Corpus Christi, TX 2650 S.P.I.D.
(361) 846-6082 • FAX: (361) 846-8121
San Antonio, TX 11342 IH-35 North
(210) 337-2280 • FAX: (210) 337-2284

800-531-5369

IEEE 1284 Enhanced Parallel (EPA) Printer Cables

Part Description
PPC2124-6 DB25 Male to Centronics 36P Male (6 ft) $2.99
PPC2124-10 DB25 Male to Centronics 36P Male (10 ft) $15.95

Video Separators
Video Signal is enhanced for distance up to 210 ft. (Daisy Chainable)
VS-102 2 to 1 $18
VS-104 4 to 1 $29
VS-108 8 to 1 $49

100MHz PENTIUM MOTHERBOARD

Supports Intel Pentium processors 75 to 166MHz. AMI Plug 'n Play Flash BIOS, clock generator for fast speed changes and meets EPA Energy Star Standards.
-256k cache
-Four 52-pin SIMM sockets support EDO with up to 128M.
-Built-in Controller support 4 IDE drives (up to 16Mbps transfer)
-Features 4 PCI Master & 4 ISA Slots
-Integrated 1/O (features EPP/ECP bi-directional parallel port,
Two 1550 UART Serial ports with 16 byte FIFO, LBA IDE drive support over 50Mhz
MBPEN-100 PREMIO Pentium Motherboard 100MHz CPU $299
MBPEN-133 PREMIO Pentium Motherboard 133MHz CPU $459
MBD XP100A 486 DX4 *Green*,PCI Mainboard with 120MHz AMD CPU $169

Reliable, Efficient Tape Storage Allows You Portable Security & Peace of Mind!

IONEMA "ZIP" 100MB Drive

Allows you quick storage on the go! Great for software applications, presentations, financials, spreadsheets and more. Features 1.25Mbps Data Transfer with 28mm access time. ZIPTool Software allowing you to organize, track and locate files fast and effectively. Weights less than a pound and fits in palm. Compatible with DOS, Windows 95 or Mac.
ZIP-100P IOMEGA ZIP 100Mb Parallel Port for PC/Notebooks $209
ZIP-100S IOMEGA ZIP 100Mb SCSI Port for PC $199
ZIP-C3 100Mb ZIP PC Cartridges (3) $52.95
ZIPC10 100Mb ZIP PC Cartridge [Ten] $149.95
ZIP100CF SONY 100Mb Capacity Cartridge $19.95

16-Port 10BASET Concentrator

- Reliable
- Compact
- Cost-effective!

Offers sixteen 10BASET ports with RJ45 connectors, One BNC and One AUI port for cascading hubs or connection to existing backbone, has 21 LED indicators for confirming status and operations. IEEE802.3 compliant.
BEN220 BOCAHUB-6 PLUS 10BASE-T Concentrator $247
BEN210 BOCAHUB-8 (Eight Port) 10BASE-T Concentrator $99

Network Server Switch

Master VIEW allows one control of access to servers (CPUs). Supports VGA to Multi-sync, has built-in buffer, Daisy Chainable, AutoScan or Manual selection (3-40 sec scan), Perfect for computer room access to file servers, trouble shooting, testing.
CS-106 AT, 1 to 6 $179
CS-104 AT/PS2, 1 to 4 $269
CS-102 AT, 1 to 2 $219
CS-122 PS2, 1 to 2 $219

Computer & Electronics

Since 1968

Circle 196 on Inquiry Card.
### HOT BOX SPECIALS

**THINKPAD SPECIALS**
- Compaq contura 480, 4Meg...$49
- 4 x 4-80...
- 4 x 4-80...
- 1 Meg V-Ram Pt. No. 171017-001...
- Thinkpad 750, 720, 700, 360, 355 4Meg...
- 1 x 160, 16 pin chip...
- 256 x 1-10, 16 pin chip...
- Cyrix DRX2, 16-32...
- NEC Versa 4Meg...
- Panasonic 6500, 1Meg Models...
- HP 4, 1Meg...
- HP 4, 1Meg...

### PREMILLA
- 32 Pin SIMM (72 PIN)
- IDE/22500 4 Meg...
- IDE/25L 8 Meg...
- AT/256 1-10, 16 pin chip...
- 1 x 80, 18 pin chip...
- 1 x 980...
- Compaq 1Meg V-Ram...
- Compaq Contura 400, 4 Meg...
- 256 x 1-10, 16 pin chip...
- Cyrix DRX2, 16-32...
- NEC Versa 4Meg...
- Panasonic 6500, 1Meg Models...
- HP 4, 1Meg...
- HP 4, 1Meg...

### CYRIX DRX
- DRX-386...
- DRX-486...
- DRX-486...
- DRX-486...
- DRX-486...

### INDIVIDUAL D-RAM CHIPS
- 64,0080287-X1 49.00...
- 80387-160X 39.00...
- 80387-160X 39.00...

### CX486 DRX
- Cyrix DRX2, 25-50...
- Cyrix DRX2, 33-66...
- Cyrix DRX2, 25-50...

### 32K IBM
- We also sell Memory for: Dell, Gateway, HP, DEC, Sun, Zenith, Acer, NEC and Epson

### AMBRA
- We also sell Memory for: Dell, Gateway, HP, DEC, Sun, Zenith, Acer, NEC and Epson

### SIMM MODULES (Add $5.00 for 51P)
- 72 Pin SIMM (TPA EDO)
- 72 Pin SIMM (TPA EDO)

### DIMM (148 pin)
- 256 x 1-10, 16 pin chip...
- 1 x 980...
- 1 x 980...

### ECC SIMMS/DIMMS MODULES
- ECC SIMMS/DIMMS Modules...

### SO DIMMS (72/144 pin)
- SO DIMMS (72/144 pin)

### AST MEMORY
- We also sell Memory for: Dell, Gateway, HP, DEC, Sun, Zenith, Acer, NEC and Epson

### IBM NOTEBOOK & LAPTOP MEMORY
- IBM NOTEBOOK & LAPTOP MEMORY

### COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES
- Compaq Memory Modules

### SIMM MODULES (Add $5.00 for 51P)
- 72 Pin SIMM (TPA EDO)

### DIMM (148 pin)
- 256 x 1-10, 16 pin chip...
- 1 x 980...
- 1 x 980...

### STD MEMORY
- 256 x 1-10, 16 pin chip...
- 1 x 980...
- 1 x 980...

### DIMM (148 pin)
- 256 x 1-10, 16 pin chip...
- 1 x 980...
- 1 x 980...

### DUAL BUS MEMORY
- DUAL BUS MEMORY

### PC MEMORY MODULES
- PC MEMORY MODULES

### SO DIMMS (72/144 pin)
- 256 x 1-10, 16 pin chip...
- 1 x 980...
- 1 x 980...

### IBM NOTEBOOK & LAPTOP MEMORY
- IBM NOTEBOOK & LAPTOP MEMORY

### COMPAQ LAPTOPS & NOTEBOOKS
- Compaq Laptops & Notebooks

### HARD DISK DRIVES
- Hard Disk Drives

### HARD DRIVES FOR LAPTOP & NOTEBOOK
- Hard Drives for Laptop & Notebook

### CUSTOMER SERVICE & TECHNICAL: OPEN M-F, 9-4 PST
All products brand new & guaranteed • We buy excess inventory

### LAPTOP MEMORY UPGRADES
- Laptop Memory Upgrades

### LASER PRINTER MEMORY UPGRADES
- Laser Printer Memory Upgrades

### PRICING
- Prices & Availability

### CALLS
- Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST
- Sat, 10:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m. PST

### CONTACTS
- 310-539-0019
- FAX: 310-539-5844
- Sales/Orders: latradessal@aol.com
- Customer Service: latradescd@aol.com
- Price Inquiries: latradesign@aol.com

### ADDRESS
- 29825 Locksmith Avenue • Torrance, CA 90501

---

*Certain restrictions apply. All prices final on date of sale.*
Today’s applications require higher performance and reliability from your storage configurations. Consan RAID systems are your storage solutions.

We have specialized in mass storage configurations for nine years and Consan designs the highest performing RAID configurations to meet your most demanding needs.

- **HARDWARE+SOFTWARE RAIDS** — All Raid levels for all platforms.
- **HOT SWAP** — Optional hot swap drives, power supplies, and fan.
- **DIGITAL VIDEO+CAD** — Digital Video + CAD Approved with most applications.
- **NETWORK SERVERS** — Combining performance and data integrity.

**CONSAN** builds Seagate based solutions as well as a full line of other disk, tape, optical and CDR storage products. For more information, call Consan toll-free at:

**1-800-221-6732**.
Powered By Polywell

For CAD/CAM, Animation, Video Editing, Internet/Intranet, SQL Servers

Custom Configuration for high-end Alpha, Multi-processor Pentium Pro Server/Workstations.

PolyRaxx RackMounts
Clustering Disk Array
Portable Alpha, PCs

Optimized for:
Video/Animation Authoring,
Image Editing, Presentation,
CAD/CAM, 3D Rendering,
Internet/Intranet/SQL Server

433MHz (256-bit Alpha 21164A) Super System with 9GB HD
400MHz (256-bit Alpha 21164A) Advanced System with 4.3GB HD
300MHz (256-bit Alpha 21164) Standard System with 2.1GB HD
275MHz (128-bit Alpha 21064A) Basic System with 1.2GB HD

Quad Pentium Pro 4 x 200MHz SQL Server with 20GB Disk Array
Dual Pentium Pro 2 x 200MHz SMP NT System with 4.3GB HD
Single Pentium Pro 200MHz Standard NT Station with 2GB HD

Pentium 200MHz High-Power PC with 2GB HD
Pentium 166MHz Standard PC with 1.6GB HD
Cyrix P166+ Budget PC with 1.2GB HD

from $9,995
from $7,995
from $4,995
from $2,995

from $19,950
from $4,500
from $2,500

from $2,300
from $1,995
from $1,595

Polywell Computers, Inc  (800) 789-8027
www.polywell.com

1461 San Mateo Ave., So. San Francisco, CA 94080, USA
Tel: (415) 583-7222  Fax: (415) 583-1974  E-Mail: info@polywell.com

Warranty and Support
5-year in-house labor,
2-year standard parts,
10-year toll free support
30-day money back guarantee

Circle 203 on Inquiry Card.
Two real networks, two real debates on how they should grow.

Here's a common-sense, real-world seminar to help you practically understand the new high-speed LAN, switching, and routing technologies, as well as frame relay, ATM and the new wide-area networking products and strategies.

First you'll get a tutorial on these hot areas from Robin Layland, Data Communications Contributing Editor and experienced networking manager, and Datapro analyst Mitch Radomir, an Asia-Pac expert in internetworking.

Then, you'll be able to compare the products and strategies of the leading Asia-Pacific networking vendors and then watch them solve two real-world networking problems facing a typical campus network and wide area network in the region.

Here's only some of the issues to be addressed:

- How will campus networks evolve over the next three years?
- Will routers be replaced by switches?
- How much bandwidth is needed on the desktop?
- What's the best way to handle voice and data to remote locations?
- Is ATM the answer?
- Is it frame relay that handles both data and voice?
- What role should the internet play?

Register now! Fax to +65-538-4436.

Seating is limited to 200 attendees. For more information call Rosie Lee at:
Phone: +65-538-4432 or fax at number above.

Data Communications and Datapro
The Great Debate on LAN and WAN Strategies

SINGAPORE OCT. 24th • HONG KONG OCT. 29th • SYDNEY OCT. 31st

Two real networks, two real debates on how they should grow.

Here's a common-sense, real-world seminar to help you practically understand the new high-speed LAN, switching, and routing technologies, as well as frame relay, ATM and the new wide-area networking products and strategies.

First you'll get a tutorial on these hot areas from Robin Layland, Data Communications Contributing Editor and experienced networking manager, and Datapro analyst Mitch Radomir, an Asia-Pac expert in internetworking.

Then, you'll be able to compare the products and strategies of the leading Asia-Pacific networking vendors and then watch them solve two real-world networking problems facing a typical campus network and wide area network in the region.

Here's only some of the issues to be addressed:

- How will campus networks evolve over the next three years?
- Will routers be replaced by switches?
- How much bandwidth is needed on the desktop?
- What's the best way to handle voice and data to remote locations?
- Is ATM the answer?
- Is it frame relay that handles both data and voice?
- What role should the internet play?

Register now! Fax to +65-538-4436.

Seating is limited to 200 attendees. For more information call Rosie Lee at:
Phone: +65-538-4432 or fax at number above.

Data Communications and Datapro
The Great Debate on LAN and WAN Strategies

SINGAPORE OCT. 24th • HONG KONG OCT. 29th • SYDNEY OCT. 31st

Two real networks, two real debates on how they should grow.

Here's a common-sense, real-world seminar to help you practically understand the new high-speed LAN, switching, and routing technologies, as well as frame relay, ATM and the new wide-area networking products and strategies.

First you'll get a tutorial on these hot areas from Robin Layland, Data Communications Contributing Editor and experienced networking manager, and Datapro analyst Mitch Radomir, an Asia-Pac expert in internetworking.

Then, you'll be able to compare the products and strategies of the leading Asia-Pacific networking vendors and then watch them solve two real-world networking problems facing a typical campus network and wide area network in the region.

Here's only some of the issues to be addressed:

- How will campus networks evolve over the next three years?
- Will routers be replaced by switches?
- How much bandwidth is needed on the desktop?
- What's the best way to handle voice and data to remote locations?
- Is ATM the answer?
- Is it frame relay that handles both data and voice?
- What role should the internet play?
Run more than one OS on your PC!

System Commander makes it safe and easy to add as many OSes to your PC as you want!

Easy Automatic Installation
- Prepare your PC for new OSes in minutes
- Simply select the OS you want and System Commander does the rest
- To use another OS simply reboot and make another selection

Money-Saving Flexibility
- Minimize hardware expenses by putting up to 100 OSes on one PC
- Use any combination of hard drives and take advantage of spare hard drives
- Use any Intel compatible OS or combination of OSes, in English or any other language

System Commander is only $99.95 and comes with an unconditional 60 day money back guarantee. Get Free overnight shipping when you mention this ad. "Order it now and have it on your desk tomorrow morning!"

"System Commander is a blooming miracle"  Jerry Pournelle  BYTE

System Commander is only $99.95 and comes with an unconditional 60 day money back guarantee. Get Free overnight shipping when you mention this ad. "Order it now and have it on your desk tomorrow morning!"

COPY PROTECTION

Why use more and more developers WIBU-KEY to protect their software against piracy?

- You can use a WIBU-BOX as an upgrade for Windows NT, which does not exist. WIBU-BOXes also run software for DOS today in a DOS box if Windows NT or
- The most flexible security system for the programmer: Great Windows interface for programming of WIBU-BOX and protection of applications, automatic detection of all WIBU-BOX versions with one software, etc. WIBU-BOX for LPT, COM, and ADB. transparent and erasable, available in all versions and work with any Intel compatible OS in English or any other language
- The most user-friendly security system for the developer's customers: The WIBU-BOX is one of the smallest dongles available. It has a unique design and handling advantage for your customer. A great control panel applet provides easy installation and diagnostic tools for your customer. No sales or updates could be handled by the "Remote Programming" of the WIBU-BOX by your customers PC.
- The most secure system/WIBU-KEY doesn't just do a quick check to see if the dongle is connected – it works by encrypting through our custom ASCII. With cap match security and flexibility, the encryption in the WIBU-BOX is modeled by a FALAL algorithm (black, 64 bit key). Over 200 different encryptions could be enabled independently with one WIBU-BOX for selling different applications separately. Additional, each encryption has its own 64-bit selection code.

Providing the highest quality Software Protection since 1989

We are happy to serve you:

WIBU KEY on stage at these next events:

SYSTEMS 96
Munich, Germany
October 21 - 23, 1996
Hall 12, Booth A12

COMDEX Fall '96
Santa Expo, Las Vegas
November 18 - 22, 1996

Order your Test-Kit today:
Phone: (516) 865-6578
http://www.grifftech.com
http://www.wibu.de
The All Micro CNE Self-Study Course™ is the first 100% Computer Based Training (CBT) program to fully prepare you for Novell’s CNE exams. Its innovative design provides fast, effective and convenient training to anyone wishing to become a Certified NetWare Engineer, even when hampered by a busy schedule. Our CNE CBT allows you to learn and practice everything you’ll need for full NetWare certification.

- All on one CD
- Interactive NetWare simulation for hands-on exercises
- Study at your own pace
- Hundreds of practice questions
- Priced below competitive products
- Everything you need to prepare for Novell’s test!

Effective!
Through the use of interactive exercises, you’ll be able to gain practical hands-on knowledge under simulated situations without the need for a working network.

AllMicro’s CNE CBT ensures that when you complete your training you’ll be fully prepared to pass your CNE exams, and best of all, you’ll be ready and confident to go into the workplace and perform vital CNE functions.

Convenient!
Our CNE CBT program offers you flexibility and portability unmatched by traditional training methods. You will study when and where it’s convenient, at your own pace using a step-by-step format for either NetWare 3.1x or 4.1!

Affordable!
The All Micro CNE Self-Study Course is priced far below other competitive training packages, so you can now get top quality training at a price you can easily afford.

Added Bonus!
The AllMicro CNE Self-Study Course even comes with the required Micro House Technical Library™. You’ll have at your fingertips the latest specifications, diagrams, hardware settings, component locations, configurations, and other hardware technical information, all on CD-ROM. Familiarity with the Technical Library is required for full certification.

Don’t put your career on hold any longer! Get the AllMicro CNE Self-Study Course and get certified...FAST!

COURSE MODULES INCLUDE:
- Administration v3.1x
- Advanced Administration v3.1x
- 3.1x Installation & Configuration (#802)
- Service & Support for NetWare (#801)
- TCP/IP Transport for NetWare
- Networking Technologies
- NetWare 3.1x to 4.1 Update

NOTE: As of 6/30/96 current CNE’s will lose their certification unless they pass Novell’s new 3.1x-4.1 update test. We have the course!

CALL TODAY!!

1-800-653-4933

For more information about our limited time discount pricing CALL:
INTERNATIONAL: (813) 539-7283 • FAX (813) 531-0200
ForeFront/AllMicro
18820 U.S. HWY. 19N., #215, CLEARWATER, FL 34624
Circle 208 on Inquiry Card.
Save time and money printing your own checks with mips VersaCheck™!

Revolutionary mips VersaCheck™ is the inexpensive software that not only lets you print your own checks from scratch, but automatically keeps your account balances too! mips VersaCheck installs into Word for Windows and lets you create checks in minutes. Include addresses, logos, even your signature, all password protected. mips VersaCheck even prints the MICR account number required by all banks for processing. And, you can make changes to your checks at any time, instantly!

✓ Print checks for as little as 2.7 cents per check!
✓ Prints bank drafts and deposit slips
✓ Business and personal size checks
✓ Manage an unlimited number of password-protected accounts
✓ Compatible with inkjets and laser printers
✓ Compatible with Quicken, QuickBooks, PeachTree and more

Call mips at (800) 898-8560

Also available through: TigerSoftware 800-888-4437 800-555-MALL 800-367-7080

Defacto RAID
High-Performance SCSI RAID Systems

Discover the best RAID price/performance in the industry. Raidtec is the affordable, open, SCSI-to-SCSI hardware RAID solution for complete data protection. Ideal for mission critical applications, document imaging & multimedia. It's time to re-visit the ultimate in high-availability storage. Contact Raidtec today at (770) 664-6066.

Fast & Wide SCSI II
RAID levels 0, 1, 10, 3/5
Programmable RAID Level selection
On-the-fly hardware parity generation eliminates read, modify, write-back performance overhead
Single ended or differential
Configurable read & write buffers
• Rackable, stackable
Downloadable flash firmware
Remote alarms, configuration & monitoring
Environmental sensor ports
"Hot Replaceable" disk drive bays & power supplies
Single SCSI ID
Solid state load sharing power subsystem
LCD control panel status display

The Standard In Advanced Mass Storage Systems
Raidtec USA
105 Hembree Park Dr. Suite C
Roswell, GA 30076
Tel: (770) 664-6066
Fax: (770) 664-6166

Raidtec EUROPE
Glen Mervyn House • Glasnevin Cork, Ireland
Tel: (353) 21-821454
Fax: (353) 21-821544
Visit Our Web Site
www.computerlane.com

HEWLETT PACKARD
Printers
HP DESKJET 540  ...  $295
HP DESKJET 600/660C  ...  $299/392
HP LASERJET 5/5P  ...  $485/call
HP LASERJET 4+ /4M+  ...  $1340/1845
HP LASERjet 4V /4MV  ...  $1440/call
HP SCANJET 45/4C  ...  Stock/892
HP LASERJET S/55M  ...  $1655/1999

C O M P U T E R S
VECTRA XU SYSTEMS
XU 8/150 16/16BSCl+CD+Matrox  ...  Stock
XU 8/175 16/32BSCl+Matrox  ...  Stock
XU 8/200 16/16BSCl+CD+Matrox  ...  Stock
XU 8/200 32/32BSCl+Matrox  ...  Stock
built in Network Card, Windows NT preloaded

HP NETSERVER
Netserver LC P/100/133/166 32/1gb+CD  ...  Stock
Netserver LC P/133/166 32/1gb+CD  ...  Stock
Netserver LH P/133/166 32mb, no disk, Array  ...  Stock
Netserver LH P/133/166 32mb, no disk, Array  ...  Stock
Netserver LH P/133/166 64mb,4,2gb, Array  ...  Stock
* call for all other Netserver configuration *

HP VECTRA 500 COMPUTERS
515MCX 5/133 16/16GB active  ...  Stock
515MCX 5/166 16/16GB active  ...  Stock
515MCX 5/200 16/16GB active  ...  Stock
515MCX 5/200 16/16GB passive  ...  Stock

FOR ALL DESKTOPS & SERVERS PLEASE CALL

COMPAQ

Notebook Systems

Armada Notebook Systems

Armada 1120 P/100 8/80MB Passive  ...  $1799
Armada 1120 P/100 8/80MB, Active  ...  $2775
Armada 4110 P/100 8/80MB Passive  ...  $2450
Armada 4110D P/100 8/80MB PassiveCD  ...  $2799
Armada 4120 P/120 8/80MB Passive  ...  $2399
Armada 4120T P/120 8/80MB, Active  ...  $3650
Armada 4130T P/133 8/1GB, Active  ...  $4280

LTE Notebook Systems

LTE 5160 P/75 8/80MB, Active  ...  Stock
LTE 5250 P/100 8/80MB, Active  ...  Stock
LTE 5250 P/120 16/13GB, Active  ...  Stock
LTE 5280 P/133 16/13GB, Active  ...  Stock

Deskpro 2000/4000/6000 Systems

Deskpro 2000 P/100 8/1gb  ...  $1275
Deskpro 2000 P/133 8/1gb  ...  $1675
Deskpro 2000 5/200 8/5gb  ...  $2725
Deskpro 2000 5/200 8/5gb  ...  $2895
Deskpro 2000 6/200c, 32.2gb, cd  ...  $3299
Deskpro 4000 5/120 8/5gb, cd  ...  $2799
Deskpro 4000 5/240 8/5gb, cd  ...  $1599
Deskpro 6000 5/166 8/1gb, cd  ...  Stock
Deskpro 6000 5/240 8/5gb, cd  ...  $1275

Compaq Server

Prosignia 300 Pentium 90 120/150Mhz  ...  Stock
Prosignia 500 Pentium 120 150/150Mhz  ...  Stock
Proliant 5000 6/166 Model1  ...  Stock
Proliant 5000 6/166 Model1A  ...  Stock
Proliant 5000 6/200 Model2  ...  Stock
Proliant 5000 6/200 Model2A  ...  Stock
Proliant 5000 6/166 (recondition Models)  ...  Stock
Proliant 5000 6/200 (recondition Models)  ...  Stock

Authorized Dealer & Service Center COMPAQ, IBM, TOSHIBA, HEWLETT PACKARD

Networking
3com 3c5050h combo NIC  ...  $110
3com 3c905b  ...  $105
Lampro Net2000 compatible4,5  ...  $39
NE2000 (microdyne)  ...  $60
3com flounder hub 16/24/48 port  ...  $129

Motherboards
Asta Pentium M/B+256 pipeline BC  ...  $205
Amptron Pentium M/B+256 pipeline BC  ...  $129
Intel Zepa Pentium M/B+256 pipeline BC  ...  $199
Intel Endavor Pentium M/sound  ...  $19
Intel Aurora M/B with Onlin  ...  $19

Controllers
Adaptec 2940 w/kit  ...  $290
Adaptec 1542 w/kit  ...  $290
Adaptec 2940W w/kit  ...  $310
** call for other sscm models **

Academic Software

Microsoft Office Professional for windows 95
$165

Inside California: 818-884-8644  •  Fax: 818-884-8253
comlane@instanet.com
750 Topanga Cyn. Blvd., Canoga Park, CA 91303
Hours: Monday – Friday 9-6, Saturday 10-5

Microsoft Windows NT 3.51 SERVER  ...  $345
Ms Win NT workstation  ...  $99
Ms Backoffice Server  ...  $1074
Ms Sql Server  ...  $770

call for other Microsoft Academic Prices

Also carry Toshiba Refurbished Models  * Call for Price  *
UNIX™ on NT?

Now you can have the advantages of a UNIX system while running Microsoft® Windows NT®. The OpenNT™ product family consists of a fully conformant POSIX.1 / POSIX.2 runtime and development environment for NT and a host of complementary system products. In the coming months, we will be expanding our product line to provide a fully conformant UNIX operating system environment for Windows NT. OpenNT includes all of the components that users and developers demand on UNIX systems – now available for the first time as a native, fully integrated environment for Windows NT.

1-800-GET-UNIX

185 Berry St., Suite 5514, San Francisco, CA 94107
Tel.: (415) 896-0708 • Fax: (415) 896-0709 • Sales Toll Free: 800-438-8649
Email: opennt@softway.com • WWW: http://www.softway.com/OpenNT

Software Systems

OpenNT is a trademark of Softway Systems, Inc. This product includes software developed by the University of California, Berkeley and its contributors. All other registered trademarks and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Lose 500 pounds in 10 minutes

with a Rose keyboard monitor switch

Streamline your computer room by reducing excess equipment. Access up to 256 CPU’s from a single keyboard, monitor, and mouse. ServeView is our best-selling switch, has every feature you can imagine, and installs in minutes. Compare price, features, performance, quality, and support and you’ll find Rose can’t be beat. Call us to discuss your application or to receive your free information kit.

Call today for free catalog
• Print servers
• Data switches
• Keyboard/video control
800-333-9343

P.O. Box 742571 • Houston, Texas 77274
TEL 713/933-7673 • FAX 713/933-0044

ROSE ELECTRONICS

800-333-9343

Come See Us at
Strictly Business, Oct. 16-17
Houston, TX, Booth #116 and
Tech & Learning, Oct. 23-25
Dallas, TX, Booth #802 and
Networks Expo, Oct. 29-31
Dallas, TX, Booth #1579

Circle 206 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 217).
Add-In Boards • Bar Coding

Add Four Comm Ports To Your Laptop

With One Small Card

An expanding new world of communication for laptop and portable computing can be found through a new and innovative PC-card from Quatech. The QSP-100 has four RS-232 asynchronous communication channels accessed via four separate D-9 connectors.

Ideal for multi-tasking environments, the QSP-100 is powered by 16550 UARTs allowing for a maximum baud rate of 120K. In order to minimize resources while communicating to multiple devices the QSP-100 requires only one hardware interrupt. For information on this card and other innovative PC-card products please call 800/553-1170 for a free catalog.

Quatech

Celebrating...

LaserLite™ & DuraTrax™

The Next Generation

Get tough... Get metal!

Join the party as we celebrate two hot new products! LaserLite—the smallest portable laser bar code reader on the market!

And DuraTrax—the first portable reader to fully integrate Touch Memory® and bar code technology.

Call for your free information kit!

Videx

1105 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330
541-758-0521 • Fax 541-752-5285 • http://www.videx.com

Circle 66 on Inquiry Card.
Simultaneously manage up to 8 computers from up to 16 locations!

Control with keyboard and control panel
Scanning function • Lock access to a CPU
File transfer function as option • Automatic booting of keyboard and mouse
Supporting high-resolution monitors
Customization always available
Rack mountable
1 year warranty

Variable configurations available: any combination from 1 user to 2 computers up to 16 users to 8 computers

Minicom • COMMUNICATION SOLUTIONS
International Headquarters: 11 Beit Hadfus St.
95483 Jerusalem, Israel
Phone: +972 2 651 85 93
Fax: +972 2 651 89 71
Email: rsgagnon@minicom.co.il
Visit our Home Page!

CALL TODAY! 800-RCI-8090 X 71
DISTRIBUTORS LOCATED WORLDWIDE
RCI Europe (31)-10-458-6673 RCI Taiwan (886) 2-218-1117
fax (31)-10-451-9610 fax (886)-2-218-1221

Raritan Computer, Inc. 908.874.4072 fax 908.874.5274
10-11 12th Court, Belle Mead, NJ 08022 www.raritan.com

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE • FULL 1-YEAR WARRANTY

Industrial Rackmount Computers

- 19" Rackmount chassis (3-20 slots)
- All-in-one 80486 to PENTIUM CPU cards
- 3-20 slot ISA/PCI Backplanes
- 200-350W, 85-265 VAC Power Supplies, 48VDC, 24VDC, 12 VDC Version Available
- NEMA 4/2 Industrial Workstations
- Panel Display PCs

Low Profile 3.5" Rack chassis
PCI/ISA Backplane

Industrial Strength PC Solutions

Rack Mount Products
- Rack mount Systems - 366 to Dual Pentiums
- Rack mount Chassis - Up to 20 Slots
- Custom Design & Modem options available
- Rack Mount Monitors - Up to 20"
- Rack mount Char TTY Keyboard
- HDI / C-RAM Enclosures - Hot Swappable
- NEMA 4/12 Workstation

Single Board Computers
- 386/486/Pentium - ISA / EISA / VESA / PCI
- Passive Backplanes - from 3 slots to 20 slots
- Segmental Backplane Available

Circle 69 on Inquiry Card.

Industrial PC Power Supply

85-265VAC, -48VDC, +24VDC, +12VDC Input
70W-350W output
60KHz PWM control IC
0-55°C operating
MTBF > 20 years

ICP ACQUIRE INC.
CALL: 1-888-618-6188
FAX: 415-428-1172

Circle 70 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 71).

Circle 71 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 71).
**Rackmount**

- **ENCLOSURES** for 386, 486 & Pentium® Processors
- **KEYBOARDS**
- **MONITORS**
- **DRIVE ENCLOSURES**

PC Enclosures from $300
Monitor: 10" Super VGA Color from $650
Keyboards: Drawer, Shelf & Panel from $85

- Excellent Air Flow & Cooling
- Accepts Most ISA, EISA, VESA, PCI Motherboards & Passive Backplanes
- Rack & Desk Models **Up to 20 Slots**
- Rugged, Modular Construction
- 200, 300 & 400 Watt Supplies, UL, CSA, TUV • Made in U.S.A.

Call or write for descriptive brochures, prices or applications assistance.

---

**CPU CARDS**

With Rom, Ram, Flash, Pcmcia
KS-7 All in one 486SLC - $299* VGA, Ethernet, 4 Srl, 2 Par, Ide, Flop, Keybd, sound, 8Mb Ram/Flash.
KS-8 Portable Elan 386 - $399* SM mem, 3 Srl, 2 Par, CGA, batt. cp.
KS-1 Low Cost Nec V40 - $129* 3 Srl, 2 Par, 10 bit A/D, Modern.

* prices are for base models w/o ext. Please call for detailed price list.

**800-505-6749 • Fax 303-786-9983**

---

**PC-IN-A-BOX**

Run DOS applications in ROM on portable systems. Complete with CPU, LCD, memory, peripherals, keypad, supply, support. $299* up.

---

**INTEGRAND**

Circle 84 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 85).

**KILA**

Circle 74 on Inquiry Card.

---

**RACKMASTER™**

Rack Mount Systems, Inc.

**DF** - 8086/88 Tower System
**DF/S** - w/ 386SX or 486SX Orbs
**DS** - Desktop System
**DS-R** - Rack Mount System

*Sizes include 5, 10, 15 & 20 bays
**Prices do not include shipping charges.**

**800-505-6749 • Fax 303-786-9983**

---

**SRPC-20**

386 to Pentium CPU Cards
ISA, EISA, VESA/PCI
SR-210
Hot Swap Redundant PS
Avail. in 8/14 or 20 Slots

---

**Siliconox**

Computer Systems

- Completely Configured Systems
- Rackmount System Choices
- Module/12 Industrial Ventures
- Monitor/Dooter Enclosures
- Keyboards/Dacket Enclosures
- Single Board Computers
- To 20/30 Power Backplanes

For more information

**800-700-8550**

http://www.siliconox.com
E-mail: siliconox@info.com
Tel: 404-729-1099 Fax 404-245-2579

---

Circle 75 on Inquiry Card.

---

**CIRCUITRY SHOWCASE**

---

October 1996 Byte 189
**Data Acquisition**

**Single Board Computers**

- A large variety of SBCs in stock for fast delivery
- 486 AND PENTIUM CPUs
- UP TO 200MHZ SPEEDS
- PCI SCSI INTERFACE
- E-IDE INTERFACE
- SVGA VIDEO OUTPUT
- DUAL SERIAL PORTS
- ISA & PCI BACKPLANES
- CALL TOLL FREE 1-888-RECORTEC
  - Tel: 1-408-734-1290
  - Fax: 1-408-734-2140
  - e-mail: info@recortec.com
  - http://www.recortec.com

**Rack Mount Computers**

- Request our free Product Catalog
- COMPUTERS
- ENCLOSURES
- KEYBOARDS
- MONITORS
- PRINTERS
- CUSTOM DESIGNS
- CALL TOLL FREE 1-888-RECORTEC
  - Tel: 1-408-734-1290
  - Fax: 1-408-734-2140
  - e-mail: info@recortec.com
  - http://www.recortec.com

**Industrial PC Solutions**

- Rackmount PCs
- Industrial PC Chassis
- Industrial Workstations
- Panel Display PCs
- Pentium/486/386 CPU Cards
- RS-232/422/485 Interface
- Analog and digital I/Os

**Data Acquisition**

Call 800-800-6889 to receive a FREE 100-page Solution Guide for your OEM or system integration needs.

**Industrial PC Solutions**

- Rackmount PCs
- Industrial PC Chassis
- Industrial Workstations
- Panel Display PCs
- Pentium/486/386 CPU Cards
- RS-232/422/485 Interface
- Analog and digital I/Os

**Data Acquisition**

Call 800-800-6889 to receive a FREE 100-page Solution Guide for your OEM or system integration needs.

**Tri Valley Technology, Inc.**

4569-A Las Positas Road, Livermore, CA 94550

Phone: 510-447-2030 • Fax: 510-447-4559 • www.rackco.com

**USA Made Rackmount Solutions**

Over 60 models, sized from 1U through 6U, 17” to 24” deep, plus rackmount switches, monitors up to 20”, & keyboards with or without trackballs.

**QTY. PRICING FROM $138.**

- 3 to 20 slot segmented or unsegmented passive backplanes w/ or w/o PCI slots.
- Complete line of 486 & Pentium slot boards & motherboards up to 200 MHz, including Intel's full line.
- A.C. OR 48V
- HOT SWAPS
- UP TO 900W

**Customized Colors Available**

TRI VALLEY TECHNOLOGY, INC.
4569-A Las Positas Road, Livermore, CA 94550

VOC: 510-447-2030 • FAX: 510-447-4559 • www.rackco.com

**Expansible Data Acquisition**

Our 12 and 16-bit, 100 kHz plug in DataBoards™ offer you high-speed, expandable PC-based data acquisition that grows with your applications. Expand up to 256 channels with signal conditioning options for temperature, strain, pressure, accelerometer, isolation, high-voltage, frequency, and more. Extensive icon-driven software support available.

216-439-4091
Fax: 216-439-4093
http://www.iotech.com

**BYTE Customer Service/Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Service Orders</th>
<th>Orders</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Belgium</td>
<td>0800 71260</td>
<td>0800 71635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td>8001 8934</td>
<td>8001 7728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>0130 829 448</td>
<td>0130 826 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td>06022 4959</td>
<td>06022 2146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td>0800 973 195</td>
<td>0800 973 017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>1678 79415</td>
<td>1678 76155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>900 943539</td>
<td>900 933539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td>020 793386</td>
<td>020 791136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td>155 24 18</td>
<td>155 72 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>0591 6068</td>
<td>0591 6088</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Intl.</td>
<td>+353 91 752792</td>
<td>+353 91 771385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US</td>
<td>1-800-232-2983</td>
<td>1-800-257-9402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US/Canada/Mexico</td>
<td>609-426-7267</td>
<td>609-426-5526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax:</td>
<td>609-426-7087</td>
<td>609-426-5434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+353 91 752793</td>
<td>609-426-5434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US</td>
<td>609-426-7087</td>
<td>609-426-5434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e-mail:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>new orders</td>
<td><a href="mailto:morders@mcgraw-hill.com">morders@mcgraw-hill.com</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>customer service</td>
<td><a href="mailto:mcpcstsvc@mcgraw-hill.com">mcpcstsvc@mcgraw-hill.com</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>address change</td>
<td><a href="mailto:mpaddchg@mcgraw-hill.com">mpaddchg@mcgraw-hill.com</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mail:</td>
<td>BYTE</td>
<td>BYTE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PO Box 555</td>
<td>Box 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hightstown NJ 08520, USA</td>
<td>Galway, Ireland</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BYTE Customer Service/Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Service Orders</th>
<th>Orders</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Belgium</td>
<td>0800 71260</td>
<td>0800 71635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td>8001 8934</td>
<td>8001 7728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>0130 829 448</td>
<td>0130 826 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td>06022 4959</td>
<td>06022 2146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td>0800 973 195</td>
<td>0800 973 017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>1678 79415</td>
<td>1678 76155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>900 943539</td>
<td>900 933539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td>020 793386</td>
<td>020 791136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td>155 24 18</td>
<td>155 72 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>0591 6068</td>
<td>0591 6088</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Intl.</td>
<td>+353 91 752792</td>
<td>+353 91 771385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US</td>
<td>1-800-232-2983</td>
<td>1-800-257-9402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US/Canada/Mexico</td>
<td>609-426-7267</td>
<td>609-426-5526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax:</td>
<td>609-426-7087</td>
<td>609-426-5434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+353 91 752793</td>
<td>609-426-5434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US</td>
<td>609-426-7087</td>
<td>609-426-5434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e-mail:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>new orders</td>
<td><a href="mailto:morders@mcgraw-hill.com">morders@mcgraw-hill.com</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>customer service</td>
<td><a href="mailto:mcpcstsvc@mcgraw-hill.com">mcpcstsvc@mcgraw-hill.com</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>address change</td>
<td><a href="mailto:mpaddchg@mcgraw-hill.com">mpaddchg@mcgraw-hill.com</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mail:</td>
<td>BYTE</td>
<td>BYTE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PO Box 555</td>
<td>Box 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hightstown NJ 08520, USA</td>
<td>Galway, Ireland</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FREE Instrumentation Software Demos

Software Showcase is a multimedia CD-ROM that gives you an interactive overview of the leading instrumentation software packages from National Instruments. Demonstration versions are included.

Software features included:
- LabVIEW graphical instrumentation software
- LabWindows/CVI visual development software
- ComponentWorks software for Visual Basic Measure software for Microsoft Excel
- VirtualBench turnkey virtual instruments

Software Showcase runs on Windows 3.1/95, Macintosh and Power Macintosh.

Call for a FREE Software Showcase
(800) 433-3488 Fax: (312) 794-8411 E-mail: Info@natinst.com
WWW: http://www.natinst.com
National Instruments

Circle 107 on Inquiry Card.

SMART FAX MODEM?
Yes, a fax modem that works with your PC off!!

Introducing The Fax Modem That Stands Alone...
The FutureFax 144

ADVANCED MULTI-FUNCTION FAX SYSTEM FOR DOS, WINDOWS & NETWORKS

- Send/Receive Faxes With Your PC Turned Off!
- Print Plain Paper Faxes Directly To Your Printer and save hundreds of $ on thermal paper.
- Stores Faxes In Memory
- View Faxes Before Printing
- Forward To Remote Location
- Comes With FREE SOFTWARE
- AC or Battery Operation
- Supports CAS Applications
- And Much, Much More!!

Call our 24 Hour Fax-On-Demand System for FREE Information.
1-888-GET-FAX4

Circle 91 on Inquiry Card.

Custom Fast 20 SCSI Tools

SCSIVue Active Terminators

Benefits:
- Improves SCSI Bus Performance
- Less Errors; More Reliable Data Transfer
- Diagnoses Problems • Analyzes Signal Quality

Features:
- Active Regulation • Supports 68 Pin, 50 Pin
- Status Indicators • Gold Contacts

From: $59

SCSIVue Gold Diagnostic Cables

Benefits:
- No Loss Of Important Data
- Faster Performance • Test Cable Integrity

Features:
- Diagnostic Indicators • Large Ferrite Filters
- Triple Shielding (Unique Cable Design)
- Double Gold 20u• Plated Connectors
- Extra Heavy 26 Gauge Wire, 50 & 68 Pin

From: $39

SCSI Vue Teflon Custom Internal Cables

Benefits:
- Less Errors, Ultimate Performance
- Silver Wire Improves Signal Quality

Features:
- Perfect 90 Ohm Impedance Match
- Triple Pronged Connector With Gold contacts

From: $39

SCSIVue Active Digital Switch

Benefits:
- Share SCSI Devices Between 2 Computers
- Attach up to 14 Devices to 1 Computer

Features:
- 2-1 Active Digital Switch/Repeater
- Regenerates SCSI Signal for Long Runs

Granite

http://www.scsi-pro.com

3101 Whipple Rd. • Union City, Ca. 94587 • Ph: 510-471-6442 • Fax 510-471-6267

Circle 89 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 90).

OCTOBER 1996 BYTE 191
Laptops & Notebooks • Memory/Chips/Upgrades • Misc. H/W

166 MHz PENTIUM POWER

BYTE MAGAZINE RECOMMENDED!

- 11.3” 800x600 Dual-scan Color screen, 2MB DRAM, Optional 12.1” or 16.4” TFT Active Matrix.
- Built-in 6x CD-ROM drive, 16-bit stereo sound, 2 speakers, & mic.
- Two type II PCMCIA slots, serial, parallel, MIDI, PS/2, & infrared ports.
- Windows 95 or DOS / Windows.
- 1GB removable PCI IDE HD (up to 2.1 GB available).
- 16mb RAM (maximum 32mb) and 256K level 2 cache.
- 1 year parts and labor warranty. Extended warranties available.
- PS/2 Glide Point & Joystick.
- 3.5” removable floppy drive.

Please visit our web page for the latest specs and prices!

Micro International, Inc. 10850 Searboard Loop, Houston, Texas 77099. Top quality merchandise with excellent service and support since 1984/ Houston: (713) 494-9960, Fax: (713) 495-7791. Hours: 8-6 Monday-Friday.

Circle 90 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 96).

American Made Chassis

• Complete line of models & sizes in stock • Computer Chassis
• CD-ROM Enclosures • RAID Enclosures • 19” Rack Cabinets
• Hot Swappable Power Supplies • Removable Disk Drive Modules
• NEW! ATX-style chassis • Designed for FCC certification
• Competitive prices • Custom colors & designs available

Call NOW for information and catalog

1-800-394-4122

VISA & MasterCard accepted - Same day shipment!

408-638-9460 - 205 Apollo Way - Hollister, CA 95023

Circle 99 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 98).

HeatSentry™
The only way to make sure your super-powered PC is properly cooled!

- Make sure your system and CPU are operating at proper temperature.
- Know the exact temperature of your system and CPU at all times.
- Prevent overheated system crashes.
- Protect your data.
- Prolong your PC’s life.
- Be notified automatically of overheating conditions.
- Windows 3.1/95/NT, Novell versions available.

1-888-848-4321
http://www.camusa.com

CAMELEON
216 Doratoon Ave., San Jose, CA 95131 Tel: 1-408-321-9880 Fax: 1-408-321-9885

Circle 93 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 94).

NEATO CD LABELER KIT

1 Create your own artwork On Your Computer with easy-to-use NEATO Templates.
2 Print on Any Laser Printer using NEATO pressure sensitive die-cut labels.
3 Using the NEATO Label Device, apply labels...PERFECTLY EVERY TIME!

ORDER NOW FREE
100 LABELS

NEATO CD LABELER KIT

CALL 1-800-984-9800

MicroPatent 270 South Park West, New Haven, CT 06511
1-800-984-9800 Fax 203-482-5107
In Europe: +39 0107352135 Fax +39 0107352136
See us at http://www.neato.com

SEAL PRODUCTS

Flashlife™

• 8 Mhz V-25 + Processor
• 512 KB RAM
• 256 KB Flash
• 2 Serial Ports

Single Board Computer with DOS and Utilities $195

Embedded controller applications: Simple software development:

• 2 fast DMA channels • 8 analog inputs with programmable comparator levels • priority interrupt controller with vector or register bank switching.
• Create on a PC compatible computer.
• Download .ins or .com format to flash disk.
• Edit and debug through the console serial port.
• Modify the startup boot to load and execute the application on reset or powerup.

JK microsystems 510 236-1151 fax 510 236-2999
1275 Yuba Ave., San Pablo, CA 94806
http://www.dsp.com/jkmicro

Circle 103 on Inquiry Card.

Sliger is a vertically integrated design and manufacturing company specializing in computer enclosures, disk subsystem enclosures and fully integrated systems.

Engineering • Design • Fabrication

Industrial PC Enclosures
Tower PC Enclosures
Tower Drive Enclosures
Rack Systems
Rackmount Accessories
CPU Cards and Backplanes
Rackmount Drive and PC Enclosures
Industrial PS/2 Power Supplies
Redundant N+1 Load Sharing Power Supplies

Phone: 1-702-356-5366 Fax: 1-702-356-6366 Email: info@sliger.com
Internet: http://www.sliger.com

Circle 97 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 98).

Circle 97 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 98).
Programmable Hardware • Tape Drives

Low Cost 16-bit Controllers

Easy to program in Borland/Microsoft C/C++.

V104™ Prices start at $149 Qty 1, $59 OEM

- 4.0x3.5", 32+24 I/O, LCD, PO104 interface
- 3 UARTs, 3 timers/counters, RTC, watchdog
- 11 12-bit ADC, 4 12-bit DAC, Networking
- C library, Development kits

TERN INC.
216 F St. #104, Davis CA 95616 USA
Tel: 916-758-0180 Fax: 916-758-0181
Internet Email: tern@netcom.com
http://tern.netcom.com/pub/tern

Circle 102 on Inquiry Card.

Embedded Controller Kit

A Complete Software and Hardware Solution

Z-World's EasyStart Kit™ provides everything you need to begin embedded systems development. The kit contains our Miniature controller (smaller than a credit card with 14 I/O lines, RS232, 28KB flash EPROM, 32K RAM and ADC), Dynamic C™ EasyStart (a simplified C development system), sample circuit/prototyping board, power supply, documentation and all the cables necessary to start development immediately.

Only $279!

For quick info, call our AutoFax 916.753.0018 from your FAX. Request data sheet #56. Or visit our web site at http://www.zworld.com.

1724 Picasso Ave. For quick info, call our AutoFax 916.753.0018 from your FAX. Request catalog #18. Or visit our web site at http://www.zworld.com.

Circle 100 on Inquiry Card.

RAID Drive Arrays • Security

All steel construction Server & RAID chassis
- Front access with 14% 1/4" exposed drive bays
- Lockable front and side doors
- Ball bearing cooling fans pre-installed
- Lockable covers pre-installed
- Redundant & heavy duty power supply options

• Non-Stop Server Chassis
  - Front access 10" 1/4" exposed drive bays
  - Lockable front door
  - Openable side doors
  +/200W AT UL F.S. $178
  +/2x300W R.P.M. $139

• Slide-in M/B Drawer
  - M/B: ATX, Baby AT, Full Size AT
  - Drive Bays: 5.25”x3, 3.25”x2, 3.25”x2
  - Internal
  - FCC class B, CE

• Removable Hard Drive Modules
  - Wide SCSI, SCSi or IDE
  - Available, Patent protected
  - Perfect for RAID
  - removable storage application

Heavy Duty Power Supply

- Balance Load
  - Shunting Design
  - Power Fault
  - Alarm/LED/Signal

Non-Stop Redundant Power Supply

- Balance Load
- Shunting Design
- Power Fault
- Alarm/LED/Signal

ATX! Senston

AEH CORP.
254 S. 5th Ave., La Puente, CA 91746
Tel: (818) 349-2600 • Fax: (818) 961-0468
Central, TX 800-454-5999 • M.T.C., NY 800-366-4860


We make software protection easier to handle.

Software Security’s new UniKey® technology could change the way you think about software protection forever. UniKey makes software protection easier on your customers, your developers, and your budget... but harder than ever on pirates. Call 1-800-841-1316 for more information, or to order our Developer’s Kit, with everything you need to try UniKey protection on your application.

SOFTWARE SECURITY

A new slant on software protection
6 Thornial Circle, Darien, CT 06820-5421
(203) 656-3000 • Fax: (203) 656-3932
http://www.softsec.com

Circle 108 on Inquiry Card.

Tape Solutions

...The Tape Experts

• 9 TRACK
• 3480 • 3490 • 3490E
• LIBRARIES

Quatal Corporation
6709 Independence Avenue
Canoga Park, CA 91303
FAX (818) 592-0116 TEL (818) 592-0061
(800) 468-0680

Circle 104 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 100 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 101 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 102 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 103 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 104 on Inquiry Card.

OCTOBER 1996 BYTE 193
from only $49

A FREE Fully Functional
Time Limited Evaluation Copy
is Available on our Web Site

Circle 111 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 112).

Engineering Software Direct is your #1 source for engineering software! The more than 1,000 products listed in this catalog were developed by companies and practicing engineers and represent a vast resource of tools that can help you get your job done better, more accurately, and more quickly.

1-800-898.9044
Scitech
SofTech International 2323 N. Elston Ave., Chicago, IL 60647 • Tel 773.486.9191 Fax 773.486.9234 • e-mail info@scitech.com • URL http://www.scitech.com

Circle 113 on Inquiry Card.

Engineering/Scientific • Programming Languages/Tools • UNIX

Lahey

Fortran is our forte
Specializing in Fortran Language Systems Since 1967

The Lahey Advantage
FREE, unlimited, expert technical support.
Guaranteed bug fixes or workarounds within 60 days.
FREE, unlimited, legacy code to the PC with the most-productive, best-supported Fortran 90 language system.

Lahey Fortran 90

- Fortran-smart Windows Development Environment.
- DOS, Windows 3.x, Windows 95 and NT Support.
- DLL interfaces to VB, VC++, and Borland C++.
- State-of-the-Art Intel Pentium and Pentium Pro Optimizations.

US$895
Educational, multiple-copv, and site-license pricing available.

Lahey Computer Systems, Inc.
865 Tahoe Blvd., P.O. Box 6091
Incline Village, NV 89450 U.S.A.

Circle 116 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 117).

Andrew

The Andrew User Interface System has been a part of the campus computing environment of Carnegie Mellon University since 1986 and has continuously evolved to remain at the forefront of multimedia information technology.

Just Released! Andrew 7.4 Binaries in C++

Andrew Consortium, Carnegie Mellon University, 5000 Forbes Avenue, Pittsburgh, PA 15213
Web: http://www.cs.cmu.edu/~ACIS Tel: (412) 268-6710

Circle 119 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 120).
Security

"Run Client/Server Applications Securely over the Internet"

- Use the Internet as a secure virtual Wide Area Network
- Develop powerful Internet applications using 4GL tools
- Use SQLWindows, Visual Basic, Powerbuilder, Delphi, C++...
- Provides automatic data-stream encryption for all SQL data
- Uses RSA security and Netscape's secure socket references
- Includes a complete enhanced version of SQLBase v6.1
- Transparent to users, developers and administrators

Use the Internet to securely access your client/server applications
Use Client/Server tools for remote access solutions!

Pricing starts at $1,595 for a 5-user version
Call 1-800-486-DUNN ext. 405
http://www.dunnsys.com

Books/Publications

VIRTUAL REALITY

FIVE GREAT PUBLICATIONS!
ONE LOW PRICE!

- "Incredible Value!!" - Pam Eifer
- "Bursting with info!!" - Phil Holt
- "VR Experiences!!" - Sid Mirsky

VR InfoSource contains great listings of Internet websites devoted to VR, VR books, VR magazine articles & research papers, Internet FTP download sites & VR-related newsgroups, article listings from back issues of VR magazines, where to go to experience VR, reviews of popular VR books, glossary of VR terms, VR application, the future of virtual sex, more!

FREE BONUS!
The first 1,000 orders will receive the publication VR Cartoons featuring dozens of amusing cartoons about VR. Yours absolutely FREE! This is a limited printing, so don't miss out! Order today!

24 HOUR TOLL FREE: 1-800-951-7100
Fax Orders 619-485-8968
30 Day 100% Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee!

ORDER TODAY... HAVE IT TOMORROW!!

SOFTWARE PIRATES:
(And You Know Who You Are)
WE'RE PUBLISHING THIS NUMBER SO THAT YOU WILL BE TURNED IN.

DONT COPY THAT FLOPPY.

©1994 Software Publishers Association
THE BUYER'S MART is a unique
AD FORMAT: Each ad will be
product category to help readers
artwork. Advertisers should furnish
NOT send logos or camera-ready
numbers to aid readers requesting
locate suppliers. Each ad has Inquiry
HALL RESEARCH
196 BYTE OCTOBER 1996
408·458-9938 • FAX 408-458-9964
* 4x20 Supertwist LCD Display , 35 Rubber Keys
* Display messages and optional voice messages
* 64K Complete with Integrated Laser - $1299
* Reads 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128 , Code 39, etc.
* Wand, CCD, or Laser Scanner Input
* Download tables and Pick Lists
* 2 Built-In Inventory Programs or create custom
* 2x16 terminals per base station. Keyboard, wand, 
  CCD or laser scanner input. 16 Selectable frequen­
cies. Small size and low weight – 14 oz. with 
batteries. Basic Station – $845 Terminal – $1095 .
http://www.cruzio.com/-wds
Worthington Data Solutions
3004 Mission Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(800) 458-9938 • FAX (800) 458-9964
800-345-4220
Bar Code Printing Software
LabelWorks for Windows
➤ Prints all Popular Bar Code Types (19 Types)
➤ Desktop Publishing Features: WYSIWYG, 
  Scalable Fonts, Rulers, Guides, Lines, Shapes,
  Page Zooms (25%–400%), Templates
➤ Rotates Text, Bar Codes, and Graphics
➤ Supports Windows Compatible Fonts
➤ Choose From Over One Hundred Popular 
  Label Formats or Design Your Own
➤ Rich Text Support: Mix Styles, Types, & Sizes
➤ Automatically Prints Serial Numbers
➤ Imports & Exports Graphic Files: 
  TIFF, GIFF, BMP, PCX, WPG, WMF, TARGA
➤ Supports Virtually all Windows Compatible
  Printers (PostScript, Laser, & Dot Matrix)
➤ 30-day Money-Back Guarantee, $295
*** CALL FOR FREE DEMO SOFTWARE ***
AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 Regal Parkway, Eustis, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232
www.amtd.com
Bar Code Library DLL
Bar Code Library sends bar codes to the display,
Windows clipboard, bitmap file, or printer. Bar Code
Library supports most applications with a built-in
programming language that can call a DLL. $329.
32 bit version $649.
StrandWare, Inc.
715-833-2331 Fax: 715-833-1995
800-552-2331 (In US)
Inquiry 451.
**ENGINEERING SOFTWARE**

**ENTERPRISE WIDE VIEWING AND Markup**

Use Autodesk Professional to view and mark up documents. Gain access to over 160 life formats from engineering, vector, raster, hybrid, word processor, spreadsheet, database, fax, and more. Supported formats include AutoCAD DWG, MicroStation DGN, TIFF, Word, WordPerfect, Excel, and more. Available for Windows 95, 98, and UNIX.

Cimmetry Systems Inc.
(800) 381-1904 Tel: (914) 735-2219 Fax: (914) 735-8440

Inquiry 465.

**INTERNET FILES**

**GAMELOVE. INTERNET FILES**

http://www.menlo.com

Build powerful, sophisticated applications with a Java CO persistent data software library that fits the architecture of the Internet. DELphi, summer Internet files, and the Internet for program-to-program data exchange. Staged posting, hyperlinking, indexing, transaction management, and more.

• Storia, Windows 3.1, Windows RENT, OS/2 (ask for Mac, Linux)
• Gs for CO, C, Visual Basic & Delphi (ask for UNIX)

Menal Corporation
1080 E Gates Blvd, Suite 800, Redwood City, California 94063
(650) 289-3366 US, or (413) 933-6420
Fax: (650) 289-6543 Sales info@menlo.com

Inquiry 471.

**LANS**

**Little Big LAN**

The most flexible network

• Peer to Peer LAN to 250 nodes
• $75 total software cost, not per node!
• Link via serial, parallel, or Modems
• Access via Ethernet or AppleTalk, or both
• Typically only 40k of RAM

Information Modes
817-337-3399 • PO Box 65000 
Dallas, TX 75202
Fax: 817-362-7407
Orders 800-628-7992

Inquiry 472.

**SECURITY**

**CRYPKEY SOFTWARE LICENSING SYSTEM**

"Software Protection with NO hardware lock and NO disk key

Crypkey software copy protection that is:
• completely secure from any disk copy program
• perfect for CD-ROM or INTERNET distribution
• cost effective, user friendly, and 100% guaranteed to satisfy!

Crypkey can increase your software sales:
• upsell options and levels of your software
• lease or demo your software by runs or time
• enable or upgrade your customers instantly by phone, fax, or email

New unique Ready-To-Use feature upon install allows 1 trial period only per customer. New! unique Add-On feature - add more options, levels, runs or time to existing license(s). New! Crypkey Instant-Installs in just 5 minutes with no source code changes.

Crypkey is completely compatible with MS-DOS, MS-Windows 3.x, Win32, Win95, Win NT, and manages network licenses on all Novell and Microsoft operating system based networks.

Crypkey is produced by Kenonic Controls Ltd. - software and engineering since 1972.

Kenonic Controls Limited
777-737 West South End
Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2H 2S6
(403) 256-8200 • fax: 403 256-6201
INTERNET: sales@kenonic.com
WEB: http://www.kenonic.com/crypkey.htm

Inquiry 477.

**FOREIGN LANGUAGES**

**WORLD’S LANGUAGE CENTER**

Automatic Translation with a push of the button

Chinese, Japanese, Russian, 150 languages

THE Independent Provider, serving the Dealer, Professional, Corporate, Government, and Educational Buyer since 1985.

APPLE II® & MACINTOSH® SYSTEMS • PARTS• EXCHANGE REPAIRS

FREE CATALOG

Dictionaries - Fonts - Learning - OCR etc.

P.O. Box 680610, Miami, FL 33268

FREE 30-day version available on the Web at http://www.micromath.com

Inquiry 466.

**PRINTING UTILITIES**

**PROGMMERS TOOLS**

**HEWLETT-PACKARD**

Buy - Sell - Trade

LaserJet

ColorJet

DeskJet

DraftPro

RuggedWriter

DraftMaster

Electrostatic Plotters

DesignJet

High-Speed xBASE Engine for Java...

C, C++, Visual Basic and Delphi programmers. Get as well as data-aware custom controls and a visual report writer!

FREE 30 day test drive!

Call Sequiter Software Inc. for details.

Phone 403 437-2410 Fax 403 436-2999

Inquiry 474.

**SECURITY**

**KEY-LOK™ SECURITY**

Software Privacy Protection — Survival 11 years proves effectiveness. Active algorithm, programmable memory, counters, date correct, remote update. No ID on device. Low pricing (as low as $1.50 each for 5).

No startup costs. Also, ACCESS CONTROL systems and disk destruction LOCKS

MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS, INC.

3167 E. Otero Circle, Littleton, CO 80122

http://www.com.net/keylok

1-800-483-9645 (303) 770-1117 FAX: (303) 770-1183

Inquiry 479.

**HELP WANTED**

★ $200 - $500 WEEKLY ★

Mailing travel brochures. No experience necessary. For information send a self-addressed stamped envelope to:

Internet Travel

P.O. Box 680610, Miami, FL 33268

Inquiry 470.

**THE ULTIMATE SOFTWARE SECURITY**

• STORPSCPy family – UNCOPYABLE copy protection
• STOPVIEW software encryption
• NETLIMIT network license metering
• DOS, Windows (3.x, 95, NT), Mac, OS/2, support
• Machine Tree, Internet Protection, CD-ROM Protection, Automation, Date and Subscription Registration, Remote Authentication, Concurrent User Limitation
• Our products destroy ALL of our competition

RBI Computer Systems, Inc.

14105 Heritage Lane, Silver Spring, MD 20906
(301) 770-4881 • FAX: (301) 770-1186 • Phone: (301) 770-1198
E-mail: nib@noble.com • Web: http://www.noble.com

Inquiry 476.

**SECURE!**

Your Software Security & Information
Your Hardware - Inside & Out

Buy the Best PC Hardware "Fail Lock". Lock PC Anywhere (can be used to hang the PC to wall, side, under table top).

FAX: USA (816) 592-8387
UK (171) 734-6936
ISRAEL (7) 8999 843

Inquiry 480.
SOFTWARE/DEVELOPMENT

ADVANCED DEVELOPMENT TOOLKITS

EDAT
Cimmetry System's Engineering Data Access Technology (EDAT) provides programmers with complete access to CAD drawing information. Use EDAT to read, query, write and modify AutoCAD DWG, DXF, and MicroStation DGN formats. EDAT is available on Windows, Win 32s, UNIX and DOS.

VCET
View enable your application with VCET (Viewing and Conversion Enabling Technology), the most extensive viewing libraries. Add viewing capabilities for over 160 file formats within your Windows application in a matter of hours. The same technology used in AutoVue and other leading viewing and document management software.

Cimmetry Systems Inc.
(800) 361-1904 Tel: 514-735-3219 Fax: 514-735-6440

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

Analog/Digital Simulation!!
- Windows, NT, DOS
- Power Mac, Macintosh
- Interactive Real-Time SPICE
- Waveform Analysis
- Mixed Mode Simulation
- Schematic Entry
- New AHDL Modeling Kit

ISSPICE4 Real Time SPICE
Waveform Analysis
Mixed Mode Simulation
Full SPICE programs
Starting at $95. Complete
New AHDL Modeling Kit

P.O. Box 710 San Pedro, CA 90733-0710
(310)833-0710, FAX (310)833-9658

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

In the Next Generation of Imaging Toolkits
ImageGear™ 6.0
AccuSoft announces the next standard in imaging toolkits, ImageGear™ 6.0, the successor to the top-selling AccuSoft Image Format Library™. New Features include:
- Over 45 Raster Image Formats!
- Fastest JPEG, Group 3/Group 4
- Over 100 new API functions
- Available for all platforms
- New GUI functions
- Faster image display & transparency
- Display with sub-pixel accuracy
- Advanced image processing
- Faster image compression
- New display features, effects, and more!

AccuSoft Corporation
Call (800) 525-3577 www.accusoft.com
TEL/508 898-2770 / FAX (508) 898-9662 Dept. BM4
2 Westborough Business Park Westborough, MA 01581 USA

Inquiry 488.

SOFTWARE PACKAGING

FREE SOFTWARE PACKAGING CATALOG

Everything you need to Package, Distribute, and Ship Your Software! From manuals and binders to mailers and shippers

LABELS • LABELS • LABELS
For your diskettes, plain or custom printed dot matrix or laser printer - free samples
• FREE CATALOG...

Hice & Associates
856 Monticello Dr., West Chester, OH 45069
Phone/Fax: 513-779-7377

Inquiry 486.

INTERNET

FREE INTERNET
Free PPP, Get On-Line Immediately, Telnet to other BBS’s, Surf the World Wide Web, 28.8k modems

1-409-633-6000
All You Pay For Is The Call

Inquiry 487.

YOUR AD HERE

ADD IMPACT WITH COLOR IN THE BUYER’S MART!!

Attract the attention of your customers with the addition of color to your ad.
Call Vivian Bernier today at 603-924-2521 for rates and details to start or upgrade your advertising today!

OR FAX 603-924-2683

Call Brian Higgins today at (603) 924-2596 or fax your order to (603) 924-2683.

There Are 275,000 Good Reasons to Advertise in the BYTE Deck!
The BYTE Deck mails to a select group of 275,000 BYTE subscribers who are proven direct market buyers.
In fact, BYTE subscriber surveys show that many readers prefer to buy through the mail order/direct channel:

Direct Channel Preference for Purchases of:

- Peripherals 83%
- Computer Systems 81%
- Software 79%
- Networking 65%

There are 275,000 good reasons to advertise in the BYTE Deck!

The average BYTE reader influences the purchase decisions of 107 others, works in a company with more than 1,000 employees, and influences more computer product purchases than any other person in his/her organization. The BYTE readership provides quality leads. Why settle for anything less?

Call Brian Higgins today at (603) 924-2596 or fax your order to (603) 924-2683.

BYTE DECK

Circle 488 on Inquiry Card.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>82-83</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>888-618-6188</td>
<td></td>
<td>191</td>
<td>510-941-1000</td>
<td></td>
<td>89</td>
<td>183</td>
<td>800-654-4035</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>193</td>
<td>818-961-2499</td>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
<td>800-233-4277</td>
<td></td>
<td>208</td>
<td>183</td>
<td>800-654-4035</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>193</td>
<td>818-961-2499</td>
<td></td>
<td>72A</td>
<td>800-604-4257</td>
<td></td>
<td>123</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>401-788-2797**</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>800-233-4277</td>
<td></td>
<td>85A</td>
<td>800-604-4257</td>
<td></td>
<td>185-186</td>
<td>147</td>
<td>614-453-9101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>803-924-2865</td>
<td></td>
<td>165</td>
<td>803-924-2865</td>
<td></td>
<td>495</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>1-800-222-836</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>214</td>
<td>800-495-4775</td>
<td></td>
<td>165</td>
<td>803-924-2865</td>
<td></td>
<td>129-130</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>800-469-4842</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>214</td>
<td>800-495-4775</td>
<td></td>
<td>165</td>
<td>803-924-2865</td>
<td></td>
<td>129-130</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>800-469-4842</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>214</td>
<td>800-495-4775</td>
<td></td>
<td>165</td>
<td>803-924-2865</td>
<td></td>
<td>129-130</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>800-469-4842</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>214</td>
<td>800-495-4775</td>
<td></td>
<td>165</td>
<td>803-924-2865</td>
<td></td>
<td>129-130</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>800-469-4842</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>214</td>
<td>800-495-4775</td>
<td></td>
<td>165</td>
<td>803-924-2865</td>
<td></td>
<td>129-130</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>800-469-4842</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>214</td>
<td>800-495-4775</td>
<td></td>
<td>165</td>
<td>803-924-2865</td>
<td></td>
<td>129-130</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>800-469-4842</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>214</td>
<td>800-495-4775</td>
<td></td>
<td>165</td>
<td>803-924-2865</td>
<td></td>
<td>129-130</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>800-469-4842</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION**

To order products or request free information, call advertisers directly or send in the Direct Link Card by mail or fax! Let them know you saw it in BYTE!
## Index to Advertised Products

For free product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on the response card!

To receive information for an entire product category, circle the category number on the response card!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Category Name</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Add-In Boards</td>
<td>84-85</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Axiom Technology</td>
<td>93-94</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cameleon Technology Inc</td>
<td>607-608</td>
<td>188A-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Darm</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Microway</td>
<td>63-64</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bar Coding</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Communications/Networking</td>
<td>196</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arite</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Central Technologies</td>
<td>701-702</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Compex Inc</td>
<td>229</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Integrix Inc</td>
<td>139</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mincom/Classnet Video</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Protec Microsystems Inc</td>
<td>233</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rad Data Communication Ltd</td>
<td>714</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RCI</td>
<td>70-71</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rose Electronics</td>
<td>204-205</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Startech Computer Products</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Taint Communication System</td>
<td>745-748</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Talking Technology Inc</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Computer Systems</td>
<td>83-83</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aci</td>
<td>79-80</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Apple Computer Inc</td>
<td>84-85</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Compaq</td>
<td>228</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dell Computer Corp</td>
<td>196</td>
<td>188A-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dell Computer Corp</td>
<td>198</td>
<td>188A-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dell Computer Corp</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>188A-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dell Computer Corp</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>188A-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hewlett Packard</td>
<td>228</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IBM AS 400</td>
<td>229</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Icp Acquire</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Integraresearch</td>
<td>231</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kila</td>
<td>232</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Micron Electronics</td>
<td>233</td>
<td>Chi-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Micron Electronics</td>
<td>234</td>
<td>40-41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Micron Electronics</td>
<td>235</td>
<td>74-75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Microway</td>
<td>236</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mitac</td>
<td>733-734</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mitac</td>
<td>731-732</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NStl</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Category Name</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Data Acquisition</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Axiom Technology</td>
<td>84-85</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Iotech</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>National Instruments</td>
<td>63-64</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Disk &amp; Optical Drives</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Andataco</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Consan Inc</td>
<td>206</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dобыти</td>
<td>725-728</td>
<td>481512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Granite Digital</td>
<td>89-90</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Iomega</td>
<td>143-143</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kingston Storage</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Liberty System Inc</td>
<td>149-150</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pinnacle Micro</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Fax Boards/Machines</td>
<td>605-606</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced Image Communications</td>
<td>228</td>
<td>88A-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Lan Hardware</td>
<td>169-110</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ahe Home Corporation</td>
<td>745-705</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cybex Computer Products Corp</td>
<td>133-134</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cybex Computer Products Corp</td>
<td>198-199</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cybex Computer Products Corp</td>
<td>201-202</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>First Source Int'l</td>
<td>718</td>
<td>481511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lansource Technology</td>
<td>719</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Seh Computertechnik Gmbh</td>
<td>721-722</td>
<td>481531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Seh Computertechnik Gmbh</td>
<td>725-752</td>
<td>481532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tridat</td>
<td>727-728</td>
<td>481515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Laptops &amp; Notebooks</td>
<td>229</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Computelanefined Unlimited</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dellschaft Computer Corp</td>
<td>231</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fieldworks</td>
<td>232</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>First International Computer</td>
<td>233</td>
<td>48152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Infotech</td>
<td>234</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Micro-International Inc.</td>
<td>235</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mitac</td>
<td>723-724</td>
<td>481524</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Category Name</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Mail Order</td>
<td>196</td>
<td>170-171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AlteX Computers &amp; Electronics</td>
<td>197</td>
<td>170-171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Memory/Chips/Upgrades</td>
<td>753-754</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Amd</td>
<td>93-94</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>First Source Int'l</td>
<td>201-202</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kingston CPU Upgrade</td>
<td>140-141</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>L Trade</td>
<td>209-210</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ross Technology Inc</td>
<td>155-156</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Miscellaneous Hardware</td>
<td>109-110</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aeh Home Corporation</td>
<td>109-110</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Antiro Corp</td>
<td>95-96</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>California PC Products Inc</td>
<td>97-98</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Modes &amp; Multiplexors</td>
<td>745-746</td>
<td>481516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Atrie</td>
<td>725-726</td>
<td>481517</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dbblel</td>
<td>729-730</td>
<td>481518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ettech</td>
<td>605-606</td>
<td>481519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Monitors &amp; Terminals</td>
<td>747-748</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gvic</td>
<td>738-740</td>
<td>481518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kuo Feng Corporation</td>
<td>733-734</td>
<td>481518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mitac</td>
<td>731-732</td>
<td>481518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mitac</td>
<td>197-198</td>
<td>481518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Princeton Graphic Systems</td>
<td>745-746</td>
<td>481518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tainet Communication System</td>
<td>162-163</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Multimedia/CD-ROM</td>
<td>206</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Consan Inc</td>
<td>607-608</td>
<td>188-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Darm</td>
<td>725-726</td>
<td>481512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dubblel</td>
<td>729-730</td>
<td>481518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Infocus</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Miro Computer Products Ag</td>
<td>183-184</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mrt</td>
<td>181-182</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Printers/Plotters</td>
<td>741-742</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Avison</td>
<td>229</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Computelanefined Unlimited</td>
<td>721-722</td>
<td>481531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Seh Computertechnik Gmbh</td>
<td>158</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Programmable Hardware</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jk Microsystems</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tern Inc</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**INDEX TO ADVERTISED PRODUCTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATEGORY NO.</th>
<th>INQUIRY NO.</th>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>709-710</td>
<td>48156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>ENGINEERING/SCIENTIFIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>717</td>
<td>ON TIME MARKETING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>194</td>
<td>SICHTECH INTERNATIONAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>COREL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201</td>
<td>213</td>
<td>MIFS DATALINE AMERICA INC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>114-115</td>
<td>HIWAY TECHNOLOGIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>SETSOFT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>153</td>
<td>MICROSOFT CORPORATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>121-122</td>
<td>SECURITY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>715-716</td>
<td>SOFTWARE DUPLICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>119-120</td>
<td>UNIX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>UTILITIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>WINDOWS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>185</td>
<td>SOFTWARE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>88NA5</td>
<td>DATABASE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>BUSINESS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>100% DATABASE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOFTWARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATEGORY NO.</th>
<th>INQUIRY NO.</th>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>188</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>CENTRAL TECHNOLOGIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>151</td>
<td>FINSON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>LOTUS NOTES COMPONENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>CENTRAL TECHNOLOGIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>151</td>
<td>FINSON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>LOTUS NOTES COMPONENT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GENERAL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATEGORY NO.</th>
<th>INQUIRY NO.</th>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>CENTRAL TECHNOLOGIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>151</td>
<td>FINSON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>LOTUS NOTES COMPONENT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INDEX TO ADVERTISED PRODUCTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATEGORY NO.</th>
<th>INQUIRY NO.</th>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>709-710</td>
<td>48156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>ENGINEERING/SCIENTIFIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>717</td>
<td>ON TIME MARKETING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>194</td>
<td>SICHTECH INTERNATIONAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>COREL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201</td>
<td>213</td>
<td>MIFS DATALINE AMERICA INC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>114-115</td>
<td>HIWAY TECHNOLOGIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>SETSOFT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>153</td>
<td>MICROSOFT CORPORATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>121-122</td>
<td>SECURITY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>715-716</td>
<td>SOFTWARE DUPLICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>119-120</td>
<td>UNIX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>UTILITIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>WINDOWS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>185</td>
<td>SOFTWARE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>88NA5</td>
<td>DATABASE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOFTWARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATEGORY NO.</th>
<th>INQUIRY NO.</th>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>188</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>CENTRAL TECHNOLOGIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>151</td>
<td>FINSON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>LOTUS NOTES COMPONENT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GENERAL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATEGORY NO.</th>
<th>INQUIRY NO.</th>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>CENTRAL TECHNOLOGIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>151</td>
<td>FINSON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>LOTUS NOTES COMPONENT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Editorial Index

For more information on any of the companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue, circle the appropriate inquiry number on the response card. Each page number refers to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td>3Dfx Interactive</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>1005</td>
<td>481S 25</td>
<td>1061</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td>3Dlabs</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>1062</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>1063</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td>Accent</td>
<td>481S 7</td>
<td>1064</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>1067</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td>Acer</td>
<td>481S 19</td>
<td>1070</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>1071</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td>Acer America</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>1072</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>1073</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td>Active Imaging</td>
<td>481S 25</td>
<td>1074</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>1075</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td>Adder Technology</td>
<td>481S 25</td>
<td>1076</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>1077</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td>AdvanSys</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>1078</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>1079</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td>Alternic</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>1080</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>1081</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td>All Technologies</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>1082</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>1083</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td>Allura Computer Systems</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>1084</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>1085</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td>American Hytech</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>1086</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>1087</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td>American Power Conversion</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>1088</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>1089</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td>Artic Technologies</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>1090</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>1091</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td>AST Research, Inc.</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>1092</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>1093</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td>Astarte</td>
<td>481S 25</td>
<td>1094</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>1095</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td>Austin Computer Systems</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>1096</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>1097</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td>Axia Communications</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>1098</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>1099</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td>BinTec Communications</td>
<td>481S 25</td>
<td>1100</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>1101</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td>Breece Hill Technologies</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>1102</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>1103</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td>Breeze Technology</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>1104</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>1105</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td>Caere</td>
<td>481S 25</td>
<td>1106</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>1107</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td>Calico Technology</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>1108</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>1109</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>1110</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>1111</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td>Canon Computer Systems</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>1112</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>1113</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td>CenterLine Software</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>1114</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>1115</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td>CheckPoint Software Technologies</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>1116</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>1117</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chem USA</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>1118</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>1119</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cheyenne Software</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>1120</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>1121</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chromatic Research</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>1122</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>1123</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td>Compaq Computer</td>
<td>114, 154</td>
<td>1124</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>1125</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td>Coordinate.com</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>1126</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>1127</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td>CSD Software</td>
<td>481S 25</td>
<td>1128</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>1129</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cygnus Support</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>1130</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>1131</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cyrix Corp.</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>1132</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>1133</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td>D-Link</td>
<td>481S 25</td>
<td>1134</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>1135</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td>Data Translation</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>1136</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>1137</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dayna Communications</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>1138</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>1139</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>د</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dell Computer</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>1140</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>1141</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>د</td>
<td></td>
<td>DenMac</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>1142</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>1143</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IS pages appear only in the International edition.
The BYTE Archive
Two years of BYTE, more than 3,000 full-text articles, illustrations, and photos... all indexed for quick retrieval!

The BYTE Network Project
The BYTE Site... a living laboratory showcasing the best tools for building Web applications. Read about it in BYTE... try it out online!

The Virtual Press Room
Instant access to vendor press releases and white papers! Links to vendor web sites!

BYTEMarks
FREE Benchmark! Download the BYTEMark — the benchmark with teeth!

Direct Access to Advertisers
Contact Byte advertisers DIRECTLY through the online advertiser index!

The BYTE Site. The World’s Online Technology Authority.

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies
www.teledotcom.com

A SITE TO BE SEEN

tele.com
The Web Edition
1. On the File menu, point to New, and click Appointment.
2. In the Subject box, type a description.
3. In the Location box, enter the location.
4. Enter start and end times.
5. Select other options you want.
6. Click Save and Close.

Tip: In Calendar, you can also create an appointment by selecting a block of time right-clicking, and then clicking New Appointment on the shortcut menu.
This month, we preview Microsoft's Outlook 97, which replaces Schedule+ and Matrox Graphics' 64-bit Mystique PCI graphics board.

Software

Build Business Models

A stand-alone Windows application for creative business thinking, Advance 1.0 ($695) helps you build business models and analyze multidimensional business data contained in corporate databases.


Circle 1017 on Inquiry Card.

Database

Dynamic Database Management

A suite of software tools, Total Performance Management (tools, from $2995; TPM Premium Package, $25,000) proactively manages client/server database environments. You can use the product with Oracle, Sybase, or Microsoft SQL Server databases that use SQL*Net, SNMP, or Open Client.


Circle 1018 on Inquiry Card.

Engineering

Engineering Series on CD-ROM

McGraw-Hill's Interactive Engineering Calculations Series includes Civil Engineer's Solutions Suite ($79.95), Chemical Engineer's Solutions Suite ($89.95), and Architectural Engineer's Solutions Suite ($69.95). The CD-ROMs include the text, tables, graphs, and diagrams from corresponding sections of the original handbooks.


Circle 1019 on Inquiry Card.

Imaging

Scanning OS for Desktop Imaging

By providing a link between a TWAIN-or Adobe Plug-In–compliant scanner and desktop applications, the Presto PageManager Suite lets users drag and drop a scanned image to a printer, fax application, e-mail, filing system, OCR software, or word processor for further processing. Available for Windows and the Mac, the Presto PageManager Suite (about $199) includes the scanning OS, an electronic filing system, OCR software, a color-image editor, business-card scanning software, forms, and a color-image-transmission system.


Circle 1021 on Inquiry Card.

Networking

Windows 95 Backup Software

SMARTStor's ($65) INSTALLABLE FILE SYSTEM feature uses a 32-bit VxD to establish a tape drive as a logical, mounted storage device, making it easier to view, back up, and restore data. Once you mount the system, you can access the tape drive just as you would any other on-line storage device. SmartStor also lets you back up data to hard drives and optical drives anywhere on the network.


Circle 1022 on Inquiry Card.

Internet Firewall Security

DESIGNED TO PROVIDE COMPUTER NETWORK SECURITY for medium- to large-size organizations with Internet or intranet exposure, On Guard screens IP and IPX packets and rapidly compares the "state" of each packet against the firewall's rules base. If the traffic is not permissible or is unexpected, such as a hacker's attempt to spoof the firewall, On Guard drops the packets and issues an alert to the On Guard Manager workstation.

Contact: On Technology Corp., Cambridge, MA, (800) 767-6683 or (617) 374-1400; http://www.on.com.

Circle 1023 on Inquiry Card.

Utilities

Make Space on Your Crowded Hard Disk

DiskMapper ($49.95) shows you the size of every file and subdirectory on your hard disk, as well as the file name, path, size, date, and extension type, so you can delete or compress files you don't need or rarely use. The utility for Windows 3.x and 95 also lets you launch programs or data files from DiskMapper.

Contact: Micro Logic Corp., Hackensack, NJ, (800) 342-
Render Molecules, Calculate Symmetry

Designed for desktop visualization and publishing, SymApps ($499) is a 3-D molecular rendering program for Windows 95 and NT that can calculate symmetry point groups and display the symmetry elements on-screen. You can calculate point groups over a range of tolerances to identify distortions in molecular coordinates and calculate character tables for symmetry point groups.

Circle 1025 on Inquiry Card.

Notebook Surge Protector

The SurgeArrest notebook protector ($29.95) offers three telephone jacks—one phone in and two modem/fax lines—and a 6-foot telephone cord. A thermal fuse disconnects the AC line if there is a sustained overvoltage.

Circle 1031 on Inquiry Card.

Net Link Internet Device

SEGA SATURN NETLINK ($199.99), a 28.8-Kbps modem and browser peripheral for the Sega Saturn, brings the Internet to your TV for networked gaming, e-mail, on-line chats, and Web connections. The modem plugs into the cartridge slot on the Sega Saturn, and the package has CD-ROM-based HTML 2.0–compatible Web-browser software developed specifically for the NTSC display standard.

Circle 1032 on Inquiry Card.

Software Updates


Contact: TopSpeed Corp., Pompano Beach, FL, (800) 354-5444 or (954) 783-4553; http://www.topspeed.com.
Circle 1026 on Inquiry Card.

HiJax Pro 4.0 supports common 3-D graphics, PostScript, and CAD formats; supports graphics file operations, such as viewing, printing, and converting, from the shortcut menu; and integrates with the Windows 95 shell to expand graphics handling in the OS. About $279.

Circle 1027 on Inquiry Card.

BeyondMail 3.0 Internet Edition introduces directory services via a four-tier address book; personal, workgroup, enterprise, and global; multimedia messaging; information handling with configurable folders; remote-access enhancements; and messaging-administration enhancements. Call for prices.

Contact: Coordinate.com, Waltham, MA, (800) 567-8818 or (617) 398-7900; http://www.coordinate.com.
Circle 1028 on Inquiry Card.

Enhancements in FireWall-1 2.1 include Internet and intranet gateway support for Windows NT, management console support for NT and 95, integrated support for FireWall-1 SecuRemote client-encryption software on Windows 95 laptops and desktops, and extended application support for RealAudio, VDOLive, Internet Phone, and Oracle SOL*Net. For up to 50 nodes, $4990; for up to 250 nodes, $9990; for unlimited nodes, $18,900.

Circle 1029 on Inquiry Card.
WHO DO YOU TRUST WITH THE TRANSMISSION
In your Teutonic sports coupe?
An expert mechanic or Ed from the corner Gulf station.
Your gall bladder?
A surgeon or some guy fresh from medical school.
Hmm. Tough choice.

Now imagine you’re a business trying to cope in today’s “ever-so-wired” world. Sure, you know the problems and opportunities. But which IT products offer the best solutions is Greek to you.

Once again, an expert is called for.

So you get him in your office (he works for you, after all) and say, “Hey, this convergence of computing and communications thing is driving me nuts. You’re the technology expert, find me some answers.”

And he comes back a month or so later with all the right solutions and products. And you say, “How did you do that so fast?”

And the expert says, “BYTE.”

And you wonder how much he knows about transmissions.

Nearly one million computing experts worldwide read BYTE magazine every month. Because only BYTE delivers the global coverage and technical insights that illuminate Information Technology from problem through solution. That makes us something of an authority on the subject. And you something of a genius when you advertise in BYTE. For more information, call John Griffin, VP/Publisher at 603.924.2663. Or contact us at http://www.byte.com

THE GLOBAL AUTHORITY FOR COMPUTING TECHNOLOGY.
desktop systems in CAD/CAM and multimedia applications. Compatible
with Intel Pentium and Cyrix CPUs, the P55TU ($479) can sup-
port system speeds of up to 200
MHz and features Intel's 430HX
chip set and the Adaptec Ultra Wide
SCSI controller. The P55TU is also
SCSI RAID bus slot-ready, so you
can add RAID functionality to your
system, supporting RAID levels 0, 1,
and 5. The P55TV ($369) and P55TIS
($399) provide most of the same
features as the P55TU, but, instead,
they are equipped with the Intel
430VX chip set and an Ultra SCSI
controller.
Contact: Quick Technology

Networking

Wireless Infrared
Token Ring Adapter

NOW, YOU CAN CONNECT YOUR PORTABLE
PC to Token Ring networks using
JetEye Net Plus ($719). The adapter
supports IrDA data transfer stan-
dards of up to 4 Mbps; supports IPX,
TCP/IP, and NetBEUI; and allows you
to roam between Token Ring and
Ethernet networks without recon-
figuring your portable.
Contact: Extended Systems,
Boise, ID, (800) 235-7756 or
(208) 322-7800;
Circle 1036 on Inquiry Card.

Personal Fax Server

CONSISTING OF AN EXTERNAL FAX/MODEM
card and a memory chip set, which
comes with 512 KB of RAM (expa-
dable to 4.2 MB), 3D FaxPal
($169) captures faxes from a tele-
phone line and stores them (up to
20 faxed pages) for later retrieval
from a PC. You can transmit faxes
at 14.4 Kbps and receive them at
9.6 Kbps. You can convert a fax ma-
chine into a printer and scanner.
Contact: Infoimaging
Technologies, Inc., Palo Alto,
CA, (800) 966-1140 or
(415) 960-0100;
Circle 1038 on Inquiry Card.

Power Protection

NOW, YOU CAN COMBAT HARDWARE DAM-
age caused by surges and data loss
from brownouts and blackouts. The
Back-UPS Office ($179) multipath
power device offers six outlets with
multistage surge suppression and
EMI/RFI filtering, phone-line pro-
tection for Internet users, network
data-line protection for worksta-
tions, and battery backup for CPUs.
continued
The Definitive Reference Source!

5 Years of BYTE
1991-1995
Call 1-800-924-6621

PLUS: Quarterly Updates with Every Issue in 1996

Instant Access To More Than 60 Issues of BYTE

- Product Reviews & Articles
- BYTE Lab/NISTL Reports
- Benchmarks
- Cover Stories & Features
- To Articles & Full Text Database

It's all at your fingertips—emerging trends, comprehensive world-wide industry analysis, multiplatform coverage of all the technologies, in-depth testing and product evaluations, advice, tips, expert opinions, and much more! It's ideal for anyone who's evaluating the significance of new technologies... doing research... making complex multiplatform purchasing decisions... developing the next generation hardware or software products... preparing strategic corporate plans.

Order Today!
1-800-924-6621

Yes! I want the power & convenience of BYTE on CD-ROM

- Send me BYTE on CD-ROM PLUS! Full text from 1991-1995 issues of BYTE plus quarterly CD-ROM updates with full text and colorful graphics for all the 1996 issues of BYTE for just $54.95.
- Send me BYTE on CD-ROM. Full text from 1991-1995 issues of BYTE—more than 60 issues for only $39.95.

Charge my: □ MasterCard □ VISA □ Amex □ Check enclosed (make checks payable to BYTE magazine, US funds only)

Card #: ___________________ Exp. Date ________ Signature ____________________

Name _____________________________________________________________

Address __________________________________________________________

City __________________ State/Country ____________ Zip/Postal Code ________

Mail to: BYTE on CD-ROM, P.O. Box 526, Hightstown, NJ 08520

A Division of the McGraw-Hill Companies
BIX Global Interactive Community

http://www.bix.com/

BIX is owned and operated by Delphi Internet Services Corporation, along with a staff of experts in technical and recreational computing, philosophy, politics, science, speculation, mathematics, and the arts.

Join the BIX Global Community now!

Best of BIX comes to the Web on October 1st

Best of BIX continues a tradition of wide dissemination of expert technical knowledge for the computer community, but with plenty to offer in other fields. Both technical and everyday topics are full of interesting discussion.

Long-time readers of Byte Magazine will remember "Best of BIX" on the printed page; BIX now brings you the full benefit of hypertext references to selected discussions occurring right now on BIX.

BIXReports takes you right to the convention floor.

Conventions reported by BIX recently include:

- Variety's Showbiz Expo
- San Diego Comic Book Convention
- Macworld Expo

Circle 450 on Inquiry Card.
**Hardware**

**What's New**

**19.2-Kbps Wireless Modem**

*Designed with direct-sequence spread-spectrum technology, the Hopper DS wireless modem (from $980) can transmit and receive data at speeds of up to 19.2 Kbps at distances exceeding 6 miles. You can connect the modem to most PCs, programmable logic controllers, or remote terminal units. You can also use the Hopper DS for point-to-multipoint applications.*


Circle 1041 on Inquiry Card.

**230-MB MO Drive**

*A battery-powered 3½-inch 230-MB MO drive, Fujitsu's DynaMO 230 Portable PC Card Drive (from $498) comes with a Type II connector that provides a data transfer rate of up to 1.6 Mbps. Compatible with PCs and Macs, the drive has a seek time of less than 65 ms, a rotational speed of 2700 rpm, and a 128-KB cache.*


Circle 1043 on Inquiry Card.

**DLT Libraries**

*The entry-level scalable O2*×*15 DLT system can store more than 1 TB of data with 15 cartridges per library storage module. Available in rackmount, desktop, and desktop configuration, the O2*×*15 (with two DLT 4000 drives, $22,000) features one or two DLT 2000XT, 4000, or 7000 drives; an integrated bar code reader; and a removable 10-cartridge magazine. The system supports leading software backup and HSM applications running under Novell NetWare, Windows NT, and Unix.*


Circle 1044 on Inquiry Card.

**Multimedia Notebook Goes 5 to 10 Hours**

*Weighing 7 pounds, the AcerNote Nuovo (about $3499 to $3999) features an Intel 133-MHz Pentium processor; 16 MB of ED0 memory; upgradeable to 64 MB; 256 KB of second-level cache memory; 2 MB of DVO video memory; a 1.2-GB IDE hard drive; a 128-bit NeoMagic graphics accelerator, which provides 16-million-color, full-motion video playback and full-color MPEG at 32 fps; an Ethernet controller with an RJ-45 jack; an 11.8-inch active-matrix or 11.3-inch dual-scan screen; a microphone; a 16-bit stereo audio system; a 28.8-Kbps fax/data modem with DS0; a touchpad; and a palm rest. The Nuovo also offers two Type II/one Type III PC Card slots and a module bay for a six-speed CD-ROM drive or floppy drive. When you combine it with the AcerDock III, the notebook offers warm-docking connectivity to peripherals.*

Contact: Acer America Corp., San Jose, CA, (800) 733-2237 or (408) 497-6200; http://www.acer.com/acc.

Circle 1051 on Inquiry Card.

**Three Pentium Notebooks**

*The Monte Carlo (about $3199 to $5199) comes with a 100-, 120-, or 133-MHz Pentium processor; a 12.1- or 13.3-inch SVGA activescan color display with a resolution of 800 by 600 pixels; 8 or 16 MB of RAM, expandable to 40 or 48 MB; an 80-MB or 1-GB hard drive; a removable 3½-inch floppy drive; a six-speed CD-ROM drive; stereo speakers and a microphone; MPEG-1 video-acceleration support; and an ErgoTrack pointing device. Besides bridge-battery technology for warm-swapping of batteries, the Acer Notebooks features the same Pentium options, RAM, and hard drive as the Monte Carlo, with a 10.4-inch SVGA active-matrix or dual-scan color display or an 11.3-inch SVGA active-matrix color display. The Montego ($3199) offers a removable 3½-inch floppy drive, plus a 100-MHz Pentium processor; a 10.4-inch SVGA active-matrix color display; 8 MB of RAM, expandable to 40 MB; and a 1-GB hard drive.*


Circle 1046 on Inquiry Card.
Use JFactory to quickly assemble Java applications.

By Rick Grehan

The quantity of new Java products that arrives daily at BYTE is unnerving. The number of new Java books alone is such that I’m pretty sure the delivery people will soon be unloading them with snow shovels.

Consequently, the Java signal-to-noise ratio is very low; the job of sifting wheat from chaff is difficult. Many of us are still working through the source code for the bouncing-heads demo. There’s nothing wrong with that; I’m guilty of it myself. You have to start somewhere.

But once you’ve got those heads figured out, you should turn your attention to a pair of seriously good Java program jump-starters from Rogue Wave Software. A purveyor of C++ class libraries, Rogue Wave now also offers JFactory, a user-interface development environment for Java. (At the time of this writing, a beta version of JFactory with a 30-day usage limit was available for downloading from http://www.roguewave.com. Be warned, however; the file is over 3 MB.)

JFactory looks with longing eyes toward Visual Basic (VB). The act of creating an application (or applet) within JFactory proceeds along the same lines as building a VB program. You start out guided by what amounts to a wizard, which builds for you an empty window (or form, or frame, whichever term you feel comfortable using). A tool palette appears, and, by selecting items from that palette, you populate the window with scroll bars, text boxes, buttons, and other elements. When you click on a visual object, the object-manager window opens, revealing that object’s associated properties and events. Sound familiar? If you’re a VB programmer, it should.

All the while, JFactory is conjuring source code, waiting for you to pick the Generate menu selection so that it can pour that source into a file for you. And in the resourceless world of Java, the amount of source code that must be produced (and ultimately executed) to create those visual objects will amaze you. Hence, JFactory does you a big favor.

Iterative development is particularly important in user-interface design. You want to be able to add a toolbar and see immediately what it looks like in the final application or be able to associate a series of buttons with the opening of various dialog boxes and quickly confirm that each button leads to the intended dialog box. JFactory permits code-and-test work with its Test Interface capability. Once you’ve got a rudimentary user interface clicked-and-dragged together, you then select Test Interface from the Project menu, and JFactory simulates the action of the interface.

This simulation goes quite far. For example, JFactory’s image-loop visual object accepts as properties the path name to a starting GIF file and the number of images in the loop. If the first GIF file’s name is PICT1.GIF, and if the number of images selected is four, then the image-loop object knows to load the series of files PICT1.GIF, PICT2.GIF, PICT3.GIF, and PICT4.GIF. Once the image-loop object is instantiated and added as a member of a window’s or dialog box’s components, it immediately begins playing those images as frames in a moving picture. JFactory’s Test Interface selection provides full image-loop automation.

Ironically, the simulation of an image loop goes faster than the actual execution of that same loop in Java. And thus another little dark cloud forms over the Java-performance landscape.

Also available from Rogue Wave is a suite of three Java packages: Jtools, Jwidgets, and Jmoney. Collectively, these packages are called JLibraries. (A subset of Jwidgets is included with JFactory.) Jtools is a collection of well-reasoned interfaces and classes. These include container classes for objects such as binary trees, B-trees, bags, collections, and the like. It also includes a regular-expression-handling class, as well as a set of classes that format text and numerics for output. (The latter is a real blessing if you have grown weary of coping with the paucity of System.out.println().)

JFactory is available for Windows NT and 95. Both JFactory and Jtools need at least the version 1.02 release of the Java developer’s kit (available from http://www.javasoft.com). JLibraries and a single-user license for JFactory each cost $195. The individual packages within JLibraries cost $99 each. Rogue Wave also provides annual support and upgrade contracts, as well as site licenses.

Rick Grehan is a senior technical editor for BYTE reviews. You can reach him by sending e-mail to rick_g@bix.com.
DELL LATITUDE
Dependable Notebooks
With Superior Battery Life

NEW Multimedia Dell Latitude LM Notebook

$2999

Multimedia notebook meet affordable. Affordable meet multimedia notebook. We refer to the Dell® Latitude® LM notebook.

For a temptingly low price you receive Neo-Magic’s stunning 128-bit graphics accelerator, MPEG software for up to 30-frames-per-second video. The vibrancy of a

12.1 inch SVGA (800 x 600) active matrix display.
A 6X CD-ROM. Along with integrated 16-bit stereo sound and built-in speakers.

What’s more, this system is built around Dell’s famous Lithium-Ion battery technology. Which means your graphics presentations can dazzle crowds for hours and hours.

We’re the first on our block to offer such a notebook. Why not be the first on your block to own one? Give us a call today.

TO ORDER
800-847-4087
http://www.dell.com
Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT
Sun 12pm-5pm In Canada, call 800-233-1589
Keycode #01149

Multimedia notebook meet affordable. Affordable meet multimedia notebook. We refer to the Dell® Latitude® LM notebook.

For a temptingly low price you receive Neo-Magic’s stunning 128-bit graphics accelerator, MPEG software for up to 30-frames-per-second video. The vibrancy of a

12.1 inch SVGA (800 x 600) active matrix display.
A 6X CD-ROM. Along with integrated 16-bit stereo sound and built-in speakers.

What’s more, this system is built around Dell’s famous Lithium-Ion battery technology. Which means your graphics presentations can dazzle crowds for hours and hours.

We’re the first on our block to offer such a notebook. Why not be the first on your block to own one? Give us a call today.

TO ORDER
800-847-4087
http://www.dell.com
Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT
Sun 12pm-5pm In Canada, call 800-233-1589
Keycode #01149

Multimedia notebook meet affordable. Affordable meet multimedia notebook. We refer to the Dell® Latitude® LM notebook.

For a temptingly low price you receive Neo-Magic’s stunning 128-bit graphics accelerator, MPEG software for up to 30-frames-per-second video. The vibrancy of a

12.1 inch SVGA (800 x 600) active matrix display.
A 6X CD-ROM. Along with integrated 16-bit stereo sound and built-in speakers.

What’s more, this system is built around Dell’s famous Lithium-Ion battery technology. Which means your graphics presentations can dazzle crowds for hours and hours.

We’re the first on our block to offer such a notebook. Why not be the first on your block to own one? Give us a call today.

TO ORDER
800-847-4087
http://www.dell.com
Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT
Sun 12pm-5pm In Canada, call 800-233-1589
Keycode #01149
$3499
Business Lease: $126/Mo.
Order Code #500339

$2699
Business Lease: $100/Mo.
Order Code #500338

$3399
Business Lease: $126/Mo.
Order Code #500337

$2799
Business Lease: $104/Mo.
Order Code #500335

$2299
Business Lease: $84/Mo.
Order Code #500334

$1999
Business Lease: $74/Mo.
Order Code #500333

$1799
Business Lease: $67/Mo.
Order Code #500332

FREE Norton/Visio Express Software Suite includes Norton Navigator, Utilities, and AntiVirus, and Visio Express 4.0.

*Offer valid in the U.S. only and applicable to this system if purchased between 6/15/96 and 8/30/96. Upgrade available on CD only and printed user documentation is not included. Customer is responsible for shipping and handling charges. Price is not discountable. For a complete copy of our Guarantee or Limited Warranties, please write Dell USA, P.O. Box 967, Branchburg, N.J. 08876. Business leasing arrangements by leasing group on orders $9,000 or greater. *AWE32 Wave Table Upgrade Card, add $225. *Microsoft Windows 95/Plus! CD/30 Days Free Support/Dell Mouse, add $99. *FREE Norton/Visio Express SW Suite. *Microsoft Windows 95/MS Plus! CD/30 Days Free Support/Dell Mouse, add $99. *Microsoft Windows 95/Plus! CD/ 30 Days Free Support/Dell Mouse, add $99.

166MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR
DELL DIMENSION XPS Pro200

• 4MB EDO Parity Memory
• 512KB Internal L2 Cache
• 4.2GB Hard Drive [10.5ms]
• 17LS Monitor (15.7” v.i.s.)
• NEW 2MB EDD VR3E Video Card
• 8X IDE CD-ROM Drive
• AWE32 Wave Table Upgrade Card
• Altec Lansing ACS-31 Speakers
• Microsoft Windows NT/30 Days Free Support/Mouse
• 3 Year Limited Warranty

Order Code #500336

Business Lease: $74/Mo.
Order Code #500332

Pictured at Left

133MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR
DELL DIMENSION XPS Pro200

• 32MB SDRAM Memory
• 512KB Pipeline Burst Cache
• NEW 2.1GB Hard Drive [10.5ms]
• 15TX Trinitron Monitor (13.7” v.i.s.)
• 64-bit PCI 2.1MB DRAM Video
• 8X IDE CD-ROM Drive
• 28.8 Data/Fax modem
• Microsoft Windows 95/Plus! CD/30 Days Free Support/Dell Mouse
• 3 Year Limited Warranty

Order Code #500333

Business Lease: $67/Mo.
Order Code #500332

THE SYSTEMS ARE GREAT...

THE PRICES ARE EVEN BETTER!
133MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR
DELL LATITUDE LM P133ST

- NEW Network-ready Notebook
- 11.3" SVGA Active Matrix Color Display
- 8MB RAM/810MB Hard Drive
- 256KB L2 Cache
- PCI Bus with 128-bit Graphics Accelerator
- Integrated 16-bit Stereo Sound
- Smart Lithium Ion Battery
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Under 5 Pounds
- Smart Card Reader
- Smart Card Reader
- DVD (Both included) or Optional 2nd Lithium Battery
- Integrated 16-bit Stereo Sound
- Smart Lithium Ion Battery
- IRDA-1 Port
- Integrated 16-bit Stereo Sound
- Smart Lithium Ion Battery
- Touchpad/IRDA-1 Port
- Under 7 Pounds
- Extendable 1 Year Warranty
- Upgrade to 40MB Hard Drive, add $200.
- aCom 10BASE-T Network Card, add $159.

SYSTEM NOT PICTURED

$3899
Business Lease: $140/Mo.
Order Code #800047

133MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR
DELL LATITUDE LM P133ST

- NEW Multimedia Notebook
- 12.1" SVGA Active Matrix Color Display
- 8MB RAM/610MB Hard Drive
- 256KB L2 Cache
- Options Bay accepts 6X CD-ROM, 3.5" Floppy Drive (both included) or Optional 2nd Li-Ion Battery
- PCI Bus with 128-bit Graphics Accelerator
- Integrated 16-bit Stereo Sound
- Smart Lithium Ion Battery
- Touchpad/IRDA-1 Port
- Under 7 Pounds
- Extendable 1 Year Warranty
- Upgrade to 40MB RAM, add $200.
- aCom 10BASE-T Network Card, add $159.

PICTURED ABOVE

$3499
Business Lease: $129/Mo.
Order Code #800056

100MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR
DELL LATITUDE LM P100ST

- NEW Multimedia Notebook
- 11.3" SVGA Dual Scan Color Display
- 8MB RAM/810MB Hard Drive
- 256KB L2 Cache
- Options Bay accepts 6X CD-ROM, 3.5" Floppy Drive (both included) or Optional 2nd Li-Ion Battery
- PCI Bus with 128-bit Graphics Accelerator
- Integrated 16-bit Stereo Sound
- Smart Lithium Ion Battery
- Touchpad/IRDA-1 Port
- Under 7 Pounds
- Extendable 1 Year Warranty
- Upgrade to 16MB RAM, add $199.
- Upgrade to a 1.3GB hard drive, add $200.

$2999
Business Lease: $111/Mo.
Order Code #800051

$2399
Business Lease: $89/Mo.
Order Code #800049

180MHz PENTIUM PRO PROCESSOR
DELL POWEREDGE* 2100 SERVER

- NEW Pentium Pro Server
- 32MB Error Correcting Code (ECC) EDO
- 256KB Integrated L2 Cache
- Integrated PCI Ultra/Wide SCSI-3 Controller
- 2GB Fast/Wide SCSI-2 Hard Drive (7200RPM, 8ms) (12GB Max)
- 8X SCSI CD-ROM Drive
- 3Com 3C595 10/100 PCI Network Adapter
- Intel LANDesk Server Manager v2.5
- 6 Expansion Slots: 3 PCI, 3 EISA
- 6 Drive Bays: 3 External 5.25"/3 Internal 3.5"
- 3 Year Warranty! with 1 Year Next-Business-Day, On-site Service
- 24x7 Dedicated Server Hardware Tech Support
- Buy before 9/30/96 and get factory installed Windows NT Server 3.51 at no additional charge.
- Upgrade to 64MB ECC EDO memory, add $649.
- Upgrade to a 4GB Fast/Wide SCSI-2 hard drive, add $450.

PICTURED ABOVE

$3499
Business Lease: $130/Mo.
Order Code #250011

- Pentium Pro Chip-based Server
- Pentium Pro Chip-based Mini-Towers
- Pentium Chip-based Mini-Towers
- Pentium Chip-based Notebooks

TO ORDER
800-241-5853
http://www.dell.com
Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT
Sun 12pm-5pm In Canada, call 800-233-1588

Keycode #01150
Besides its formidable 200MHz Pentium processor, this Dell Dimension comes with a powerful package of business software** pre-loaded. Not games. Not fluff. Norton AntiVirus. The powerful file management features of Norton Navigator. The data protection and recovery tools of Norton Utilities. And the many diagraming tools of Visio Express 4.0. Of course, it also comes with built-in Dell reliability, built-in Dell value, and our guaranteed next-business-day on-site service. So pick up the phone and order today. It may be the fastest way to get ahead in business yet.

$2599 With Free Software

FREE!

HOW TO SUCCEED IN BUSINESS WITHOUT BUYING SOFTWARE.